



Bibliographie par sujets

Accès à l'information

- The Access to Information Act: 10 Years On.* Ottawa: Information Commissioner of Canada, 1994.
- The Access to Information Act: A Critical Review.* Ottawa: Information Commissioner of Canada, 1994.
- ANDERSON, John C. Brave New World: The impact of access legislation on retention in Alberta municipalities. *Records Management Quarterly.* 1995: 29 (4), 19-23.
- ANDREWS, Patricia M. Changing attitudes in government to record closures. *Journal of the Society of Archivists.* 1998: 19 (1), 17-24.
- ASSEMBLÉE NATIONALE. COMMISSION DE LA CULTURE. *Étude du rapport quinquennal de la Commission d'accès à l'information: rapport final.* Québec: Secrétariat des Commissions, 1998.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. *L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: à la recherche d'un équilibre; [mémoire] en vue de la révision de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels et de la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé.* Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, 1997.

- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec à la Commission parlementaire de la culture relativement à l'étude du Rapport sur la mise en oeuvre de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels. *La Chronique.* 1994: XXIII (7), 20-23.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec à la Commission de la culture. L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: à la recherche d'un équilibre. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec).* 1998-1999: 30 (1), 85-120.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec en vue de la révision du projet de loi 451. L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: au seuil d'un équilibre. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec).* 1998-1999: 30 (3/4), 57-92.
- ATAMAN, Bekir Kemal. Archival issues in Turkey. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique.* 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 15-25.

- BALOUGH, Ann. Privacy and security in the electronic universe: Issues, problems, and opportunities. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (6), 1-15.
- BANAT-BERGER, Françoise. Les documents judiciaires: les modalités de leur communication et leurs délais de communicabilité. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 14-27.
- BARR, Debra. Over my dead body: Privacy rights of the Deceased. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (4), 4-5, 13, 17.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Droits et obligations pour l'accès aux documents administratifs. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (168), 197-200.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Les législations étrangères. In: *Transparence et secret. L'accès aux archives contemporaines*. Paris: L'Association des archivistes français, 1997, 139-143.
- BÉLANGER, Pierre-Gilles. *Quinze ans d'évolution démocratique au Canada: la Loi sur l'accès à l'information*. In: *Développements récents en droit administratif, volume 98*. Cowansville: Les Éditions Yvon Blais, 1998.
- BLACKABY, Jim et Beth SANDORE. Building integrated museum information retrieval systems: Practical approaches to data organisation and access. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1997: 11 (2), 117-146.
- BLAIS, Gabrielle. *Access to archival records: a review of current issues: a RAMP study*. Paris: Unesco, 1995.
- BOLTON, John. Working with freedom of information and protection of privacy legislation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 20-24.
- BOX, Susan C. Accessing Information, Present Practices and Future Trends at Philips Petroleum Company (PPC). *Janus*. 1994: (1), 106-112.
- BRAIBANT, Guy. Faciliter l'accès aux archives: entretien avec Béatrice Vallaeys. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 9-10.
- BRAIBANT, Guy. La législation française. In: *Transparence et secret. L'accès aux archives contemporaines*. Paris: Association des archivistes français, 1997, 136-138.
- BULL, Hans Peter. Accès à l'information: aspects juridiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXII, 24-31.
- BUNTING, Jennifer. Of access for appropriation and other contentious things. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1997: 14 (3), 4, 14.
- CAMERON, Alan. Accès aux archives: l'opinion d'un archiviste. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 16-23.
- CAMPBELL, Madeline. Government accountability and access to information on contracted-out services. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 294-327.
- CAMPBELL, Roy. Le point de vue des chercheurs: l'état de la question. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 32-37.
- CARBERY, Graham. Australian Lesbian & Gay Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 30-37.
- COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS. *The International Program and its Global Mission: Introduction to Report Series*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- CONWAY, Paul. *Partners in Research: Improving Access to the Nation's Archive: User Studies at the National Archives and Records Administration*. Pittsburgh, PA: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1994.
- COOK, L. W. Constraints and conflicts in access to official statistics and statistical records. *Archifacts*. 1996: 173-180.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. L'archiviste entre le droit à l'information et la protection des informations réservées. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 205-218.
- COX, Richard J. Access in the digital information age and the archival mission: The United States. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 25-40.
- COX, Richard J. Privacy, access, and human values in the world of the records professional. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (8), 1-16.

- DAMIEN, Patrick. Inforoutes. Les intermédiaires: nouveaux médiateurs. *La Chronique*. 1998: XXVII (9), 19-20.
- DE LUSENET, Yola et Pieter J. D. DRENTH. Perservation and access: Two concepts, one goal – the work of the European Commission on Preservation and Access. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 161-168.
- DE ROSE, Steven J. Navigation, access, and control using structured information. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 298-309.
- DU FRESNE, Karl. The right to know: a media viewpoint. *Archifacts*. 1996: 185-194.
- DUFF, Wendy et Penka STOYANOVA. Transforming the crazy quilt: Archival displays from a user's point of view. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 44-79.
- DURHAM, David. Companies House. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business: Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 30-36
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS. *Choosing to preserve: Towards a cooperative strategy for long-term access to the intellectual heritage*. Amsterdam: European Commission on Preservation and Access, 1997.
- EVANS, Frank B. La question des contentieux archivistiques: l'action de l'UNESCO et du CIA depuis 1976. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 66-76.
- Examen critique de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information*. Ottawa: Commissaire à l'information du Canada, 1994.
- FAILLÈS, Béatrice. Les nouvelles dispositions de la législation américaine sur l'accès aux documents classifiés. In: *Transparence et secret. L'accès aux archives contemporaines*. Paris: L'Association des archivistes français, 1997, 145-148.
- FRYKSÉN, Arne. "Archives for millennia" - A strategy to inform future societies about nuclear waste repositories. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 323-334.
- GERMAN, Daniel. Access and Privacy Legislation and the National Archives, 1983-1993: A Decade of ATIP. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 196-213.
- GILLIS, Robert Peter et Thomas B. RILEY. *Privacy in the information age: a handbook for government and industry professionals*. Sacramento, CA: Government Technology Press, 1997.
- GRÄNSTRÖM, Claes. Principes du développement des stratégies pour améliorer l'accès aux archives et la communicabilité. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 87-96.
- GRISENTHWAITE, Jim. Introducing charges for records management: the Cumbrian system. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (1), 21-30.
- GUO, Shuyin. Législation régissant les archives en Chine. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 72-74.
- HARRIS, Verne et Christopher MERRETT. Toward a Culture of Transparency: Public Rights of Access to Official Records in South Africa. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 57 (4), 680-692.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Building record-keeping systems: archivists are not alone on the wild frontier. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 44-71.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Electronic Archives: Integrity and Access in the Network Environment. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 312-324.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. How do archivists make electronic archives usable and accessible? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 6-22.
- HENSLEY, G. C. Access to sensitive official records: striking a balance. *Archifacts*. 1996: 181-184.
- HILL, Richard. 'Secrets and lies' in official files. *Archifacts*. 1996: 195-207.
- HUSKAMP PETERSON, Trudy. The Right to Information. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1994: 26 (1), 4-5.

- INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF FILM ARCHIVES. *Survey on Programming and Access - 1992. [Rev. version]*. Bruxelles: International Federation of Film Archives, Commission For Programming and Access to Collections, 1993.
- IVANENKO, Boris. Ukrainian Archives, Statutory and Ethical Problems. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 84-86.
- JOHNSON, David R et John PODESTA. *Access to use and disclosure of electronic mail on company computer systems: a tool kit for formulating your company's policy*. Arlington, VA: Electronic Messaging Association, 1994.
- JOHNSON, Doug. Records Management in the USA. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 211-218.
- JÓNSDÓTTIR, Vigdis. Survol des pratiques archivistiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 56-59.
- KAPLAN, Diane E. The Stanley Milgram Papers: a case study on appraisal of and access to confidential data files. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 288-297.
- KECSKEMETI, Charles et Philippe CHARON. Les modalités pratiques d'accès et de communication des archives. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 49-55.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The Right to Know, the Right to Forget? Personal Information in Public Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 8-17.
- KITCHING, Christopher. L'accès aux archives dans le vaste contexte des stratégies de préservation. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 107-111.
- KOLANOVIC, Jospip. Accès aux archives dans les pays en transition. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 60-66.
- KRAKOVITCH, Odile. La responsabilité de l'archiviste: entre histoire et mémoire. In: *Transparence et secret. L'accès aux archives contemporaines*. Paris: L'Association des archivistes français, 1997, 236-240.
- KYSTRUSSKA, Nina V. Pratique de l'archivage dans le contexte de l'introduction des lois d'accès à l'information en Europe de l'Est. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 80-84.
- LAMBERT, James. L'archivistique au service des chercheurs: le respect des fonds et l'accès à l'information dans les services d'archives. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 112-117.
- LANDIS, Claudia. Charging: A Limit to Access or a Means to Provide Service? *Archifacts*. 1995: 26-31.
- LARSGAARD, Mary Lynette. Access and preservation via digital surrogate for spatial data. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 31-36.
- LEMIEUX, Éric. Une approche archivistique de la gestion des renseignements personnels. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (3), 3-39.
- LIND, William. Étude de cas. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 112-115.
- LOHAN, Rena et al. *For the record: data archives, electronic records, access to information and the needs of the research community*. Dublin: Institute of Public Administration, 1996.
- La Loi sur l'accès à l'information. Dix ans d'accès à l'information: vers l'avenir*. Ottawa: Commissaire à l'information du Canada, 1994.
- LOMINSKA JOHNSON, Elizabeth. Equal Partners: How can we implement this principle. *AABC Newsletter*: 1997: 7 (4), 5-6.
- LUNDQUIST, Lennart. Transparence et secret au sein des administrations gouvernementales et des institutions archivistiques en Europe: survol. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 97-106.
- MACDONALD, Barrie. Nauruan Phosphate and Public Policy: A Cautionary Tale of Private Papers, Public Archives, and the Law. *Archifacts*. 1995: 9-25.
- MACKENZIE, George. Electronic records: the European dimension. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (3), 205-216.

- MACNEIL, Heather. To Close or Disclose? Evaluating third party privacy rights in relation to private fonds. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (4), 6-8, 14.
- MAURICE, Mireille. Une loi d'harmonisation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 36-37.
- METZMEIER, Kurt X. The Ethics of disclosure: the case of the Brown and Williamson Cigarette Papers. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 26-36.
- MILLER, David S. Oral history: Provenance and intellectual access. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 131-150.
- MITCHELL, Grant. Access Policies Under Freedom of Information Legislation at the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 208-214.
- MONTAÑA, John. The Freedom of Information Act. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 46-51.
- NEAL, Donn C. Introduction to the Bellagio Conference: Access to archives. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 75-78.
- NICHOLS, George. L'accès aux archives et ses aspects juridiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 38-46.
- NOEL, Wanda. Les aspects juridiques de l'accès aux archives. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 75-79.
- NORDIC NUCLEAR SAFETY RESEARCH PROJECT KAN-1.3. *Conservation and Retrieval of Information: Elements of a Strategy to Inform Future Societies About Nuclear Waste Repositories: Final Report of the Nordic Nuclear Safety Research Project KAN-1.3*. Copenhagen: Nordic Council of Ministers, 1993.
- NOUGARET, Roger. L'archiviste, l'historien et l'accès aux archives: le cas des archives bancaires. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 5-13.
- OLDENHAGE, Klaus. Usages concernant la législation sur les archives et l'accès à celles-ci en Allemagne. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 67-71.
- OLDENHAGE, Klaus. Locating war-time deposits of chemical warfare ammunition in post-1945 Germany. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 132-134186.
- PERKS, Robert B. Bringing new life to archives: oral history, sound archives and accessibility. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 21-26.
- PERRON, Marie-Louise et Ghislain MALETTE. Accès décentralisé aux Archives nationales du Canada: l'exemple du point d'accès Winnipeg. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 49-63.
- POPOVIC, Jovan. Accès à l'information des archives publiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 124-126.
- POZNANSKI, Renée. Le fichage des juifs de France pendant la seconde guerre mondiale et l'affaire du fichier des juifs. In: *Transparence et secret. L'accès aux archives contemporaines*. Paris: L'Association des archivistes français, 1997, 250-270.
- QUÉAU, Philippe. World-wide access to audiovisual documents: UNESCO's memory of the World Programme. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 10-14.
- ROSENBERG, William G. The Expectations of Scholars Concerning Archival Access. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 79-83.
- ROSLY, Sue. Access to Archival Records for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 60-73.
- ROWELL, Hilary. Access to records in the National Archives of Australia by indigenous people. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1998: (22), 18-23.
- RÜTIMANN, Hans. The non-profit Commission on Preservation and Access (CPA) and its Task Force on archiving digital information. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 21-33.

- SHANNON, Diane. Privacy issues affecting lesbian and gay archival collections. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 21-62.
- SHERWOOD, Lyn Elliott. Harnessing the potential: Effective access to cultural heritage information. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 352-373.
- SILLITOE, Paul J. Privacy in a public place: managing public access to personal information controlled by archives services. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 5-15.
- SIMONET CHATTON, Françoise. Projects VOCS and SIRANAU. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 35-43.
- SKARUNG, Per. Organisational Diversity and Challenges in Handling Administrative Information, Records and Archives. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 94-97.
- STAM, Deidre C. 'Spiders across the stars' - A Web-based model for providing Access to multi-institutional museum information. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 374-373.
- STEPHENS, Doreen. Access and use of records in the Anglican Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1998: 8 (1), 8.
- STORM, William. The value of integrated access to print and AV collections. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 53-67.
- TASK FORCE ON THE PRESERVATION AND ENHANCED USE OF CANADA'S AUDIO-VISUAL HERITAGE. *Fading away: strategic options to ensure the protection of and access to our audio-visual memory*. [Ottawa]: Task force on the preservation and Enhanced Use of Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage, 1995.
- TIBBITT, Lynne M. D. Electronic Archives Reference Service, Accessibility and the Researcher: Future possibilities. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 4-7.
- TIBBITT, Lyne. Electronic Access: Virtual Patrons and the Status Quo. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (2), 3, 12-13.
- To preserve and provide access to electronic records*. [Copenhagen?: Nordic Council of Ministers?, 1996].
- TURNER, James M. *Images en mouvement: stockage, repérage, indexation*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1998.
- VAN DER REYDAN, Dianne, Heather TENNISON, et Fei WEN TSAI. Publish, Then Perish: The reclamation of a Collection of Scientific Illustrations. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (2), 104-115.
- WEBBER, Heather. The genealogical researchers' claim. *Archifacts*. 1996: 208-215.
- WILSON, John. A framework for identifying the business benefits of electronic document management. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 93-99.
- WORMLEIGHTON, Tim. The Devon Record Office Service Point Scheme. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 173-178.
- WRIGHT, Alexander. Implementing Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy in an Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (3), 6-7.
- ZOLTAI, Steve. Designing a Study to Examine the Attitudes of Archival Policy-Makers to User Fees: Freedom of Access Versus Economic Reality. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 2-4.

Acquisition

- ARCHIVES GÉNÉRALES DU ROYAUME (BELGIQUE). *Titelcatalogus van de aanwinsten: archiefkunde 1992 = Catalogue des titres des acquisitions: archivistique 1992*. Bruxelles: La Bibliothèque, 1993.
- ARNAULD, Marie-Paule. Vers de nouveaux modes de gestion des archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 88-93.
- BUHLMANN, Jana. Refuelling the thought process: gender and the creation, maintenance and use of records. *AABC Newsletter*. 1998: 8 (4), 4-7.
- BURANT, Jim. Ephemera, Archives, and Another View of History. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 189-198.

- CANADIAN CENTRE FOR THE VISUAL ARTS. LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES. *Library and Archives collection development policy*. [Ottawa]: Canadian Centre for Visual Arts, 1997.
- CANADIAN COUNCIL OF ARCHIVES. *Building a National Acquisition Strategy: Guidelines for Acquisition Planning*. Ottawa: CCA, 1995.
- CASS, Doug. Glenbow tries new approach with organizational donors. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1996: 15 (4), 12-13.
- CAYA, Marcel. Dis-moi ce que tu collectes, je te dirai ce que tu es. Peut-on définir un modèle unique de collecte pour les archives des universités ? *Janus*. 1998: (2), 69-77.
- CAYA, Marcel. L'évaluation monétaire: un instrument d'acquisition. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 49-58.
- CENTRE CANADIEN DES ARTS VISUELS. BIBLIOTHÈQUE ET ARCHIVES. *Bibliothèque et archives: politique de développement des collections*. [Ottawa]: Centre canadien des arts visuels, 1997.
- CHUAT, Fabienne. Acquisitions, développement des collections, patrimoine et censure. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (2), 7.
- COCKSHAW, Pierre et Wim DE VOS. Acquisitions de la Bibliothèque Royale sous la direction du baron Fr. de Reiffenberg et de ses successeurs du XIXe siècle. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 155-169.
- CONSEIL CANADIEN DES ARCHIVES. *Vers l'élaboration d'une stratégie nationale d'acquisition: recommandations concernant la planification des acquisitions*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1995.
- COUTURE, Carol dir. *Réflexions archivistiques, n°4*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information, 1994.
- COX, Richard J. The record in the manuscript collection. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 46-61.
- CUMMING, Judi. Beyond Intrinsic Value Towards the Development of Acquisition Strategies in the Private Sector: the Experience of the Manuscript Division, National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 232-239.
- DURAND, Gilles. Session sur le partage des acquisitions des Archives nationales du Québec de la région de l'Estrie. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIV (3), 6-8.
- FISHER, Robert. Acquisition policy changes at the National Archives of Canada: The implications for religious archives. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1999: 15 (4), 27.
- FORTIN, Dolorès. Vers une politique d'acquisition d'archives privées au Musée d'art contemporain de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 57-70.
- FROST, Eldon. L'acquisition d'archives privées en période de compressions. *L'Archiviste*. 1996: (112), 24-26.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. La fonction «acquisition» en archivistique et en bibliothéconomie: éléments de comparaison. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 35-46.
- GARTRELL, Ellen G. "Some things we have learned...": Managing advertising archives for business and non-business users. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 56-70.
- GILLIAND-SWETLAND, Anne J. et Greg KINNEY. Uses of Electronic Communication to Document an Academic Community: A Research Report. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 79-96.
- GRÄNSTRÖM, Claes. An acquisition strategy, the interventionist strategy. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 27-29.
- HACKBART-DEAN, Pam. A hint of scandal: Problems in acquiring the papers of U.S. Senator Herman E. Talmadge - A case study. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 65-80.
- HARRIS, Frances. The Blenheim papers and the authorized biography of John Churchill, 1st Duke of Marlborough. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 22-29.
- HEALD, Carolyn. Are We Collecting the "Right Stuff"? *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 182-188.

- HIVES, Christopher. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records - A Debate: Thinking Globally and, Acting Locally. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 157-161.
- HIVES, Christopher. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records: "Thinking Globally, Acting Locally". *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 3-5.
- KITCHING, Christopher. An acquisition strategy: the non-interventionist strategy. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 23-26.
- MCDONALD, Robert A. J. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records - A Debate: Who is Preserving Records? *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 155-157.
- MCDONALD, Robert A. J. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records: Cultural versus Administrative Perspectives. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 162-163.
- MILLAR, Laura. Discharging our debt: The evolution of the total archives concept in English Canada. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 103-146.
- PERKINS, C. Quality in Map Librarianship and Documentation in the GIS Age. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1994: 31 (2), 93-99.
- PERRIN, Marie-Noëlle. De l'acquisition d'une collection à l'acceptation d'un legs: deux expériences à Marseille. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 115-127.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. La collecte dans le domaine de l'audiovisuel. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 36.
- PHILIPS, Faye. *Congressional papers management: collecting, appraising, arranging, and describing documentation of United States senators, representatives, related individuals and organizations*. Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1996.
- PINION, Catherine F. AV archives and deposit agreements. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 12-23.
- POWELL, Graeme. The collecting of personal and private papers in Australia. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 62-77.
- SOUTHWOOD, Graham. Outsourcing your information resources. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 101-113.
- VALPY, Richard. The Canadian council of archives and archival acquisition: A question of accountability. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 20 (1), 9-12.
- VAN CAMP, Anne. Les archives des mouvements ouvriers internationaux: les principales institutions de conservation. *L'interdépendance des archives à l'ère de l'information*, Thessaloniki, Paris: 1994, 104-107.
- WELFELÉ, Odile. Les archives scientifiques en France. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 52-54.
- WERTHEIMER, Jack, Debra BERNHARDT, et Julie MILLER. Toward the Documentation of Conservative Judaism. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 374-379.
- ZON YAHYA, Habibah. Preserving television transmissions: Strategies for acquisition, appraisal and use. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 310-316.

Administration

- ABBASI, Sami M. et Kenneth W. HOLLMAN. The myth and realities of downsizing. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 31-37.
- Advocating Archives: An Introduction to Public Relations for Archivists*. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1994.
- ALLIANCE DES BIBLIOTHÈQUES, DES ARCHIVES ET DE LA GESTION DES DOCUMENTS. *Vers une stratégie de développement des ressources humaines dans les bibliothèques, les archives et la gestion des documents: rapport intérimaire de l'Alliance des bibliothèques, des archives et de la gestion des documents*. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association pour l'Alliance des bibliothèques, des archives et de la gestion des documents, 1995.
- ALLIANCE OF LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT. *Towards a Strategy for Human Resource Development in Libraries, Archives and Records Management: Interim Report of the Alliance of Libraries, Archives and Records Management*. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association for the Alliance of Libraries, Archives and Records Management, 1995.

- ANGELO, Thérèse. A new trick for an old dog: The RNZAF Museum research collection's new facility. *Archifacts*. 1997: 22-28.
- ANIM-ASANTE, Joseph. The development of the National Records Centre in Accra, Ghana. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 19-21.
- ARFANIS, Peter. Rebuilding a Ravaged Resource: National Archives of Cambodia. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 20, 31.
- ARROWSMITH, Amanda. The integrated service. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 18-22.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Logiciels et archives. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 32-33.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Que choisir?: Les équipements de rangement. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 37-39.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Rangement: Du manuel à l'automatique. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 34-35.
- BAILLY, Sébastien et Michel LUBKOV. Les archives, force vive de l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 26.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Cost of information management. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (10), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. The true cost of electronic documents. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1998: 14 (1), 1-12.
- BATESON, Mark et Richard LEONARD. Social club or compulsory experience: Reflections on the proper role of volunteers in record offices. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 75-84.
- BAYNES-COPE, Arthur David. Creating Building for Rare Books and Archival Documents. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (1), 22-24.
- BELL, Janet. A taxing question: the legal and other issues relating to media conversion for the records of the Inland Revenue. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 79-91.
- BENNETT, Richard. What drives records management? A personal view. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (2), 65-76.
- BENOIT, Gérard et Danielle NEIRINCK. Prescriptions minimales pour l'aménagement d'un petit service d'archives. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 115-119.
- BICKSON, Tora K. Organizational Trends and Electronic Media: Work in Progress. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 48-68.
- BIDAULT VAN TONGEREN, Michèle. Le patrimoine de la maison ronde. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 24-26.
- BLACKMAN, Anna et Thérèse ANGELO. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Smaller Institutions and Sole-Charge Archivists. *Archifacts*. 1994: 44-50.
- BLUKACZ-LOUISFERT, Blandine. La création d'un système national d'archives en République du Yémen (1989-1997). *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 127-138.
- BOADLE, Don. Origins and Development of the New South Wales Regional Repositories System. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 274-288.
- BOYD, Fraser. Do Records Managers Manage? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 14-17.
- BOYD, Fraser. People Make it Work. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 28-32, 71.
- BRADLEY, Laura. User fees: Where we are now in Nova Scotia. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1997-1998: (26), 23, 27-28.
- BRIOT, Laurence. L'ECPA Service des armées attention, on tourne! *Archimag*. 1997: (106), 42-43.
- BROWN JR, William E. et Elizabeth YAKEL. Redefining the Role of College and University Archives in the Information Age. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 272-287.
- BUCHMANN, Wolf. Preservation: Buildings and equipment. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 49-62.
- BUCHMANN, Wolf. Preservation: Buildings and equipment. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 5-23.
- BUCKLEY, Christopher et Bill OATES. The Dynamics of Change: Archives and Records Management at the University of New England. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 40-42.
- BULLOCK, Dave. Managing public service: Doing less with less at the City of Ottawa Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1997: 14 (5), 4-5, 18-19.

- BUSTARD, Bruce I. To Build an Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1995: 27 (2), 172-175.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Les archives et la météorologie. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*. Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 29-38.
- CARBERRY, Graham. Australian Lesbian & Gay Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 30-37.
- CHACÓN ARIAS, Virginia. The establishment, extension and modernization of archival systems and services, the case of Costa Rica. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 67-71.
- CHILD, R. E. Insect pests in archives: Detection, monitoring and control. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 141-148.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. La gestion des archives intermédiaires dans les archives départementales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170-171), 415-418.
- CONTÉ, Almamy Stell. L'organisation, l'extension et la modernisation des systèmes et services d'archives. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 69-72.
- CONTÉ, Almamy Stell. La programmation de bâtiments d'archives en Afrique. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 100-102.
- COOKE, Ann et Jo BIRKL. Small Archives or... The Plight of the Lone Arranger. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 330-336.
- CROWELL, Peter. Argyle Township Court House Archives : A Self-Portrait. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1996-1997: (24), 8-10.
- CRUCES BLANCO, Esther. The analysis of staff requirements. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 38-45.
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. The crisis at the Noel Butlin Archives Centre in Caberra, Australia. *ACA Bulletin*. 1998: 22 (3), 16-17.
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. Journey to the End of the Night: custody and the dawning of a new era on the archival threshold. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 312-321.
- D'ARIENZO, Daria, Anne OSTENDARP, et Emily SILVERMAN. Preservation Microfilming: The Challenges of Saving a Collection at Risk. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 498-513.
- DARTEVELLE, Raymond. Les archives: patrimoine et mémoire vive de l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 35-37.
- DE FEBER, Marga, John HAVERMANS, et Eric CORNELISSEN. The positive effects of air purification in the Dutch State Archives - Part 1: Experimental set up and air quality. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (4), 212-223.
- DEJUN, Wang. Continuity and change in archives legislation, institutions and infrastructures. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*. Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 113-135.
- DENISON, Allen E. Coping with a Minor Disaster. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 219-220.
- DIENES, Jennie. Moving the University of Kansas Map Library. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1995: 27 (1), 16-31.
- DIGNAC, Véronique. Les bâtiments d'archives au XIXe siècle dans le fonds du Conseil général des bâtiments civils. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 24-43.
- Directives Management. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (4), 1-16.
- DMYTRENKO, April L. Cost Benefit Analysis. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 16-20.
- DROUHET, Geneviève. Le rôle du services archives dans l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 28-29.
- DUBOIS, Christophe. Évolution des Archives nationales: le chemin de l'ouverture. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 24-25.
- DUBOIS, Christophe. Retour de flammes. *Archimag*. 1997: (109), 12-14.

- DUBOIS, Christophe. Une circulaire qui libère les esprits et les espaces. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 32-35.
- DURAND-EVRARD, Françoise. Évolution de la notion de pré-archivage en France. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 370-376.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Archives as a place. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 242-255.
- ELLIS, Stephen. Four travellers, two ways, one direction: where to now for archival practice? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 322-329.
- ERMISSE, Gérard. *Les services de communication des archives au public*. München: K.G. Saur, 1994.
- ESCODA I MURRIA, Coia et Mercé TOLDRA I DALMAUD. Le patrimoine documentaire d'un port commercial: les archives historiques du port de Tarragone. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 377-385.
- ETA, Patrick. The administrator's perception of archives and their role in government. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 10-14.
- EZENNIA, Steve E. Flood, Earthquake, Libraries and Library Materials. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 21-27.
- EZENNIA, Steve E. et Emma O. ONWUKA. The Battle for Preservation of Library Materials in Nigeria. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 29-39.
- FABER, Michael J. Selecting an Offsite Commercial Records Center. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 28-32.
- FAKHFAKH, Moncef. Développement des archives en Tunisie. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 51-72.
- FOGARTY, Philippa, David COLQUHOUN, et Janine DELANEY. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Archivists in Larger Institutions. *Archifacts*. 1994: 33-43.
- FOGERTY, James E. Archival brinkmanship: downsizing, outsourcing, and the records of corporate America. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 45-55.
- FORBES, Heather et Rosemary DUNHILL. Survey of local authority archive services: 1996 update. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 37-57.
- FORDE, Helen. Strategies for survival. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 345-359.
- FORTIN, Marcel, Lorraine DUBREUIL, et Cheryl A. WOODS. *Canadian fire insurance plans in Ontario collections, 1876-1973*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1995.
- FOURNIER, Delphine. La pratique d'un bureau de conseil auprès de services administratifs. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 410-414.
- FOX, Micheal. Implementing Encoded Archival Description: An overview of administrative and technical considerations. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 330-343.
- FRANZ, Eckhart G. What makes an archives successful? The "House of History" concept. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 12-17.
- FRANZ, Eckhart G. What Makes an Archives Successful? The 'House of History' Concept. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 71-76.
- FREEMAN FINCH, Elsie. Talking to the Angel Begining Your Public Relations Program. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 18-19.
- FRÈRE, Jean-Pierre. Évolution de la situation des personnels des services d'archives médicales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 386-388.
- FUZEAU, Pierre. Le premier programme européen sur l'archivage. *Archimag*. 1998: (111), 34-37.
- GALEANA, Patricia. Mexico's National Archives. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 76-83.
- GANNON, Alice. Project Management: An Approach to Accomplish Things. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 3-12.
- GASERO, Russell L. Demonstrating the Value of Archives to Resource Allocators. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 26.

- GASNAULT, François. Un service autonome: le service des archives économiques et financières. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 398-404.
- GAUCHE, Jerry N. From media to markets: A new paradigm for information management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 3-6.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Business politics for the records manager and archivist. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 19-34.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Measuring the Value Added by Records and Information Management Programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 3-13.
- GRACE, John. A building for preservation. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 10-18.
- GRACE, John. Un édifice pour la préservation. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 11-19.
- GRENVILLE, Nancy. Regional Roots and National Networks for Small Archives. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993-1994: 12 (1), 11-17.
- GRIFFITH, Rhys et C. K. KIRTON. Capital Transfer: Moving the Greater London Council Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 51-57.
- GRIFFITHS, Josée-Marie et Donald W. KING. *Cost Indicators for Selected Records Management Activities*. Prairie Village, KS: ARMA International, 1993.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Le Centre de préservation à Gatineau: un lieu de mémoire. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 7-9.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. The Gatineau Preservation Centre: A site devoted to memory. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 6-8.
- GRISENTHWAITE, Jim. Introducing charges for records management: the Cumbrian system. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (1), 21-30.
- GROH, Robert. Le Centre de préservation des archives nationales à Gatineau - l'architecture au service d'exigences particulières. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 31-35.
- GROH, Robert. National Archives Preservation Centre - The architecture of project requirements. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 30-34.
- GROLLERON, Anne. Les archives d'Antenne 2 à la trace. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 28-29.
- HACKMAN, Larry J. With a little help from my friends. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 46-56.
- HACKMAN, Larry J. "With a Little Help from my Friends": External Advisory and Oversight Bodies in the Development of Archives. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 184-195.
- HAGLUND, Kristine A. Strategies for success in museum archives. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 102-105.
- HANUM NOR, Zakiah. The National Archives of Malaysia: its growth and development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 72-75.
- HARLEY, Janette. The Recruitment and Management of the Archivist in Business. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 27-37.
- HAUSERMAN, Martin. Generating Interest in Your Archives. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 27.
- HAYNES, Kathleen J. M., Lynda Lee KAI, et Charles E. RAND. The Political Commercial Archives: management of moving image and sound recording. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 48-61.
- HEFNER, Loretta L. Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Records: who should collect and maintain them? *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 62-87.
- HEFNER, Loretta L. Resolving Conflicts Between Records Professionals and Managers: An Elusive Organizational Goal. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 14-20, 55.
- HEFNER, Loretta L. Strategic Alliances and the Human Resource Implications for Records Managers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 13-18.
- HILL, Lisa B. et Michael J. PEMBERTON. Information Security: An Overview and Resource Guide for Information Managers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 14-26, 55.
- HINGLEY, Mark. Avoiding Disaster at the Norfolk Record Office: a retrospective view. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (1), 23-26.

- HOLLIER, Anita et Valerie JOHNSON. Moving and Opening the BP Archive. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 1-12.
- HOUSTON, Penelope. *Keepers of the Frame: the Film Archives*. London: British Film Institute, 1994.
- HUBBARD, William J., Ronald P. SASKA, et George F. LORD. Towering Inferno II - Recovering from an Electrical Fire in a Multi-Story Library. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 61-75.
- HURLEY, Chris. Data, Systems, Management and Standardisation. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 338-359.
- IRONS WALCH, Victoria. Organizational Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 76-81.
- IRVING, Kevin. CISV International: Using Technology for Communication in a Global Organisation. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (3), 229-235.
- JOHNSTON, Margaret E. et William R. MORRISON. An Inventory of Archival Resources in Northwestern Ontario. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 203-207.
- JOST, Hans-Peter. La collaboration entre archivistes et concepteurs au cours des études et de la réalisation de bâtiments d'archives. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 125-132.
- JOST, Hans-Peter et Jutta SCHWARZ. Constructions écologiques de bâtiments d'archives. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 97-101.
- Justifying Information Innovations: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (10), 1-16.
- Justifying Information Innovations: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (1), 1-16.
- Justifying Information Innovations: Part III. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (2), 1-16.
- KAMM, Sue. A Rose is not Necessarily a Rose: Issues in Public Library Security. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 41-45.
- KARTOUS, Peter. Slovak archives and protection of the natural and the cultural heritage. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 128-129.
- KENNEDY, Jean. Norfolk Record Office Fire: An Initial Report. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 3-6.
- KING, Susan L. What if: A Case Study of a Hurricane. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 30-32.
- KOLTUN, Lilly. A treasury for Canada's archives - Remembering how we made it happen. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 20-28.
- KOLTUN, Lilly. Un lieu sûr pour les archives du Canada - comment nous y sommes parvenus. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 21-29.
- LAFRENIÈRE, Carole. Conservation Areas in the New Building of the National Archives of Canada. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 18.
- LANDIS, Claudia. Charging: A Limit to Access or a Means to Provide Service? *Archifacts*. 1995: 26-31.
- LEBRIGAND, Yvette. Le Centre des archives du monde du travail. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 50-57.
- LECLERC, Marc-André. Le système bureautique et informatique des Archives nationales du Québec: développement et implantation d'un système informatique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 57-83.
- LEDWELL, Mary. Advisory Services for Archives. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (20), 3-5.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. The use of total quality management in a records management environment. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 28-38, 74.
- LESLIE, Donald S. Self-Checkout Systems: Combining Convenience and Security for Libraries in the '90s. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12 (2), 63-71.
- LÉVEILLÉ, Janny. La gestion électronique des fonds d'images. *Archimag*. 1997: (109), 24-25.
- LING, Ted. Silver Linings: Purpose Built Repositories - The last 25 years. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 360-383.

- LING, Ted. *Solid, safe, secure: Building archives repositories in Australia*. Canberra: National Archives of Australia, 1998.
- LOWELL, Howard P. Building a public archives in Delaware for the twenty-first century. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 152-165.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Le sauvetage des archives. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 41-42.
- LUQUET, Jean. Plan d'archives pour l'an 2000 : contribution des administrations centrales et établissements publics nationaux. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 390-397.
- MACKENZIE, George P. Analyse faisant suite à l'enquête sur le développement des archives. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 49-58.
- MASCOLO, Calire et Cécile MÉADEL. Vademecum: Cartographie des organismes détenteurs d'archives écrites. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 54-79.
- MASCOLO, Claire. La culture des archives à TFI: entretien avec Clarisse Holik. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 26-27.
- MASON, Ian. Under-age users and the successful, educational use of archives? *Janus*. 1995: (1), 88-90.
- MATTHEWS, Christine. The Barbados Department of Archives. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1994: (14), 6-7.
- MATTOX, Addie et Denise TUEMMLER. *Bringing the business case to management*. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management International, 1997.
- MCCARTHY, Paul. Organizational Trends: Introduction. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 46-47.
- MCCARTNEY, David. Deductive reasoning: The curator, the donor, and the I.R.S., part 1. *Archival Outlook*. 1996: 14-15, 21.
- MCCARTNEY, David. Deductive reasoning: The curator, the donor, and the I.R.S., part 2. *Archival Outlook*. 1996: 10-11, 31.
- MCCRAITH, Iona. Disaster Recovery. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 2-4.
- MCINTYRE, John E. Managing the disaster risk. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 79-85.
- MELOT, Michel. Les lieux d'une nouvelle mémoire: archives, bibliothèques ou documentation? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 38-43.
- MIGUET, Vivienne. Projet d'organisation d'un centre de pré-archivage dans le Morbihan. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 419-421.
- MILLER, Helen. Taking the Mystery out of the Grants Process. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1995: 12 (3), 9-10.
- MIMS, Julian L. Writing for Results. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 27-31.
- MINTON, Eric. The ADA and Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 12-17.
- MORRISSETT, Linda M. Student Patrollers: An Effective Method for Security in a University Library. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12 (2), 73-81.
- MOSS, Michael. Living with insecurity: Lessons from the University of Glasgow Archives and Business Record Centre. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 19-25.
- MOULIN, Emmanuel et Marie-Odile GAILLARD. Centres de documentation: quelle tarification mettre en place? *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 51-56.
- MUTITI, Ndiyoi M. A case study of Zambia. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 88-93.
- MYERS, Kenneth N. *Total contingency planning for disasters: managing risk, minimizing loss, ensuring business continuity*. Toronto: Wiley, 1993.
- N'DOUR, Abdoulaye. Les cabinets privés d'archivage et de documentation: un moyen de promouvoir l'information en Afrique. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (4), 10-11.
- N'DOUR, Abdoulaye. Les professionnels face au désengagement de l'État. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (4), 11-12.

- NICEWARNER, Metta et Shelley HEATON. Providing Security in an Urban Library. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 9-19.
- NOËL, Ginette. Les services d'archives en Chine. *La Chronique*. 1997: XXVI (8), 5-7.
- O'NEIL, Roger. The Advances of Information Technology (IT) and Statoil. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 113-117.
- O'SHEA, Greg et David ROBERTS. Living in a digital world: recognising the electronic and post-custodial realities. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 286-311.
- OLAWANDE, Olusegun. Assessing the immediate impact of a records management centre. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 93-102.
- OTT, Florence. Les archives d'entreprises: un défi dans le domaine économique et patrimonial. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 58-62.
- OUEDRAOGO, Didier. La construction du dépôt central des Archives nationales du Burkina Faso. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 171-182.
- OWENS, Sheryl. Proactive Problem Patron Preparedness. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12 (2), 11-23.
- PALAYRET, Jean Marie. Examen du statut des archives des organisations des systèmes régionaux. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 189-200.
- PARAJON COLLADA, Vincente. Plan of Action for Libraries in the European Community. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 421-431.
- PARANI, Julianti. L'expérience de la République d'Indonésie. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 47-48.
- PEMBER, Margaret E. Information Disaster Planning: An Integral Component of Corporate Risk Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 31-37.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Professionals and managers : a study in contradiction? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 60-66.
- PENN, Ira A. The Degeneration of the Work of Man. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 9-13.
- PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY. ARCHIVES. *A procedure manual: a guide to managing an institutional archive utilizing process flow charts*, Rev. Feb. 1996. [Pennsylvania]: Penn State Bookstore, 1996.
- PERKS, Robert B. Bringing new life to archives: oral history, sound archives and accessibility. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 21-26.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Le dépôt légal des archives de l'Ina. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 24-26.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. Les missions des archives nationales. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 21-24.
- PHILLIPS, John T. The National Information Infrastructure. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 48-51.
- PICKFORD, Chris. Contract cataloguing: An opportunity or a threat? *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 169-176.
- PITKIN, Gary M. *The National Electronic Library: a guide to the future for library managers*. Westport, Conn: Greenwood Press, 1996.
- REMIZE, Michel. France Télévision: archivage au programme du déménagement. *Archimag*. 1999: (127), 40-41.
- REMIZE, Michel. Service technique: de la méthode pour des archives pratiques. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 30.
- RETTTER, Margaret et Brian HENDERSON. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Employer Viewpoints. *Archifacts*. 1994: 54-61.
- RICCARDI, Ken. The small college archives: some tips about funding. *Archival Outlook*. 1998: 22-23.

- RICHER, Suzanne. L'action de la Banque internationale d'Information sur les États francophones (BIEF) en matière des archives. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 109-111.
- ROBINSON, David. Surrey History Centre: the experience of lottery application. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 151-163.
- ROMBAUTS, Wouter. Quelques problèmes concernant la construction des bâtiments d'archives et des matériaux utilisés en Europe. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 87-96.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Disguised Office Saboteurs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 47-52.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Finishing What We Start: A Lesson for Functional Managers From Project Management and Automated Workflow. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 48-55.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The future of bureaucracy. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 44-52.
- SANDERS, Robert L. In search of the purgeless office. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 56-63.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Process or people. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 54-61.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The records manager steps out of the comfort zone: The problem with selling records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 56-63.
- SANDERS, Robert L. RIM self evaluation: The case for truth and realism. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 47-53.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The Self-Assertive Records Manager. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 44-50.
- SAW, Hilary. Le pré-archivage des archives ministérielles anglaises et galloises. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 364-369.
- SCADDEN, Ken. More Perspectives on the Ham Report: Smaller Institutions. *Archifacts*. 1994: 1-4.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. Change management at the "New Zealand National Archives Business". *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (4), 8-9.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. Privatization of archives: is it such a bad idea? *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1996: 15 (4), 6, 16.
- SCHEELINGS, Frank G. Archiving, documenting and information supply in universities: the need for a new paradigm for university archives. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 80-110.
- SHUMAN, Bruce A. Cheaper than the Holiday Inn: Sex in the Public Library. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 47-60.
- SHUSTER, Robert et Paul ERICKSON. Beneficial Shocks: The Place of Processing-Cost Analysis in Archival Administration. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 32-52.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Structuring Records Management Under the Legal Department. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 33-35.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Guidelines for the Evaluation of Archival Institutions. *Archival Outlook*. 1994: 6-7.
- SOUTHWOOD, Graham. All at C What's in a name ? *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 201-210.
- STEENDAM, Ellen et Jan VAN DEN BROEK. Initiatives for sound archives management a building stone for good governance. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 171-183.
- STEPHENS, David O. ISO 9000 and international records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 67-73.
- STEVENS, Mark. Local authority archives: Places and perceptions. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 85-92.
- STRACHAN, S. R. Worlds in Collision or, Archives Conjoin with 'Generally Accepted Accounting Practice. *Archifacts*. 1994: 47-51.
- STRACHAN, Stuart. How good are we? Sketching the parameters of service evaluation. *Archifacts*. 1996: 50-54.

- SUSMAN, Karen. Six key indicators guaranteed to reduce audience stress and increase your applause. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 18-22.
- THACH DEAN, Susan et Sara R. WILLIAMS. Renovation for Climate Control. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 12-13, 23.
- THIAM, Mbaye. Politique de gestion des archives. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 24-32.
- THURSTON, Anne. Le projet pour les archives du secteur public: comment traiter le cycle de vie des dossiers? *Conférence inter-régionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 87-94.
- THURSTON, Anne. The Public sector records project: managing the records life cycle. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 103-109.
- TRINKAUS-RANDALL, Gregor. Security and Collections. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 18-19.
- VALENTÍN, Nieves, Rafael GARCÍA, Oscar DE LUIS, et Shim MAEKAWA. Microbial control in archives, libraries and museums by ventilation systems. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (2), 85-107.
- VAN NORT, Sydney C. Archival and Library Theft: The problem that will not go away. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12 (2), 25-49.
- WAGNER, Pat. Communication mistakes only really smart people make. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 13-17.
- WALLACE, David A. Archival Repositories on the World Wide Web: A Preliminary Survey and Analysis. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (2), 150-175.
- WALLACE, David A. Listservs. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (2), 107-123.
- WALLACE, David A. Museums and Archives on the World Wide Web: Resource Guides and the Emerging State of the Practice. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (1), 5-30.
- WALLACE, David A. The National Information Infrastructure and its Importance to the Archival Profession. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 8-9.
- WARD, Scott W. et Brian A. COLE. Selecting Record Media. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 3-6.
- WHITE, Khris A. et Glenn S. COOK. Round 'Em Up, Move 'Em Out: How To Move & Preserve Archive Materials. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 16-17.
- WILLIAMS, Gareth Haulfryn. The role of archival exhibitions. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 91-94.
- WILSON, Ian E. Strategies for communication. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 70-84.
- WILSON, Ian E. Strategies for Communication. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 55-69.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. *Starting an Archives*. Metuchen, NJ: Society of American Archivists and the Scarecrow Press, 1994.
- ZOLTAI, Steve. Designing a Study to Examine the Attitudes of Archival Policy-Makers to User Fees: Freedom of Access Versus Economic Reality. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 2-4.

Afrique

- ABIFARIN, Amimbola. Library stock security: The experience of the University of Agriculture, Abeokuta, Nigeria. *Library and Archival Security*. 1997: 14 (1), 11-20.
- AGYEI, S. Kwasi. Training the professional archivists in Africa. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 52-58.
- AKOTIA, Pino. Education and training in archives and records management: A survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Ghana: The Department of Library and Archival Studies (DLAS), University of Ghana (Legon). *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 32-33.

- AKOTIA, Pino. The National Archives of Ghana: New Responsibilities and Challenges. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 33-38.
- AKOTIA, Pino. Towards excellence in the Commonwealth: The Gambia Government Records Improvement Project. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 17-22.
- ALEGBELEYE, Bunmi. Strengthening the bonds among archivists, librarians and information scientists in Africa. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 118-122.
- ANIM-ASANTE, Joseph. The development of the National Records Centre in Accra, Ghana. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 19-21.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Algeria. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 9-12.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Benin. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 63-70.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Cape Verde. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 101-102.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Congo. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 125-128.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Côte d'Ivoire. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 142-143.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Egypt. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 183-185.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Gabon. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 204-208.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Ghana. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 280-281.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Kenya. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 336-337.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Lesotho. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 7.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Moçambique. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 27-31.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Namibia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 32-37.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Niger. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 49-50.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Nigeria. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 51-61.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Sénégal. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 143-144.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): South Africa. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 158.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Sudan. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 182-186.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Tunisia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 218-224.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Zaïre. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 267.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Zimbabwe. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 268-272.
- AWE, Bolanle. The concept of archives in Africa: a preliminary survey. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 72-78.
- BLUKACZ-LOUISFERT, Blandine. La création d'un système national d'archives en République du Yémen (1989-1997). *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 127-138.
- BOATAMETSE GILDER, Mandy. Possible transformation projects for archives institutions in South Africa. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 11-15.
- BOTHA LYDIA. Archives and Records Management Training at the Technicon of South Africa. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 33-35.
- CHIFAMBA, Sarudzayi Elizabeth. The National Archives of Zimbabwe's audio-visual collection. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 52-57.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Les Associations d'archivistes dans le monde. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (9), 17-20.
- CONTÉ, Almamy Stell. L'organisation, l'extension et la modernisation des systèmes et services d'archives. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 69-72.
- CONTÉ, Almamy Stell. La programmation de bâtiments d'archives en Afrique. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 100-102.

- COUTURE, Carol dir. *Réflexions archivistiques, n°4*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information, 1994.
- DIALLO, Ousmane. Afrique: les réseaux du développement. *Archimag*. 1998: (116), 37-39.
- DIALLO, Ousmane. Difficultés et ambitions: archives nationales du Sénégal. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 38-39.
- DILOMAMA, Kone. La gestion des dossiers individuels du personnel à la caisse nationale de sécurité sociale au Burkina Faso. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (3), 12-13.
- DILOMAMA, Kone. Le métier d'archiviste au Burkina Faso. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXIV (9), 8.
- DOUMBIA, Atoumane Ndiaye. Politiques et procédures de normalisation archivistique au Sénégal. *L'Écluse*. 1999: 11 (2), 5-8.
- DOUMBIA, Ndiaye. École des bibliothécaires, archivistes et documentalistes (E.B.A.D.), Université de Dakar. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 366-367.
- DUCHARME, Daniel. Le rôle du professionnel de la documentation dans un pays en voie de développement: l'exemple de la République du Cap-Vert. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (2), 13-16.
- ENWERE, Joshua C. Archival legislation, a watershed in the development of archives and records management in Africa. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 20-26.
- ETA, Patrick. The administrator's perception of archives and their role in government. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 10-14.
- EZENNIA, Steve E. Problems of Preservation of Library Materials: The Nigerian Experience. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12 (2), 51-62.
- EZENNIA, Steve E et Emma O ONWUKA. The Battle for Preservation of Library Materials in Nigeria. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 29-39.
- FAKHFAKH, Moncef. Développement des archives en Tunisie. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 73-80
- FAKHFAKH, Moncef. Développement des archives en Tunisie. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 51-72.
- FAKHFAKH, Moncef. The Microfilm Programme of Tunisia. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 127-128.
- FAKHFAKH, Moncef. Tunisie: les archives sur la voie du redressement. *Archimag*. 1998: (118), 47-48.
- FANSO, Verkjika G. A Brief History of the Archives in Cameroon. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 24-25.
- GADZEKPO, Confidence K. The Microfilm Programme of Ghana. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 123-124.
- The Gambia Records Project: Internalising Change [video recording]*. London: Overseas Records Management Trust, 1993.
- GRAF, Cristoph. Evaluation of International Assistance. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 101-102.
- HARRIS, Verne. Claiming less, delivering more: A critique of positivist formulations on archives in South Africa. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 132-141.
- HARRIS, Verne. Redefining archives in South Africa: public archives and society in transition, 1990-1996. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 6-27.
- HARRIS, Verne. Transforming Discourse and Legislation: A Perspective on South Africa's New National Archives Act. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 10-12.
- HARRIS, Verne et Christopher MERRETT. Toward a Culture of Transparency: Public Rights of Access to Official Records in South Africa. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 57 (4), 680-692.
- HURAUULT, Jean. La conservation des archives locales en Afrique tropicale, procédés de construction et mobilier. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 120-128.

- KEAKOPA, Segomotso. Establishment of an Oral History Tradition Programme: The Case of Botswana National Archives and Records Services. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 21-22.
- KEMONI, Henry N. The impact of records centres on the management of public sector records in Kenya. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (1), 55-65.
- KUTZNER, Jochen. The return of Namibian archives. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 34-36.
- LAU, Brigitte. Record Management in Africa and the Role of National Archives: An Opinion Piece. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 38-39.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Algérie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 9-12.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Benin. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 63-70.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Cap Vert. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 101-102.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Congo. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 125-128.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Côte d'Ivoire. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 142-143.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Égypte. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 183-185.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Gabon. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 204-208.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Ghana. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 280-281.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Kenya. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 336-337.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Afrique du Sud. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 158.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Lesotho. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 7.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Mozambique. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 27-31.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Namibie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 32-37.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Niger. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 49-50.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Nigeria. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 51-61.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Sénégal. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 143-144.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Soudan. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 182-186.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Tunisie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 218-224.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Zaïre. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 267.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Zimbabwe. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 268-272.
- MAGOGWE, Kelebogile. Integrating management of current records with non-current records: the Botswana National Archives and Records Service. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 13-14.
- MAZIKANA, Peter. Records management training in sub-saharan Africa. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 77-83.
- MAZIKANA, Peter C. The role of records management in businesses during market reform programmes. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 42-48.
- MBAYE, Saliou. Les archives orales au Sénégal: un patrimoine en péril. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 187-196.
- MBAYE, Saliou. Le contrôle intellectuel et l'accès aux archives. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 34-41.
- MBAYE, Saliou. Le fonds de l'Afrique occidentale française (AOF, 1895-1959). *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 88-92.
- MNJAMA, Dr Nathan. Archives and records management programmes at the University of Botswana. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 37-39.

- MUKIMBIRI, Jean. A look at the world's priorities. An example of lost heritage: Rwanda. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 16-17.
- MURUNGA WAMUKOYA, Justus. Records: a neglected information resource in Africa. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (1), 15-22.
- MUSEMBI, Musila. The control of public records other than those of central government: Africa. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 27-33.
- MUSEMBI, Musila. The Microfilm Programme of Kenya. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 125-126.
- MUTITI, Ndiyoi M. A case study of Zambia. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 88-93.
- N'DOUR, Abdoulaye. Les cabinets privés d'archivage et de documentation: un moyen de promouvoir l'information en Afrique. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (4), 10-11.
- N'DOUR, Abdoulaye. Les professionnels face au désengagement de l'État. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (4), 11-12.
- OUEDRAOGO, Didier. La construction du dépôt central des Archives nationales du Burkina Faso. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 171-182.
- RHYS-LEWIS, Jonathan. The role of conservation and preservation in the archives of developing countries: observations based on missions to Kenya, Uganda and Vietnam. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 157-170.
- SAGNA, Olivier. EBAD 1964-1994: premier bilan à l'heure de la sortie de la trentième promotion. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (4), 15-18.
- SALEH, Razia. The South African Archive (SAHA) Trust. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 13-14.
- SÖDERMAN, Cecilia. Support to archives in the developing countries. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 213-220.
- STEPHENS, David O. Recordkeeping Provisions of International Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 60-65.
- TETTEH, D. A. Training in Records Management and Archives Administration: University of Botswana. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 43-44.
- THOMPSON, Kate. National Archives of Nigeria's Refresher Course. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 68-69.
- THURSTON, Anne. Records management and archival education. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 49-51.
- THURSTON, Anne. Records Management in Africa: old problems, dynamic new solutions. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 187-199.
- WAMUKOYA, Justus. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Kenya: the Faculty of Information Sciences, Moi University. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 33-34.

Agrément

- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Guidelines for the Evaluation of Archival Institutions. *Archival Outlook*. 1994: 6-7.

Agriculture (Institution)

- JEAN, Mireille et Denis POUPARDIN. Les archives des unités de recherche: le point de vue des scientifiques de l'Institut national de la recherche agronomique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 28-49.

Amérique centrale

- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Barbados. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 52-53.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Jamaïca. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 330-333.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Nicaragua. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 48.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Panama. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 68.
- ARIAS, Virginia Chacon. L'autorité de tutelle des Archives nationales du Costa Rica. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 33-34.

- CHACÓN ARIAS, Virginia. The establishment, extension and modernization of archival systems and services, the case of Costa Rica. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 67-71
- CHAVARRIA, Elizabeth. Aiding Administrative Reform: The Use of an ACARM Video in Belize Public Service. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 32-33.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Les Associations d'archivistes dans le monde. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (9), 17-20.
- CRAIG, R. L. Hurricane preparedness in the Cayman Islands. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 30-34.
- FERGUSON, Stephney. New Certificate Course in Records Management at the University of the West Indies. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 45-46.
- GIBSON, Charles. The importance of legislation in archival development: The Belize experience. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 73-84.
- HAZEN, Dan C. *Preservation priorities in Latin America: A report from sixtieth IFLA Meeting, Havana, Cuba, July 1995*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Barbade. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 52-53.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Jamaïque. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 330-333.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Nicaragua. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 48.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Panama. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 68.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. The inaugural Records management certificate programme at the University of the West Indies (UWI). *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 35-37.
- MATTHEWS, Christine. The Barbados Department of Archives. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1994: (14), 6-7.
- PETERS, Edwina. The placement of Trinidad and Tobago National Archives. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 35-36.
- STEPHENS, David O. Recordkeeping Provisions of International Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 60-65.
- VAZQUEZ DE PARGA, Margarita. Spain's cooperation with archives in developing countries. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 94-100.
- Amérique du Sud**
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Paraguay. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 77-82.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Peru. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 83-87.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Porto Rico. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 107.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Uruguay. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 257-258.
- BETTON, Vicki. Implementing a Corporate Records Management Program in Colombia, South America. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 3-11.
- BOISSONNEAULT, Jeanne D'Arc. L'archiviste et la médiation culturelle: le cas de la Province du Pérou. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 97-130.
- DACOSTA, Graciela. Copyright and legal deposit in Uruguay. *IASA Journal*. 1998: (11), 51-55.
- HAZEN, Dan C. *Preservation priorities in Latin America: A report from sixtieth IFLA Meeting, Havana, Cuba, July 1995*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Paraguay. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 77-82.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Pérou. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 83-87.

- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Porto Rico. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 107.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Uruguay. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 257-258.
- NAVARRO, Aida Luz Mendoza. Les archives de la Vice-royauté du Pérou. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 99-103.
- STEPHENS, David O. Recordkeeping Provisions of International Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 60-65.
- VAZQUEZ DE PARGA, Margarita. Spain's cooperation with archives in developing countries. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 94-100.
- VENTURA, Margaret. Belize Archives Department: a story of growth and development. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 11-12.
- Analyse documentaire**
- ASSOCIATION FOR LIBRARY COLLECTIONS & TECHNICAL SERVICES, Committee on Cataloging Description and Access. *Guidelines for bibliographic description of reproductions*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1995.
- BALTESSEN, Jody. RADical Thinking. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993-1994: 11 (2), 16.
- BEARMAN, David. Multi-Level Description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 80-83.
- BEARMAN, David. Possible Contributions of the Reference Model of Metadata Required for Evidence to a Reference Model of Metadata Required for Image Description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 295-302.
- BEARMAN, David. RAD Rules for Electronic Records. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (3), 265-268.
- BEARMAN, David. Vocabulary Control. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 6-8.
- BENSMAN, Beth et Susan POTTS MCDONALD. The GAMMA Project: A cooperative venture. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 63-86.
- BLIGH, Katharine. Beaverbrook's legacy - historian's dream or archivist's nightmare? *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (99), 153-163.
- BOTTINO, Mariza. La normalisation en tant que ressource stratégique pour appréhender la vie de l'université et connaître les sources de son histoire. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 111-114.
- BOUCHÉ, Nicole L. Implementing EAD in the Yale University Library. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 408-419.
- CARMICHAEL, David W. *Organizing Archival Records: A Practical Method of Arrangement and Description for Small Archives*. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1993.
- CASSADY, Jodi. The Library Approach to Archives: A RADical New Reality. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (3), 13-14.
- CASTONGUAY, Denis. Le format MARC et ses implications pour les archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 163-175.
- CHARBONNEAU, Normand et Mario ROBERT. La description des photographies. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 25-43.
- CHRISP, Steven. Enhancing the description of Maori language material in the Alexander Turnbull Library. *Archifacts*. 1998: 13-21.
- CLÉMENCEAU, David. Une banque de données patrimoniale. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 83.
- CLEMENTS, Derrick. EAD: So, are we having fun yet? *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1999: 16 (3), 16.
- COLLINS, Karen. Providing subject access to images: A study of user queries. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 36-55.
- CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL DES ARCHIVES. General international standard archival description ISAD (G) = Norme générale et internationale de description archivistique ISAD (G). *Janus*. 1994: (1), 7-46.

- CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL DES ARCHIVES. *ISAD(G): Norme générale et internationale de description archivistique: adoptée par la Commission ad hoc sur les normes de description, Stockholm, Suède, 21-23 janvier 1993: version finale adoptée par le CIA*. Ottawa: Conseil international des archives, Secrétariat de la Commission ad hoc sur les normes de description, 1994.
- COOK, Michael. The International Description Standards: An Interim Report. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 15-25.
- COOK, Michael. Standards for Archival Description. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 139.
- CÔTÉ, Sylvie. L'utilisation des RDDA au Centre de recherche des Cantons de l'Est. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (10), 5.
- CROSS, James et Marsha MCCURLEY. Clemson University Thurmond Speeches Series Indexing Project. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 352-363.
- DMYTRENKO, April L. Everything You Wanted to Know About "Bar Coding" but Were Affraid to Ask. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 54-55.
- DOW, Elizabeth H. EAD and the small repository. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 446-455.
- DUBEAU, Suzanne. Applying EAD: Some design and construction issues. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 4, 12.
- DUBEAU, Suzanne. York University Archives & Special Collections adopts EAD Standards. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 5.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. Le principe de provenance et la pratique du tri, du classement et de la description en archivistique contemporaine. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 87-100.
- DUFF, Wendy. Will Metadata Replace Archival Description: A Commentary. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 33-38.
- DUFF, Wendy et Penka STOYANOVA. Transforming the crazy quilt: Archival displays from a user's point of view. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 44-79.
- DUFF, Wendy M et Kent M HAWORTH. Advancing archival description: A model for rationalising North American descriptive standards. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 194-217.
- DURANCE, Cynthia. RAD Implementation at the National Archives of Canada. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 19 (2), 1-4.
- DURANCE, Cynthia J. Oh, for A Tabula Rasa! Theoretical choices when implementing RAD in the real world. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 21 (6), 14-18.
- DUREAU, Jeanne-Marie. Le traitement des versements photographiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 47-53.
- FOUSSIER, Frederic. Panorama des logiciels documentaires. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 33-36.
- FOX, Micheal. Implementing Encoded Archival Description: An overview of administrative and technical considerations. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 330-343.
- FUZEAU, Pierre. Le premier programme européen sur l'archivage. *Archimag*. 1998: (111), 34-37.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. L'analyse documentaire I: Les thésaurus en France. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 55-72.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Problématiques actuelles relatives à l'analyse documentaire des documents d'archives tels que décrits selon les RDDA. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 23-41.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise, Carole SAULNIER, et Louis GARON. La normalisation des descriptions des documents d'archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 253-263.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise, Carole SAULNIER, et Louis GARON. Les Règles pour la description des documents d'archives: principes de base et applications. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (4), 25-37.
- GINOUVES, Véronique et Véronique PERENNOU. L'indexation du son inédit, ou comment constituer une base ethnographique. *Archimag*. 1995: (85), 57-59.

- GROB, Jean-Manuel et Didier GRANGE. Quand ISAD-G rencontre Internet... Constitution d'un état des fonds aux Archives de la Ville de Genève. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (9), 11-12.
- GUERRIER, Alain. Au fil des documents: les ressources des archives communales. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 392-398.
- GUILBAUD, Elisabeth. Comment indexer l'image fixe? *Archimag*. 1995: (86), 33-36.
- HAWORTH, Kent. Sorting Out the Myth and Reality of RAD. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (5), 10.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. Developing Canada's information network for the year 2000: We need your input. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (1), 12-13.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. Standardizing Archival Description. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 187-199.
- HENSEN, Steven L. NISTF II and EAD: The evolution of archival description. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 284-296.
- HISCOCK, Philip. RAD: Silk Purse or sow's Ear? *ANLA Bulletin*. 1995: 12 (3), 11.
- HIVES, Christopher. Descriptive Standards, CCA, and the Evolving Canadian Archival System. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (5), 12-13.
- HODGSON, Nathalie. L'élaboration d'un thésaurus et d'un fichier d'autorité à l'Université Concordia. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 43-56.
- HOFMAN, Hans. Dealing with electronic records: Intellectual control of records in the digital age. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 153-163.
- HUDON, Michèle. Indexation et langages documentaires dans les milieux archivistiques à l'ère des nouvelles technologies de l'information. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (1), 75-98.
- HUOT, Christiane et Robert CASONI. Le système de repérage des dossiers étudiants inactifs à l'Université du Québec à Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 185-199.
- HURLEY, Chris. The making and the keeping of records: (1) What are finding aids for? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 58-77.
- HUTCHINSON, Tim. Strategies for searching online finding aids: A retrieval experiment. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 72-101.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF ARCHIVES. *ISAD(G): General International Standard Archival Description: Adopted by the Ad Hoc Commission on Descriptive Standards, Stockholm, Sweden, 21-23 January 1993: final ICA approved version*. Ottawa: International Council of Archives, 1994.
- JACQUINOT, Geneviève. Juste une image bien indexée... *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 84-86.
- KANDOIAN, Nancy. The Lawrence H. Slaughter Collection: The cataloger's viewpoint. *Meridian*. 1998: (13), 33-40.
- KIESLING, Kris. EAD as an archival descriptive standard. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 344-354.
- KITCHING, Christopher. ICA standards for archives: ISAD(G) and ISAA(CPF). *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 26-27.
- KITCHING, Christopher. ISAD(G). Applications et développement de la Norme internationale de description archivistique. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 27-31.
- KOOYMAN, Susan M. RAD and the Researcher. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 104-110.
- KUSTRON, Konnie G. Searching the World Wide Web. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 8-12.
- LACASSE, Danielle et Antonio LECHASSEUR. Du record group au fonds d'archives. Normalisation du classement et de la description d'archives gouvernementales aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 57-79.
- LACY, May A. EAD testing and implementation at the Library of Congress. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 420-435.

- LECLERC, Marc-André. Le système bureautique et informatique des Archives nationales du Québec: développement et implantation d'un système informatique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 57-83.
- LEDWELL, Mary. Implementing Rules for Archival Description in Nova Scotia. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (21), 5-8.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. RADical Surgery: A Case Study in Using RAD to Produce a Thematic Guide. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 51-69.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Arte cultive Taurus. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 57-58.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Banc d'essai: Lexic, le langage naturellement. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 33-35.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Folio Views aux USA. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 27.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La montée du texte intégral. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 21-25.
- LUQUET, Jean. Dix ans d'informatique documentaire pour les archives du premier M.I.N.I.S.T.R.E. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 87-95.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Metadata Strategies and Archival Description: Comparing Apples to Oranges. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 22-32.
- MARTIN, Lyn M. Viewing the Field: A Literature Review and Survey of the Use of U.S. MARC AMC in U.S. Academic Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 482-497.
- MATTERS, Marion. *Oral History Cataloging Manual*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1995.
- MAUREL, Dominique et Marc LACASSE. *Cahiers d'exercices sur les RDDA*. Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, sous la direction de Victorin Chabot et Louise Gagnon-Arguin, 1994.
- MAUREL, Dominique et Marc LACASSE. *Cahiers d'exercices sur les RDDA: documentation pédagogique et corrigés*. Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, sous la direction de Victorin Chabot et Louise Gagnon-Arguin, 1994.
- MBAYE, Saliou. Le contrôle intellectuel et l'accès aux archives. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 34-41.
- MEISSNER, Dennis. First things first: Reengineering finding aids for implementation of EAD. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 372-387.
- MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY OF NEWFOUNDLAND. *MARC Format Cataloguing and Data Entry for Memorial University of Newfoundland, Folklore & Language Archive*. St. John's, Nfld: MUNFLA, Folklore & Language Archive, 1990.
- METHVEN, Patricia. Appearance of a common typology. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 96-110.
- MILIANO, Mary. IASA Cataloguing rules for audiovisual media with emphasis on sound recordings: Project goal and progress report. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 60-63.
- MILLER, Fredric M. Arrangement and description: general consideration. *Archival Outlook*. 1996: 10-11.
- MORRIS, Leslie A. Developing a cooperative intra-institutional approach to EAD implementation: The Harvard/Radcliffe Digital Finding Aids Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 388-407.
- NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA. *Australian Historic Records Register Thesaurus*. Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1996.
- NOUGARET, Christine. Vers une normalisation internationale de la description des archives: la norme ISAD(G) du Conseil international des archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 274-292.
- PAGÉ, Lucie, Michel LALONDE, et Danielle RAYMOND. L'application des RDDA au Centre de recherche en civilisation canadienne française de l'Université d'Ottawa. L'expérience du Guide des archives conservées au CRCCF, 3e édition. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (2), 21-63.
- PARKER, Velma et Grace WELCH. Geomatics cataloguing. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1996: (97), 1-6.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Unlocking Hidden Treasures Through Description: Comments on Archival Voyages of Discovery. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 47-63.

- PHILIPS, Faye. *Congressional papers management: collecting, appraising, arranging, and describing documentation of United States senators, representatives, related individuals and organizations*. Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1996.
- PICKFORD, Chris. Contract cataloguing: An opportunity or a threat? *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 169-176.
- PORTER, Vicki et Robin THORNES. *A Guide to the Description of Architectural Drawings*. Boston, Mass: G.K. Hall, 1994.
- QUINTON-PLOUGHMAN, Linda. Taking the good with the RAD. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993-1994: 11 (2), 17.
- RANJARD, Sophie. Indexer et résumer, pourquoi et comment? *Archimag*. 1994-1995: (80), 41-43.
- RIBEIRO, Fernanda. Subject Indexing and Authority Control in Archives: the need for subject indexing in archives and for an indexing policy using controlled language. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (1), 27-54.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les RDDA à la Ville de Montréal: réflexions sur la zone de description des documents d'archives. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (6), 4, 6.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les RDDA et l'élaboration du Guide des archives de la Ville de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (3), 57-66.
- ROBINSON, Catherine. Records control and disposal using functional analysis. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 288-303.
- RODES, Jean-Michel, Dominique SAINTVILLE, et Jérôme BOURDON. L'exercice de la documentation au Dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 75-83.
- RONFARD, Rémi. Les nouvelles frontières du son numérique. Techniques et technicisme - Son et musique: les enjeux de l'indexation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1998: (81), 20-22.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Balise Meta: indexer ses pages Web. *Archimag*. 1998: (117), 41.
- RUTH, Janice E. Encoded Archival Description: A structural overview. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 310-329.
- SEAMAN, David. Multi-institutional EAD: The University of Virginia's role in the American Heritage Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 436-444.
- SENÉCAL, Sylvain. La lecture et la description archivistique du document. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 49-56.
- SENÉCAL, Sylvain. RADAR et l'approche du document en archivistique: l'exploitation des documents d'archives à partir d'une analyse renouvelée de la fonction de description. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 101-122.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal Requirements for Filing Systems and Indexes. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 64-68, 75.
- SMIRAGLIA, Richard P. *Describing music materials: a manual for descriptive cataloging of printed and recorded music, music videos, and archival music collections: for use with AACR2 and APPM, 3rd ed.* Lake Crystal, Minn: Soldier Creek Press, 1997.
- SOUTHCOTT, Margaret, Roger ANDRE, et Neil THOMAS. Theory, practice and pragmatism: arrangement and description of personal papers in the Mortlock Library of South Australia. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 102-115.
- STIBBE, Hugo L. P. Standardization description: The experience of using ISAD(G). *Janus*. 1998: (1), 132-152.
- STIELOW, Frederick, Rebecca HANKINS, et Venola JONES. From managerial theory and worksheets to practical MARC AMC; or, dancing with the dinosaur at the Amistad. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 464-474.
- THIBODEAU, Sharon. Archival Context as Archival Authority Record: The ISAAR (CPF). *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 75-85.

- TURNER, James M. *Images en mouvement: stockage, repérage, indexation*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1998.
- UNIVERSITÉ DU QUÉBEC À MONTRÉAL. *Normes et procédures pour le traitement des archives privées*. Montréal: Université du Québec à Montréal, Service des archives et de gestion des documents, 1995.
- WALLACE, David A. Basic Navigation & Resources. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 13-23.
- WALLACE, David A. Managing the Present: Metadata as Archival Description. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 11-21.
- WEBER, Jerome F. Formulating guidelines for discographies to be published in the ARSC Journal. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1997: 28 (2), 198-208.
- WEIMER, Katherine H, Elka TENNER, et Richard WARNER. Methods for determining the date of an undated map. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 29 (1), 6-13.
- ZELENYJ, Dan. Linchpin imperilled: the functional interpretation of series and the principle of respect des fonds. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 126-136.
- Architecture (Institution)**
- FREY, Pierre. Bureaux techniques: ingénieurs, architectes, entreprises de la construction: archives. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (2), 7-10.
- LATHROP, Alan K. Appraisal of architectural records in practice: The Northwest Architectural Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 222-227.
- MITCHELL, William J. Architectural archives in the digital era. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 200-204.
- NELB, Tawny Ryan. Architectural records appraisal: discussion of problems and strategies for the documenting Michigan architecture project. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 228-239.
- OLSBURG, Nicholas. Documenting twentieth-century architecture: crisis and opportunity. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 128-135.
- RAGOT, Gilles. The Hennebique Archives: toward a new corpus for contemporary architectural history. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 214-220.
- SCHROCK, Nancy Carlson. Preservation factors in the appraisal of architectural records. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 206-213.
- Archives courantes**
- BAILEY, Stephen. The metadatabase: The future of the retention schedule as a records management tool. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 33-45.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Droits et obligations pour l'accès aux documents administratifs. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (168), 197-200.
- CIA - COMITÉ DU DROIT ARCHIVISTIQUE. Principes directeurs pour une loi sur les archives historiques et les archives courantes. *Janus*. 1997: 1, 117-124.
- DUBOIS, Christophe. Archives courantes: gérer dès la source. *Archimag*. 1999: (128), 38.
- GIBBONS, Paul. Casting the 'Net': The records management intranet pages. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 21-32.
- ICA - COMMITTEE ON ARCHIVAL LEGAL MATTERS. Principles for archives and current records legislation. *Janus*. 1997: 1, 110-116.
- L'information et l'affaire Whitewater. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 5.
- MAGOGWE, Kelebogile. Integrating management of current records with non-current records: the Botswana National Archives and Records Service. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 13-14.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. La gestion des archives électroniques: un enjeu pour les archivistes. *L'Écluse*. 1999: 11 (2), 12-20.
- YUSOF, Zawayah et Robert W. CHELL. The eluding definitions of records and records management: Is a universally acceptable definition possible? - Part 2: Defining records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 9-20.

- YUSOF, Zawiyah et Robert W. CHELL. The eluding definitions of records and records management: Is a universally acceptable definition possible? - Part 1: Defining the record. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (2), 95-112.
- Archives définitives**
- ANDREWS, Patricia M. Changing attitudes in government to record closures. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 17-24.
- BARBICHE, Bernard. Les sources de l'histoire religieuse de la France dans les Archives et bibliothèques du Saint-Siège. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 189-202.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Service public, archives privées. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 369-373.
- BAYNES-COPE, David. Archives, Heritage and Leisure - A Comment. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 7.
- BONAPARTE, Sheree et Johanne PELLETIER. Mohawk Council of Akwesasne Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 10.
- BOUVET, Mireille. Les archives religieuses aux Archives départementales des Vosges. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 159-172.
- BRIOT, Laurence. SACEM: Les archives en chanson. *Archimag*. 1996: (91), 42.
- BRUNEL, Ghislain. Sources et instruments de recherche pour l'histoire religieuse aux Archives nationales: section ancienne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 136-144.
- CANAVAGGIO, Perrine. Les archives historiques des partis politiques français. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 50-63.
- CARDIN, Martine. *Archivistique: information, organisation, mémoire: L'exemple du Mouvement coopératif Desjardins, 1900-1990*. Sillery: Septentrion, 1995.
- CHARMASSON, Thérèse et OGILVIE. La science découvre ses archives. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 48-49.
- CIA - COMITÉ DU DROIT ARCHIVISTIQUE. Principes directeurs pour une loi sur les archives historiques et les archives courantes. *Janus*. 1997: 1, 117-124.
- CITY OF CALGARY. The City of Calgary Archives... Into the Post Custodial Era. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1994: 14 (3/4), 1-2.
- COUTURE, Carol dir. *Réflexions archivistiques, n°4*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information, 1994.
- DARTEVELLE, Raymond et Françoise HILDESHEIMER. *Les archives: aux sources de l'histoire des entreprises*. Paris: Les Éditions de l'Épargne, 1995.
- DEN TEULING, Arnold. Environmental conditions for the storage of archival materials. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 110-118.
- DESPLANQUE-LE GOFF, Armelle. Typologie et fonctions ou comment aborder les fonds d'archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 36-49.
- DREYFUS, Michel. À la recherche des archives de la Mutualité. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 354-361.
- EICHENLAUB, Jean-Luc. Les archives religieuses aux Archives départementales du Haut-Rhin. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 173-178.
- ELLIOT, Clark A. Science at Harvard University, 1846-47: A Case Study of the Character and Functions of Written Documents. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 448-460.
- ERMISSE, Gérard. *Les services de communication des archives au public*. München: K.G. Saur, 1994.
- ESCODA I MURRIA, Coia et Mercé TOLDRA I DALMAUD. Le patrimoine documentaire d'un port commercial: les archives historiques du port de Tarragone. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 377-385.
- FAVRE, Muriel. L'Allemagne: un labyrinthe pour le chercheur. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 45-48.

- FILLAUT, Thierry. Les archives des directions des affaires sanitaires et sociales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 395-405.
- GEIDER, Andrew. The Corporate Archives of Canadian Airlines International Limited. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (2), 9.
- HARE, Geoffrey. Grande-Bretagne: une conservation décentralisée. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 48-50.
- HIERNAUX, Luc. Les archives anciennes de l'Académie des Beaux-Arts de Namur (1835-1943). *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1994: LXV (1-4), 167-184.
- HILDESHEIMER, Françoise. Fonds d'archives et histoire religieuse: un décalage? *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 220-222.
- HOLLARD, Claude-France. Églises protestantes et sources de l'histoire du protestantisme. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 203-212.
- HOLLIER, Anita. A Place for the Archives, the BP Solution. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 98-105.
- HOLLIER, Anita et Valerie JOHNSON. Moving and Opening the BP Archive. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 1-12.
- ICA - COMMITTEE ON ARCHIVAL LEGAL MATTERS. Principles for archives and current records legislation. *Janus*. 1997: 1, 110-116.
- ISBLED, Bruno. Les archives des paroisses en Ile-et-Vilaine. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 179-182.
- KENNEY, Anne R. The disposition of archival source documents after digital imaging. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 78-86.
- KITCHING, Christopher. An acquisition strategy: the non-interventionist strategy. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 23-26.
- LEBRIGAND, Yvette. Le Centre des archives du monde du travail. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 50-57.
- LEMÉNOREL, Alain. Les archives du monde du travail: une affaire classée? In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 74-87.
- LINARD, Laura Sverdlhoff Brent M. Not just business as usual: evolving trends in historical research at Baker Library. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 88-98.
- LUBKOV, Michel. France Telecom organise ses archives. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 40-41.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La mémoire du travail est à Roubaix. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 48-50.
- MACQUIBAN, Tim. Historical Texts or Religious Relics: Towards a Theology of Religious Archives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 145-151.
- MASCOLO, Calire et Cécile MÉADEL. Vademecum: Cartographie des organismes détenteurs d'archives écrites. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 54-79.
- MASCOLO, Claire et Charlotte ROBERT. Quelles archives écrites à l'INEA? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 42-44.
- MAXWELL-STEWART, Hamish et Alistair TOUGH. Cutting the Gordian Knot: Or How to Preserve Non-Current Clinical records Without Being Buried in Paper. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 61-77.
- MCCRANK, Lawrence. Primary Sources & Original Works: A DocuSerial Concerning Archives, Documentation, and Scholarship. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 290-298.
- MCPHERSON, Kathryn. Nurses, Archives, and the History of Canadian Health Care. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 108-120.
- MÉADEL, Cécile. Italie: + la recherche des archives de la RAI; entretien avec Gianni Isola. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 50-51.
- MOUSNIER, Mireille. Patrimoine industriel lié à la canne à sucre en Martinique et archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 246-261.
- MOXLEY, Elizabeth et Robert MCINTOSH. Focus on Preservation. New records of a distant war: Personnel files of the Canadian Expeditionary Force = L'accent sur la préservation. Nouvelles archives d'une guerre lointaine: les dossiers du personnel du Corps expéditionnaire canadien. *The Archivist = L'Archiviste*. 1995: (108), 39-41.

- NASH, Michael. Small Business, Manufacturing, and Flexible Specialization: Implication for the Archivist. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 284-293.
- NURSE, Bernard. The Archives of Learned Societies. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (2), 195-200.
- O'TOOLE, James M. On the Idea of Uniqueness. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 57 (4), 632-658.
- OTT, Florence. Les archives d'entreprises: un défi dans le domaine économique et patrimonial. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 58-62.
- PLOIX, Philippe. Les archives de l'archevêché de Paris. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 186-188.
- POIVRE, Joël et Jean LUQUET. Les archives de l'ORTF. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 37-40.
- ROBERT, François. La sauvegarde des archives d'entreprises: bilan de 45 ans de pratique en Rhône-Alpes. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 63-73.
- SHUTER, Angie. The Use of aboriginal records as legal evidence in land claims cases. *AABC Newsletter*. 1996: 6 (2), 4-9.
- SKEMER, Don C. From Archives to the Book Trade: Private Statute Rolls in England, 1285-1307. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 193-206.
- SOUCHON, Cécile. Les principales Églises protestantes en France aujourd'hui et leur archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 213-219.
- SOURNIA, Jean-Charles. Santé et mémoire. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 343-346.
- TAULÉ I TELLO, Albert. Les archives d'entreprise en Catalogne. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 30-35.
- TAYLOR, Hugh A. "Heritage" Revisited: Documents as Artifacts in the Context of Museums and Material Culture. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 8-20.
- VAN OVERSTRAETEN, Daniel. Les archives de l'État en Belgique et les archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 173-186.
- VERNET, Marc. Les archives sur le cinéma: ses morts et ses résurrections. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 244-254.
- VOLKERS, Barry. The Kaatza Station Museum and Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (1), 4-5.
- VOSS-HUBBARD, Anke. "No documents - No History": Mary Ritter Beard and the Early History of Women's Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 16-30.
- WACHÉ, Brigitte. Institutions ecclésiastiques, archives et histoire religieuse. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 184-186.
- WALLACE, David A. Museums and Archives on the World Wide Web: Resource Guides and the Emerging State of the Practice. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (1), 5-30.

Archives d'entreprises

Voir **Industrie et Commerce**

Archives essentielles

CAYA, Marcel. La protection des documents essentiels à la Nord-Américaine et la planification de mesures d'urgence pour les archives. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 311-321.

La conservation des documents essentiels: guide à l'intention des services gouvernementaux, des organismes, des établissements et de l'entreprise privée. Ottawa: Protection civile Canada, 1994.

EGBUJI, Angel. Risk management of organisational records. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (2), 93-116.

HILL, Lisa B. et Michael J. PEMBERTON. Information Security: An Overview and Resource Guide for Information Managers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 14-26, 55.

- MORGAN, Owen J. et Miranda WELCH. Protecting Confidential Computer Records Against Careless Loss. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 16-20, 65.
- The preservation of essential records: a guide for governments, organizations, institutions and businesses*. [Ottawa]: Emergency Preparedness Canada, 1994.
- Vital Records*. Prairie Village, KS: Association of Records Managers and Administrators, 1993.
- Archives inactives
Voir **Évaluation**
- Archives informatiques
Voir **Documents informatiques**
- Archives intermédiaires**
- CHABIN, Michel. Le pré-archivage dans une grande entreprise industrielle. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170-171), 377-382.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. La gestion des archives intermédiaires dans les archives départementales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170-171), 415-418.
- COUTURE, Carol. L'organisation des archives intermédiaires: du wagon de tête au wagon de queue. Expérience canadienne et québécoise et comparaison internationale. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 337-355.
- DE BRUIJN, Teun. Records Management Examples of Canadian and Dutch Practice. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 56-67.
- DUBOIS, Christophe. Une circulaire qui libère les esprits et les espaces. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 32-35.
- DURAND-EVRARD, Françoise. Évolution de la notion de pré-archivage en France. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 370-376.
- FUZZEAU, Pierre. Archivage intermédiaire: une fonction ingrate. *Archimag*. 1999: (124), 38-40.
- GASNAULT, François. Un service autonome: le service des archives économiques et financières. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 398-404.
- MIGUET, Vivienne. Projet d'organisation d'un centre de pré-archivage dans le Morbihan. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 419-421.
- NAUD, Gérard. Un métier de notre temps: l'archivage. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 426-443.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. La gestion des archives électroniques: un enjeu pour les archivistes. *L'Écluse*. 1999: 11 (2), 12-20.
- SAW, Hilary. Le pré-archivage des archives ministérielles anglaises et galloises. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 364-369.
- Archiviste
Voir **Discipline**
- Asie**
- ADAM, Dawne. The Tuol Sleng archives and the Cambodian genocide. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 5-26.
- ANDO, Masahito. A challenge to archival development and archival science in Japan. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 139-156.
- AOYAMA, Hideyuki. The Business Archives and Records Management Profession in Japan. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 73-82.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Bangladesh. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 48-51.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Belarus. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 54.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): India. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 300-301.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Indonesia. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 302-305.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Japan. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 334-335.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Malaysia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 19-21.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Pakistan. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 65-67.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Philippine. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 88-93.

- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Russia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 131-137.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Saudi Arabia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 141-142.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Singapore. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 145-150.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Syria. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 216-217.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Turkey. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 225-232.
- ARFANIS, Peter. Rebuilding a Ravaged Resource: National Archives of Cambodia. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 20, 31.
- ARTIZOV, Andre. The archives of Russia in the nineties: experiences, problems and prospects of development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 84-87
- BAILEY, Robert L. The business Information Process in ASEAN. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 173-186.
- BRENNAN, Karin. Update on PARBICA. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 15-16.
- CHU, Simon F. K. Archives and Records Management in Hong Kong. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 19-21.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Les Associations d'archivistes dans le monde. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (9), 17-20.
- EDMONDS, Diana et Ringo Lo. The records management challenge of a large construction project: experiences of the Hong Kong airport railway project. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (1), 69-75.
- GANG, Wang. Basic experience of Chinese Communist Party in keeping archives during years of revolutionary war. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 182-186.
- GUO, Shuyin. Législation régissant les archives en Chine. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 72-74.
- HANUM NOR, Zakiah. The National Archives of Malaysia: its growth and development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 72-75.
- IVANENKO, Boris. Ukrainian Archives, Statutory and Ethical Problems. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 84-86.
- JAAFFAR, Norehan. Archives and Records Management Training at the National Archives of Malaysia. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 46-47.
- JOHARE, Rusnah. The records management programme at the Institut Teknologi MARA (ITM), Selangor, Malaysia. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1998: (22), 24-25.
- KHIM, Cheong-Soh Eng. The Oral History Centre at the National archives of Singapore, Republic of Singapore. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 16.
- KISLOVSKAYA, Galina. *Preservation challenges in a changing political climate: A report from Russia*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Bangladesh. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 48-51.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Biélorussie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 54.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Inde. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 300-301.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Indonésie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 302-305.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Japon. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 334-335.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Arabie Séoudite. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 141-142.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Malaisie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 19-21.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Pakistan. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 65-67.

- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Philippines. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 88-93.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Russie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 131-137.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Singapour. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 145-150.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Syrie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 216-217.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Turquie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 225-232.
- MAIDMENT, Ewan. The Pacific Manuscript Bureau. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 13-15.
- MOSS, William W. Tibetan Archives: a report from China. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 350-355.
- NAIR, Prabhakaran S. Current Developments at the National Archives of Malaysia. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 22-23.
- NOËL, Ginette. Les services d'archives en Chine. *La Chronique*. 1997: XXVI (8), 5-7.
- NYUKSHA, Yu P. Conservation of Library Collections: A Concept Based on Experience in the former Soviet Union. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 55-63.
- PARANI, Julianti. L'expérience de la République d'Indonésie. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 47-48.
- PIT, Kuan Wah. Preservation microfilming programme at the National Archives of Singapore. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 183-198.
- RHYS-LEWIS, Jonathan. The role of conservation and preservation in the archives of developing countries: observations based on missions to Kenya, Uganda and Vietnam. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 157-170.
- RONGSHENG, Wang et Wang YUSHENG. Archives are purposive action of the subject-of-act: on the double quality of archives. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 23-28.
- SARKAR, Sukumar. Expansion of the National Archives of India in Keeping and Servicing Areas. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 23.
- SENGUPTA, S. Unique Features of Archival Studies in National Archives of India. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 35-36.
- SHEIKH, Atique Zafar. Development of archival institutions in Pakistan. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 22-23.
- SHEIKH, Atique Zafar. Les sources d'archives relatives à l'Inde, au Pakistan et au Bangladesh. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 93-98.
- SINGH, Mahavir. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. India: the archival education programme at Pondicherry University. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 26.
- SÖDERMAN, Cecilia. Support to archives in the developing countries. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 213-220.
- STEPHENS, David O. Recordkeeping Provisions of International Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 60-65.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in China: Part I - Introduction. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 74-76.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records Management in Japan. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 62-67.
- STYEGANTSEV, M. V. The Russian Society of Historians and Archivists: A Profile and Objectives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 83-87.
- VAN KHAM, Duong. Sauvegarde et conservation des archives vietnamiennes en temps de guerre. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 148-151.
- WAH, Pitt Kuan. Initiatives on the Setting Up of an Electronic Records Programme in the National Archives of Singapore. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 19-21.
- WARREN, Alan. Archives and the Indian army in Waziristan. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 45-50.
- WIMALARATNE K.D.G. The National Archives and its Role in the Development Process of a Developing Country. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 26-27.

- YUQING, Xu. Records at risk kept at the Chinese archival repositories. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 111-117.
- ZAWIYAH, M. Y. et R. W. CHELL. Government interest in business information: the legal framework for the creation and retention of business records in Malaysia. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 209-226.
- ZHIMIN, Ding. Continuing Professional Education in Archives in China. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 514-519.
- Association professionnelle
Voir **Organisation archivistique**
- Bande audio
Voir **Support magnétique**
- Bande magnétique
Voir **Support magnétique**
- Bande vidéo
Voir **Support magnétique**
- Bibliothéconomie**
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Documentaliste du futur. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 38-39.
- CASSADY, Jodi. The Library Approach to Archives: A RADical New Reality. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (3), 13-14.
- COCKSHAW, Pierre et Wim DE VOS. Acquisitions de la Bibliothèque Royale sous la direction du baron Fr. de Reiffenberg et de ses successeurs du XIXe siècle. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 155-169.
- Code de déontologie des bibliothécaires suisses. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (3), 6-7.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. Le code de déontologie du Conseil international des archives: d'un texte international à sa concrétisation sur le plan national suisse: les réels enjeux pour l'AAS. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 20-21.
- DUFF, Wendy M. Integrating new Paraprofessionals into an Old Profession. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 97-104.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. La fonction «acquisition» en archivistique et en bibliothéconomie: éléments de comparaison. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 35-46.
- GORIN, Michel. Un code de déontologie pour les bibliothécaires suisses: une chance à saisir ! *ARBIDO*. 1998: (3), 5-6.
- GORIN, Michel. Une charte de déontologie pour les bibliothécaires suisses: Pourquoi? Comment? *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 18-20.
- LAJEUNESSE, Marcel. Système de bibliothèques. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 432-439.
- MEYRIAT, Jean. Archivistes, bibliothécaires et documentalistes en France: une même déontologie? *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 20-21.
- PERKINS, C. Quality in Map Librarianship and Documentation in the GIS Age. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1994: 31 (2), 93-99.
- RASEROKA, H. Kay. The International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA) and development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 130-131.
- TROHLER, Marie-Claude et Daniel LEUTENEGGER. Le bibliothécaire moderne: un passe-muraille qui est sorti de sa prison. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (7/8), 5-7.
- VERNET, Marc. Les archives sur le cinéma: ses morts et ses résurrections. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 244-254.
- Biographie
Voir **Profession**
- Bureautique
Voir **Informatique**
- Cadre de classement
Voir **Instrument de gestion**
- Calendrier de conservation
Voir **Instrument de gestion**

Cartes et plans

Voir **Documents cartographiques**

Cartographie

TYNER, Judith. Geography Through the Needle's Eye: Embroidered Maps and Globes in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. *The Map Collector*. 1994: (66), 2-7.

WOODWARD, David. Could these Italian maps be fakes? *The Map Collector*. 1994: (67), 2-10.

CD-ROM

Voir **Support ordiolingue**

Centre d'archives

Voir **Administration**

Classification

ACTON, Patricia. Revisiting New Zealand records management after ten years. *Archifacts*. 1996: 121-137.

ARMA INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS COMMITTEE. *Alphabetic filing rules*. Prairie Village, KS: ARMA International, 1995.

ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. *Guide de classification et de classement des documents des associations et autres organismes de même nature*. 2e éd. rev. et augm., Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, Collection Guides pratiques de gestion, 1997, 54.

BLIGH, Katharine. Beaverbrook's legacy – historian's dream or archivist's nightmare? *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (99), 153-163.

CARMICHAEL, David W. *Organizing Archival Records: A Practical Method of Arrangement and Description for Small Archives*. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1993.

DAUM, Patricia B. Technology and the four-level information hierarchy. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 8-14.

DE BRUIJN, Teun. Records Management Examples of Canadian and Dutch Practice. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 56-67.

DUCHEIN, Michel. Le principe de provenance et la pratique du tri, du classement et de la description en archivistique contemporaine. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 87-100.

FITZGERALD, Sylvia. Archives Cataloguing on Computer at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew: Using MARC, International Standards and Unicorn. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 179-191.

GOWAN, Leslie et Margaret JANKOWSKI FRIANT. Managing multiple formats in a twentieth century photographic collection. *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 14-15.

HÉON, Gilles. Les plans de classification en archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 73-90.

LACASSE, Danielle et Antonio LECHASSEUR. Du record group au fonds d'archives. Normalisation du classement et de la description d'archives gouvernementales aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 57-79.

LAUBIE, Xavier et Pierre FUZEAU. Du tri au patrimoine. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 116-124.

LECLANCHE, Françoise. Plan de classement et d'archivage. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 27-28.

LODOLINI, Elio. Respect des fonds et principe de provenance: histoire, théories, pratiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (168), 201-212.

MARK, Teri J. Decoding the Bar Code. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 22-25.

MARTIN, Lyn M. Viewing the Field: A Literature Review and Survey of the Use of U.S. MARC AMC in U.S. Academic Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 482-497.

MILLER, Fredric M. Arrangement and description: general consideration. *Archival Outlook*. 1996: 10-11.

- PHILLIPS, John T. Is the "Record Series" concept dead? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 52-54.
- RITCHIE MARK. Waterloo Media Cataloguing System - The Rules for Data Input. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 8.
- ROBINSON, Catherine. Records control and disposal using functional analysis. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 288-303.
- SAVIC, Dobrica. Automatic classification of office documents: Review of available methods and techniques. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 3-18.
- SAVIC, Dobrica. Designing an Expert System for Classifying Office Documents. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 20-29.
- SCOTT, Monica. Functional appraisal of records: a methodology. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (2), 101-114.
- SIBILLE, Claire. Les archives du ministère de la guerre récupérées de Russie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 64-77.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal Requirements for Filing Systems and Indexes. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 64-68, 75.
- UNIVERSITÉ DU QUÉBEC À MONTRÉAL. *La classification des documents informatiques dans un environnement bureautique*. Montréal: Université du Québec à Montréal, Service des archives et de gestion des documents, 1995.
- UNIVERSITÉ DU QUÉBEC À MONTRÉAL. SERVICE DES ARCHIVES ET DE GESTION DES DOCUMENTS. *La classification des documents informatiques dans un environnement bureautique*. 2e édition, Montréal: Université du Québec à Montréal, Service des archives et de gestion des documents, 1996.
- VAN NIEUWENHUYSEN, Andrée. Le classement des archives de familles en Belgique. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 199-208.
- VIGNEAU, André. Les documents informatiques: pour une classification efficace. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (3), 29-51.
- WILSON, Patricia I. Alphabetic Filing Rules - Fundamentals for Records Managers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 18-21.
- ZELENYJ, Dan. Linchpin imperilled: the functional interpretation of series and the principle of respect des fonds. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 126-136.

Client

- Accueil et communication dans les services d'information. *Archimag* 1998: (110), 23-40.
- AILES, Adrian et Iain WATT. Survey of visitors to British Archives, June 1998. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 177-194.
- ARROWSMITH, Amanda. The integrated service. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 18-22.
- BENNETT, Richard. What drives records management? A personal view. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (2), 65-76.
- BERGE, Gunnar. The Oil Industry, Control and Documentation. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 88-91.
- BIRABEN, Noël. Sources inexplorées de l'histoire des maladies et de la médecine. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179)
- BLAIS, Gabrielle. Pricing the corporate memory: user fees and revenue generation in a public Archives. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 47-63.
- BOYD, Fraser J. The Customer May Be Always Right - But Who Is the Customer? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 38-44.
- BOYNS, Rosemary. Archivists and family historians: Local authority record repositories and the family history user group. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 61-74.
- BRADLEY, Laura. User fees: Where we are now in Nova Scotia. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1997-1998: (26), 23, 27-28.
- BRISSON, Didier. La station de lecture. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 90-92.

- BRITISH RECORDS ASSOCIATION AND SOCIETY OF ARCHIVISTS. *Archivists and Researchers: Mutual Perceptions and Requirements*. London: British Records Association and Society of Archivists, 1994.
- BUNTING, Jennifer. Of access for appropriation and other contentious things. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1997: 14 (3), 4, 14.
- BUTTLER, Anthony L. The Results of a Survey of Visitors to Warwickshire County Record Office. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (2), 175-181.
- CALLU, Agnès. Le Département des collections audiovisuelles du Centre historique des Archives nationales. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 14-20.
- CAMPBELL, Roy. Le point de vue des chercheurs: l'état de la question. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 32-37.
- CHOW, Jan. Establishing a profile of the users of a records management system. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (2), 115-129.
- COLLINS, Karen. Providing subject access to images: A study of user queries. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 36-55.
- CONWAY, Paul. *Partners in Research: Improving Access to the Nation's Archive: User Studies at the National Archives and Records Administration*. Pittsburgh, PA: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1994.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert et Daniel LEUTENEGGER. L'obligation d'évoluer en permanence et d'être constamment à l'écoute des documents et de leurs usagers. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (12), 16-21.
- CRAIG, Barbara. Old myths in new clothes: Expectations of archives users. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 118-126.
- DE GRAAF, Tjeerd. Linguistic databases: a link between archives and users. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 27-34.
- DÉBARBAT, Suzanne. Usages scientifiques et difficultés d'emploi des archives astronomiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 332-343.
- DENOYELLE, Françoise. Les archives, une source de premier ordre pour les historiens de la photographie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 15-18.
- DUFF, Wendy et Penka STOYANOVA. Transforming the crazy quilt: Archival displays from a user's point of view. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 44-79.
- DURAND-ÉVRARD, Françoise et Élisabeth GAUTIER-DESVAUX. Les utilisateurs. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 85-87.
- Electronic Information Resources and Historians: European Perspectives*. St. Katharinen, Germany: Max-Planck-Institut für Geschichte In Kommission bei Scripta Mercaturae Verlag, 1993.
- EVANS, Nesta. Survey of Services Provided by Archive Offices. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 77-78.
- FONTANON, Claudine. Les archives du Conservatoire national des arts et métiers. Leurs utilisations pour les travaux du bicentenaire. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 303-313.
- FRECKELTON, Ian. Records as reliable evidence: Medico-legal litigation. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 270-293.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Les questions de recherche comme matériau d'études des usagers en vue du traitement des archives. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 86-102.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Ann J. An exploration of K-12 user needs for digital primary source materials. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 136-157.
- GREENE, Mark. The surest proof: A utilitarian approach to appraisal. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 127-169.
- HANLON, David. The chill of history: the experience, emotion and changing politics of archival research in the Pacific. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 8-21.
- HÉON, Gilles. Ton portefeuille archiviste: Sensibilisation des élèves à leurs archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (4), 3-7.

- HYDER, Sharon et Robert L SANDERS. Compromise and the Art of Records Management: The Union 76 Example. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 45-48.
- KIEMELE, Sandra et Wayne MURDOCH. Environmental and Land Use Research With Public Records. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1995: 15 (1), 7-8.
- KOOYMAN, Susan M. RAD and the Researcher. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 104-110.
- LA MAISON DES SCIENCES DE L'HOMME ET DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DE POITIERS. *Textes, documents et nouveaux médias. Actes du colloque « Textes, documents et nouveaux médias: information ou déformation? »*, Poitiers, France: Éditions Atlantique, [199?], 183.
- LAMBERT, James. L'archivistique au service des chercheurs: le respect des fonds et l'accès à l'information dans les services d'archives. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 112-117.
- LEVER, Bert. Genealogists as archive users. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 99-101.
- LIVELTON, Trevor. *Archival theory, records, and the public*. Lanham, MD: The Society of American Archivists, The Scarecrow Press, 1996.
- MARTEL, Xavier. L'image photographique: entre art et document. Le chercheur est un pisteuse. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 54-60.
- MASON, Ian. Under-age users and the successful, educational use of archives? *Janus*. 1995: (1), 88-90.
- MCCALL, Nancy et Lisa A. MIX. Scholarly Returns: Patterns of Research in a Medical Archives. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 158-187.
- MÉADEL, Cécile. Profession: recherchiste; entretien avec Valérie Massignon et Anne Gaussens. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 18-20.
- MORRISSETT, Linda M. Student Patrollers: An Effective Method for Security in a University Library. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12 (2), 73-81.
- NORTH, Gillian. Distance researching via the Internet: A researcher's perspective. *Provenance*. 1996: XIV, 72-86.
- PARKINSON, Jane. Land-Use Research in Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (1), 6-7.
- PATTERSON, Kathryn. The Archivist's Dilemma; reconciling individual rights, administrative responsibilities and user demands. *Archifacts*. 1996: 158-172.
- PERKINS, C. Quality in Map Librarianship and Documentation in the GIS Age. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1994: 31 (2), 93-99.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Pour ou contre le CD-Rom? Ce qui freine les utilisateurs. *Archimag*. 1994-1995: (80), 48-50.
- PETERS, Marybeth. U.S. copyright law and performers' and users' rights. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1996: 27 (2), 212-220.
- PLANTE, Denis. *Guide du chercheur, 3e édition*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, Service des archives, 1996.
- REAL, Manuel Luis. Les archives au service des décideurs. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 230-245.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Le Caran: réservé au public. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 27-28.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves. L'utilisation des archives à des fins de recherche: une source première et authentique d'informations. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 23-40.
- SUTTER, Éric. La qualité s'organise. *Archimag*. 1997: 103, 37.
- TIBBIT, Lynne M. D. Electronic Archives Reference Service, Accessibility and the Researcher: Future possibilities. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 4-7.
- TODOROV, Nicolas. De l'importance des documents ottomans. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 84-87.
- Using Archives [computer file] = Archives, mode d'emploi*. Ottawa: National Archives, 1994.
- VUILLARD-GARZON, Monique. Le besoin d'études d'usagers des archives définitives: un leitmotiv dans la littérature archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 91-104.
- WATSON, Margaret. Records management: a user's perspective. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (2), 85-94.

- WEBBER, Heather. The genealogical researchers' claim. *Archifacts*. 1996: 208-215.
- WILSON, Ian E. Strategies for communication. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 70-84.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth et Laura L. BOST. Understanding Administrative Use and Users in University Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (4), 596-615.
- ZOLTAI, Steve. Designing a Study to Examine the Attitudes of Archival Policy-Makers to User Fees: Freedom of Access Versus Economic Reality. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 2-4.
- Collection**
- BECKER, Ronald L. Diversity and traditional collections at Rutgers University. *Provenance*. 1996: XIV, 37-47.
- BURANT, Jim. Ephemera, Archives, and Another View of History. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 189-198.
- CAREY, Brian. Focus on Preservation. Archival Collections Preservation: A New Challenge = L'accent sur la préservation. La préservation des collections d'archives: un nouveau défi. *The Archivist = L'Archiviste*. 1995: (108), 30-31.
- COX, Richard J. The record in the manuscript collection. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 46-61.
- CROSS, James et Marsha MCCURLEY. Clemson University Thurmond Speeches Series Indexing Project. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 352-363.
- KANDOIAN, Nancy. The Lawrence H. Slaughter Collection: The cataloger's viewpoint. *Meridian*. 1998: (13), 33-40.
- KITCHING, Christopher et Ian HART. Collection Policy Statements. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 7-14.
- LATHROP, Alan K. Appraisal of architectural records in practice: The Northwest Architectural Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 222-227.
- NELB, Tawny Ryan. Architectural records appraisal: discussion of problems and strategies for the documenting Michigan architecture project. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 228-239.
- NYUKSHA, Yu P. Conservation of Library Collections: A Concept Based on Experience in the former Soviet Union. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 55-63.
- RODGER, Andrew. Collection de photographies de la Direction des relations publiques de la Gendarmerie Royale du Canada aux Archives nationales du Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1998: (116), 5-13.
- SMITH, Bruce. Archives in Museums. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 38-47.
- TRINKAUS-RANDALL, Gregor. Security and Collections. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 18-19.
- Commerce
Voir **Industrie et commerce**
- Communauté religieuses
Voir **Religion**
- Communication (Institution)**
- BIDAULT VAN TONGEREN, Michèle. Le patrimoine de la maison ronde. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 24-26.
- BRAIBANT, Guy. Faciliter l'accès aux archives: entretien avec Béatrice Vallaëys. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 9-10.
- CARDON, Dominique. Le courrier de Méné Grégoire. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 29-31.
- CHAUMELLE, Valérie, Bernard MIÈGE, Chantal DUCHET et al. Du flux au document. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 62-74.
- CHEVALLIER, Alix et Gabriel de BROGLIE. La double filiation de la loi de 1992: patrimoine culturel et dépôt légal; la mémoire des images. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 22-26.
- COPELAND, Peter. Equalisation of BBC disc recordings. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 34-48.
- COUTURE, Carol dir. *Réflexions archivistiques, n°4*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information, 1994.
- FAVRE, Muriel. L'Allemagne: un labyrinthe pour le chercheur. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 45-48.

- FLACKS, Lewis. Sound archives, the recording industry, and new technologies. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 36-43.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier et Alain SIMON. La loi du 20 juin 1992. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 27-33.
- GROLLERON, Anne. Les archives d'Antenne 2 à la trace. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 28-29.
- HARE, Geoffrey. Grande-Bretagne: une conservation décentralisée. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 48-50.
- HARMS, Michael. Mixed media in broadcasting archives. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 16-23.
- HINE, Sally. Digital media in the BBC. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 25-28.
- HORVAT, Fero. The archives of Slovak Radio and digital technique. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 32-33.
- LAURENDEAU, Jean-Pierre. *Étude sur la création d'un secteur d'archives télévisuelles à la Cinémathèque québécoise, présentée au Conseil d'administration de la Cinémathèque québécoise*. Québec: Ministère de la Culture et des Communications, 1994.
- LUBKOV, Michel. L'AFP étend son fil à la carte. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 26.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Arte cultive Taurus. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 57-58.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Documentation économique à TFI. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 26-27.
- LUBKOV, Michel. France Telecom organise ses archives. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 40-41.
- MASCOLO, Calire et Cécile MÉADEL. Vademecum: Cartographie des organismes détenteurs d'archives écrites. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 54-79.
- MASCOLO, Claire. La culture des archives à TFI: entretien avec Clarisse Holik. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 26-27.
- MASCOLO, Claire. Le musée de la radio: entretien avec Odile Nicolas. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 44-45.
- MASCOLO, Claire et Charlotte ROBERT. Quelles archives écrites à l'INEA? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 42-44.
- MAURICE, Mireille. Une loi d'harmonisation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 36-37.
- MÉADEL, Cécile. Italie: + la recherche des archives de la RAI; entretien avec Gianni Isola. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 50-51.
- MÉADEL, Cécile. Profession: recherchiste; entretien avec Valérie Massignon et Anne Gaussens. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 18-20.
- MELOT, Michel. Les lieux d'une nouvelle mémoire: archives, bibliothèques ou documentation? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 38-43.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Le dépôt légal des archives de l'Ina. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 24-26.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. La collecte dans le domaine de l'audiovisuel. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 36.
- POIVRE, Joël et Jean LUQUET. Les archives de l'ORTF. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 37-40.
- RAULT, Éric, Éric DURANTEL, Philippe PONCIN, et Hélène ECK. Conservation et pérennité: les outils de conservation du dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 50-53.
- REMIZE, Michel. France Télévision: archivage au programme du déménagement. *Archimag*. 1999: (127), 40-41.
- RODES, Jean-Michel, Dominique SAINTVILLE, et Jérôme BOURDON. L'exercice de la documentation au Dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 75-83.
- SAINT-DREUX, Anne. Documents publicitaires, entre quête du Graal et théâtre de l'absurde. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 31.
- SANDBERG, Marc et Pierre COURTET-COHL. Archives de producteurs et de réalisateurs: les archives de Serge Sandberg et d'Émile Cohl. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 231-243.
- SCRASE, Miranda. *Guidelines for managing television written archives*. London: Archivists in Independent Television, 1995.
- VIHONEN, Lasse. Digitisation and its consequences for Radio Sound Archives: Finnish Broadcasting Company (YLE). *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 29-31.

- ZON YAHYA, Habibah. Preserving television transmissions: Strategies for acquisition, appraisal and use. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 310-316.
- Confidentialité
Voir **Protection de l'information**
- Conservation**
- ADELSTEIN, Peter Z. The why, how, what and where of image permanence standards. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 41-47.
- ALLEN, Marie. Crossing boundaries: Intergovernmental records cooperation, 1987-1997. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 216-233.
- ANNAERT, Philippe. La situation des archives du ministère des classes moyennes et de l'agriculture. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1996: 67, 105-123.
- AREALGUERRA, Rogelio, Josep Ma. GIBERT VIVES, Josep Ma. PAGÀ MOUMANY, et Joana FERNANDEZ GARRIDO. The effect of aqueous solutions of alkoxypropyleneglycols (ALKOG) on the mechanical properties of paper. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (4), 187-211.
- ARNAULD, Marie-Paule. Vers de nouveaux modes de gestion des archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 88-93.
- ASSOCIATION DES RESTAURATEURS D'ART ET D'ARCHÉOLOGIE DE FORMATION UNIVERSITAIRE. *Restauration, dé-restauration, re-restauration*, Paris: L'Association, 1995, 335.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Que choisir?: Les équipements de rangement. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 37-39.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Rangement: Du manuel à l'automatique. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 34-35.
- BANSA, Helmut. Aqueous deacidification with calcium or with magnesium. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (1), 1-40.
- BANSA, Helmut et Risuko ISHII. The effect of different strengthening methods on different kinds of paper. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (2), 51-72.
- BATTERHAM, Ian. The Walter Burley Griffin design drawings of the City of Canberra: Conservation work at the National Archives of Australia. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 115-134.
- BAYNES-COPE, Arthur David. Creating Building for Rare Books and Archival Documents. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (1), 22-24.
- BAYNES-COPE, David. Principles and Ethics in Archival Repair and Archival Conservation. Part 1: the Principles of Archival Repair and Archival Conservation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 17-26.
- BEGIN, P., S. DESCHÂTELETS, D. GRATTON et al. The impact of lignin on paper permanence. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 135-154.
- BEGIN, P., S. DESCHÂTELETS, D. GRATTON et al. The effect of air pollutants on paper stability. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 1-21.
- BICCHIERI, Marina, Maco BELLA, et Francesca SEMETILLI. A quantitative measure of borane tert-butylamine complex effectiveness in carbonyl reduction of aged papers. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 22-29.
- BICCHIERI, Marina et Paola BRUSA. The bleaching of paper by reduction with the Borane Tert-Butylamine Complex. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 1-11.
- BICCHIERI, Marina et Barbara MUCCI. Hydroxypropyl cellulose and polyvinyl alcohol on paper as fixatives for pigments and dyes. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (4), 238-251.
- BOTTI, L, G. IMPAGLIAZZO, L. RESIDORI, et D. RUGGIERO. Paper Packaging for the Long-term Preservation of Photographic Plates. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 79-93.

- BOYD-ALKALAY, Esther et Lena LIBMAN. The conservation of the Dead Sea Scrolls in the laboratories of the Israel Antiquities Authority in Jerusalem. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (2), 92-101.
- BRADLEY, Susan. *The interface between science and conservation*. London: British Museum, 1997.
- BRANDIS, Leanne. Summary and Evaluation of the Testing Sponsored by the Library of Congress of Books Deacidified by FMC, Akzo and Wei T'o Mass Deacidification Processes. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 109-127.
- BRIOT, Laurence. L'ECPA Service des armées attention, on tourne ! *Archimag*. 1997: (106), 42-43.
- BUCHMANN, Wolf. Preservation: Buildings and equipment. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 5-23.
- BUERGER, Ulrike, Andrea GIOVANNINI, Gabriela GROSSENBACHER, et Martin STREBEL. La réparation des déchirures: directives pratiques émanant de professionnels de la restauration à l'usage des bibliothécaires et archivistes. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (6), 5-9.
- BUKOVSKY, Vladimír. Is deacidification a step to the rescue of historic newspapers? *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 77-96.
- BUKOVSKY, Vladimír. Yellowing of newspaper after deacidification with methyl magnesium carbonate. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 25-38.
- CALAS, Marie-France dir. *La conservation des documents sonores*. Paris: CNRS Éditions, 1996.
- CANAVAGGIO, Perrine. Les archives historiques des partis politiques français. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 50-63.
- CARME SISTACH, M., Núria FERRER, et M. T. ROMERO. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy applied to the analysis of ancient manuscripts. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (4), 173-186.
- CAVEHILL, James, Judith STANLEY, Brian SINGER, et Ian LATIMER. The effect of aging on paper irradiated by laser as a conservation technique. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 57-76.
- CERNIC LETNAR, Meta et Jedert VODOPOVIC. Influence of paper raw materials and technological conditions of paper manufacture on paper aging. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (2), 73-91.
- CERNIC LETNAR, Meta et Jedert VODOPOVIC. Protection and conservation of materials on paper. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (4), 177-190.
- CHEVALLIER, Alix et Gabriel De BROGLIE. La double filiation de la loi de 1992: patrimoine culturel et dépôt légal; la mémoire des images. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 22-26.
- CHILD, R. E. Insect pests in archives: Detection, monitoring and control. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 141-148.
- CHOISY, P. A., A. DE LA CHAPELLE, D. THOMAS, et M. D. LEGAY. Non invasive techniques for the investigation of foxing stains on graphic art material. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (3), 131-152.
- CITY OF CALGARY. The City of Calgary Archives... Into the Post Custodial Era. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1994: 14 (3/4), 1-2.
- CLARKE, Reginald. Conservation at the University of West Indies. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 25-27.
- Conservation and Preservation in Small Libraries*. Cambridge: Parker Library Publications, 1994.
- Conservation Concerns: A Guide for Collectors and Curators*. Washington: Cooper-Hewitt National Museum of Design, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1992.
- La conservation des documents essentiels: guide à l'intention des services gouvernementaux, des organismes, des établissements et de l'entreprise privée*. Ottawa: Protection civile Canada, 1994.
- Conservation of Leathercraft and Related Objects: Interim Symposium at the Victoria & Albert Museum*, London, England: ICOM Committee for Conservation, 1992, 64 p.
- CORY, Rory M. Insects and Archival Materials. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1996: 16 (3), 11-13.

- COUTAZ, Gilbert. L'informatique, vers une impasse. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (2), 18-19.
- CUNHA, George M. NEDCC: The Original Vision. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 16-17, 36-38.
- DALLEY, Jane. *The Conservation Assessment Guide for Archives*. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1995.
- DALLEY, Jane. *Guide d'évaluation des conditions de conservation dans les services d'archives*. Ottawa: Conseil canadien des archives, 1995.
- DANIEL, Floreal. A pollution chamber for the accelerated deterioration of materials. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (3), 193-202.
- DE FEBER, Marga, John HAVERMANS, et Eric CORNELISSEN. The positive effects of air purification in the Dutch State Archives – Part I: Experimental set up and air quality. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (4), 212-223.
- DE LUSENET, Yola et Pieter J. D. DRENTH. Preservation and access: Two concepts, one goal – the work of the European Commission on Preservation and Access. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 161-168.
- DERBYSHIRE, Alan. The Examination and Conservation of the Raphael Cartoons. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (2), 86-103.
- Digital Storage: An Updated Look at Optical Media. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (7), 1-16.
- Digital Storage: An Updated Look at Optical Media: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (8), 1-16.
- DUPONT, A. L. Degradation of cellulose at the wet/dry interface – II. An approach to the identification of the oxidation compounds. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (3), 145-164.
- EDWARDS, Tim. UK paper conservation courses: An overview. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 49-60.
- EL-SAIED, Houssni, Altaf H. BASTA, et Mona M. ABDU. Permanence of paper I: Problems and permanency of alum-rosin sized paper sheets from wood pulp. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 155-171.
- EZENNIA, Steve E. et Emma O. ONWUKA. The Battle for Preservation of Library Materials in Nigeria. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 29-39.
- FAIRBRASS, Sheila. Dry-Mounting Tissues Used in Conservation: Their Nature and Deterioration Characteristics. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 73-81.
- FARRINGTON, Anthony. Le projet international de microfilmage du CIA a-t-il un avenir ? *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 114-118.
- FOOT, Mirjam. Preservation Policy, Dilemmas, Needs: A British Library Perspective. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 1-6.
- FORDE, Helen. Preservation and conservation of documents, problems and solutions. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 32-48.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise avec la collaboration d'Hélène Vien. *Typologie des documents des organisations. De la création à la conservation*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1998.
- GALLO, F., G. PASQUARIELLO, et F. ROCHETTI. Biological investigation on sizings for permanent papers. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (2), 61-84.
- GAUTHIER, Christophe. La conservation et la consultation des films dans les années 1920: l'exemple de la Cinémathèque Gaumont. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 225-230.
- GENERAL SYNOD ARCHIVES. *Archives environment and custody*. Toronto: Anglican Church of Canada, 1997.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier et Alain SIMON. La loi du 20 juin 1992. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 27-33.
- GIOVANNINI, Andrea. *La conservation des livres et des documents d'archives*. Genève: Les Éditions I.E.S., 1995.
- GIOVANNINI, Andrea. *De tutela librorum: La conservation des livres et des documents d'archives = Die Erhaltung von Büchern und Archivalien*. Genève: Les Éditions de l'Institut d'études sociales [I.E.S.], 1994.

- GROSS, Reiner et Milde KURT. Archives and preservation of historical monuments and sites. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 108-122.
- HANUS, Jozef. Changes in Brittle Paper During Conservation Treatment. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 46-54.
- HAVERMANS, John. Ageing behavior of encapsulated paper. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 108-115.
- HAVERMANS, John et Javier DUFOUR. Photo oxidation of paper documents: A literature review. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (3), 103-114.
- HAVERMANS, John, Pieter MARRES, et Peter DEFIZE. The development of a universal procedure for archive assessment. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 48-55.
- HILL, Rosaleen. The AABC 5 Year Conservation Plan. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (1), 14-15, 18.
- How Conservation Research is Serving Archives. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 13-14.
- How is Conservation Research Serving Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 9.
- HURAUULT, Jean. La conservation des archives locales en Afrique tropicale, procédés de construction et mobilier. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 120-128.
- JANSEN, David. Preserving Evidential Value in Geographic Information Systems. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (3), 193-204.
- KELLAR, Scott. Conservation for Romania. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 14-15, 36.
- KIREYEVA, Vilena. Examination of parchment in byzantine manuscripts. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 39-47.
- KOLAR, Jana. Mechanism of autoxidative degradation of cellulose. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (4), 163-176.
- KREMP, Virginie. PAC - Preservation and conservation: A network to promote preservation around the world. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 17-18.
- KUFA, Jacob C. Preservation education. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (2), 108-114.
- KULKA, Edward. *Archival Enclosures: A Guide*. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1995.
- LAFRENIÈRE, Carole. Conservation Areas in the New Building of the National Archives of Canada. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 18.
- LAVÉDRINE, Bertrand. Quelques notions pour la conservation des images fixes. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 42-46.
- LETHARU, Jaan et Tullio ILOMETS. Use of chelating agent EDTA with sodium thiosulphate and sodium borohydride in bleaching treatment. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (4), 191-200.
- LIERS, J., W. WÄCHTER, et G. MÜLLER. Results of the paper splitting process. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (3), 184-192.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Les archivistes explorent le monde du travail. *Archimag*. 1993-1994: (70), 17-18.
- MAGGEN, Micheal. The conservation of papyri documents dated to the 4th century BCE. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (3), 153-161.
- MAURICE, Mireille. Une loi d'harmonisation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 36-37.
- MCCORMICK-GOODHART, Mark H. The Allowable Temperature and Relative Humidity Range for the Safe Use and Storage of Photographic Materials. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (1), 7-21.
- MELOT, Michel. Les lieux d'une nouvelle mémoire: archives, bibliothèques ou documentation? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 38-43.
- MOKRETSOVA, Inna. Principles of Conservation of Byzantine Bindings. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (3), 142-172.
- MOKRETSOVA, Inna. Russian Medieval Book Bindings. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 100-122.

- MOROZ, Richard. Aqueous treatment in pastel conservation. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 39-49.
- MOSES, Kathy S. Conservation, Preservation & Automation of the Frederick Douglass Home. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 27-28.
- NADA, A. M. A., A. A. Abd EL-HAKIM, et A. S. BHADRAN. Treatment of deteriorated paper with emulsified copolymer. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 30-38.
- NORDIC NUCLEAR SAFETY RESEARCH PROJECT KAN-1.3. *Conservation and Retrieval of Information: Elements of a Strategy to Inform Future Societies About Nuclear Waste Repositories: Final Report of the Nordic Nuclear Safety Research Project KAN-1.3*. Copenhagen: Nordic Council of Ministers, 1993.
- NYUKSHA, Yu P. Conservation of Library Collections: A Concept Based on Experience in the former Soviet Union. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 55-63.
- PAPILLARD, Jean-Henry. La conservation des films et des photographies dans une institution à vocation régionale. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (2), 6.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Le dépôt légal des archives de l'Ina. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 24-26.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. La numérisation au service de la diffusion. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 18-19.
- PLOSSI ZAPPALÀ, Mariagrazia. Conservation of acid paper. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 12-24.
- The preservation of essential records: a guide for governments, organizations, institutions and businesses*. [Ottawa]: Emergency Preparedness Canada, 1994.
- RAULT, Éric, Éric DURANTELL, Philippe PONCIN, et Hélène ECK. Conservation et pérennité: les outils de conservation du dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 50-53.
- RHYS-LEWIS, Jonathan. A Current View of Archive Conservation and Preservation Developments. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 15-17.
- RHYS-LEWIS, Jonathan. A current view of education and training in archive conservation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 175-180.
- RHYS-LEWIS, Jonathan. The role of conservation and preservation in the archives of developing countries: observations based on missions to Kenya, Uganda and Vietnam. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 157-170.
- RICELLI, A., A. A. FABBRI, C. FARRELLI et al. Fungal growth on samples of paper: Inhibition by new antifungals. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 97-107.
- ROBERT, François. La sauvegarde des archives d'entreprises: bilan de 45 ans de pratique en Rhône-Alpes. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 63-73.
- RODES, Jean-Michel. Le cercle impossible de la conservation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 51.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Les archives des mormons, 14 millions de noms sur Cd-rom et microforme. *Archimag*. 1996: (92), 55-57.
- SMITH, Anthony W. An introduction to textile materials: Their structure, properties and deterioration. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 25-39.
- STREBEL, Martin. *Conservation et sauvegarde des biens culturels libraires, documentaires et des oeuvres graphiques. Manuel pour archives, bibliothèques, musées et collections*. Hunzenschwill: Martin Strebel, 1995.
- SURYAWANSHI, D. G., P. M. SINHA, et M. V. NAIR. Evaluation of adhesives and supporting materials for the process of lamination of old documents. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (4), 229-237.
- TAIT, Jennifer et Philippa STERLINI. Care and conservation of architectural plans: A survey of current practice in the UK and Ireland. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 149-159.
- THOMAS, Michel. Supports de stockage: rikiki, mais maousse costaud. *Archimag*. 1999: (127), 32-34.

- THURGOOD, Brian. Traitement ou stabilisation? Un choix à faire. *L'Archiviste*. 1996: (111), 39-42.
- TRINKAUS-RANDALL, Gregor. Security and Collections. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 18-19.
- VALENTÍN, Nieves, Rafael GARCÍA, Oscar DE LUIS, et Shim MAEKAWA. Microbial control in archives, libraries and museums by ventilation systems. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (2), 85-107.
- VAN CAMP, Anne. Les archives des mouvements ouvriers internationaux: les principales institutions de conservation. *L'interdépendance des archives à l'ère de l'information*, Thessaloniki, Paris: 1994, 104-107.
- VAN DER REYDAN, Dianne, Heather TENNISON, et Fei WEN TSAI. Publish, Then Perish: The reclamation of a Collection of Scientific Illustrations. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (2), 104-115.
- VAN GULIK, R. et N. E. KERSTEN-PAMPIGLIONE. A Closer Look at Iron Gall Ink Burn. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (3), 173-187.
- VAN KHAM, Duong. Sauvegarde et conservation des archives vietnamiennes en temps de guerre. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 148-151.
- VAN NORT, Sydney C. Archival and Library Theft: The problem that will not go away. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12 (2), 25-49.
- VAUSORT, Marc. La gestion des collections du Musée de la photographie à Charleroi. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 107-112.
- WARD, Kevin T. Pre-registration Title Deeds. Part 1: The Legal Issues of Ownership, Custody and Abandonment. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 27-39.
- Coopération**
- ALLEN, Marie. Crossing boundaries: Intergovernmental records cooperation, 1987-1997. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 216-233.
- ARCHER, Ronald. Archives and records management: an IDRC 25 years retrospective of support. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 110-123.
- ARCHER, Ronald. Archivistique et gestion des documents: rétrospective de l'aide apportée par le CRDI depuis 25 ans. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 95-108.
- BAKER, Mike. L'enquête archivistique sur l'histoire du climat (ARCHISS). *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 122-123.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Les archives et la météorologie. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 29-38.
- CALLU, Agnès. Le Département des collections audiovisuelles du Centre historique des Archives nationales. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 14-20.
- CARDIN, Martine. La dynamique des archives associées ou la toile archivistique institutionnelle. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (2), 31-43.
- CONNOLLY, Philomena. The destruction of the Public Record Office of Ireland in 1922: Disaster and recovery. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 135-146.
- CONTÉ, Almamy Stell. Coopération Nord-Sud et Sud-Sud au développement archivistique. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 72-76.
- COX, Richard J. Archival documentation strategy, a brief intellectual history 1984-1994, and practical description. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 76-93.
- DIALLO, Ousmane. Afrique: les réseaux du développement. *Archimag*. 1998: (116), 37-39.

- DURANTI, Luciana. 'Interdisciplinarity' and 'cross-fertilization': Can we cope with them? *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 1, 31.
- DUSSAULT, Sylvie. Société d'archives de la Baie-James: la récupération et la mise en valeur de la mémoire nord-québécoise. *La Chronique*. 1998: XXVIII (7), 17.
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS. *Choosing to preserve: Towards a cooperative strategy for long-term access to the intellectual heritage*. Amsterdam: European Commission on Preservation and Access, 1997.
- EVANS, Frank B. La question des contentieux archivistiques: l'action de l'UNESCO et du CIA depuis 1976. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 66-76.
- FATOUROS, A. A. et George KARIPSIADIS. Displaced archives in international law. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 53-61.
- FODE, Henrik et Jorgen FINK. The business records of a nation: The case of Denmark. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 72-86.
- FOX, Susan E. Working Toward the National Information Infrastructure. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 4-5.
- FUZZEAU, Pierre. Le premier programme européen sur l'archivage. *Archimag*. 1998: (11), 34-37.
- GEORGE, Nigel. Participatory and collaborative research in English regional and local history: The Hertfordshire Historical Resources Project. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. October 1997: XXII (97), 98-110.
- GRAF, Cristoph. Evaluation of International Assistance. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 101-102.
- GREEN, David. Introducing NINCH: The National Initiative for a Networked Cultural Heritage. *Archival Outlook*. 1996: 8-9.
- GREEN, David L. Leveraging archivists in our digital future. *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 12, 35.
- HACKMAN, Larry J. With a little help from my friends. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 46-56.
- HACKMAN, Larry J. "With a Little Help from my Friends": External Advisory and Oversight Bodies in the Development of Archives. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 184-195.
- IREDALE, David A. et John R. BARRETT. Partners in Care. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 151-157.
- JONES, Matthew. Archives and museums - treat or opportunity? *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 27-35.
- JORDAN, Sonja. *Preservation Activities in Bulgaria: the State of Affairs and Possibilities for Cooperation: Report of a Visit to Bulgaria, March 1 to 20, 1994*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- JOST, Hans-Peter. La collaboration entre archivistes et concepteurs au cours des études et de la réalisation de bâtiments d'archives. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 125-132.
- KECSKEMETI, Charles. L'action de l'UNESCO et du CIA depuis 1976. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 77-83.
- LITZEN, Veikko. Coopération au sein du gouvernement pour la réalisation d'objectifs archivistiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 42-43.
- MAIDMENT, Ewan. The Pacific Manuscript Bureau. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 13-15.
- MANZ, Mathias. The Swiss-Eritrean cooperation in records and archives management: an interim report. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 113-126.
- MILLAR, Laura. Breaking trail: International exchange and co-operation in archival education. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 24-26.
- MORRIS, Leslie A. Developing a cooperative intra-institutional approach to EAD implementation: The Harvard/Radcliffe Digital Finding Aids Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 388-407.
- MURRAY-LACHAPELLE, Rosemary. Canadian international development assistance in the field of archives and records management. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 221-234.

- OLDENHAGE, Klaus. Coopération bilatérale et multilatérale pour la reconstitution du patrimoine archivistique. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 127-132.
- PAYOT, Serge. Les archives municipales à la valorisation du patrimoine: exemple d'une collaboration réussie. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 423-427.
- PLATHE, Axel. Structures for international cooperation in the archival field. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 77-90.
- PLATHE, Axel. UNESCO's concept for archival development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 124-129.
- RENÉ-BAZIN, Paule. France and international exchange and cooperation in archival education. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 63-65.
- RICHER, Suzanne. L'action de la Banque internationale d'Information sur les États francophones (BIEF) en matière des archives. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 109-111.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Régions: le réseau fait la force. *Archimag*. 1998: (114), 39-40.
- SCHWARTZ, Werner. *The European Register of Microform Masters: Supporting International Cooperation*. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- SEAMAN, David. Multi-institutional EAD: The University of Virginia's role in the American Heritage Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 436-444.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Partnerships in professional education: A study in archives and records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (3), 19-37.
- SÖDERMAN, Cecilia. Support to archives in the developing countries. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 213-220.
- TARASOV, Vladimir Petrovich. Co-operation in crisis: international actions to save archives. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 91-97.
- THURSTON, Ann. International exchange and cooperation in archival education. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 59-62.
- TURNER, Jane. Working Cooperatively for a Sustainable Future: Total Archives in Nanaimo. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 177-183.
- TYACKE, Sarah, Jan VAN DEN BOECK, et Ellen STEENDAM. Archives in a Democratic State. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 133-138.
- UKWU, Mrs. Comfort A. The role of ICA regional bodies and inter-regional cooperation. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 114-117.
- VAN DEN BROEK, Jan. From Brussels to Beijing. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 31-62.
- VAZQUEZ DE PARGA, Margarita. Spain's cooperation with archives in developing countries. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 94-100.
- WITT, Reimer. Nationwide archive policies, an example of decentralisation. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 116-123.
- YORK, Lois K. A Mystery Revealed: The Relationship Between the CNSA and the Canadian Council of Archives. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (20), 6-9.

Correspondance

- BALOUGH, Ann. Managing E-Mail. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (10), 1-15.
- BEARMAN, David. Managing Electronic Mail. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 27-50.

- CARDON, Dominique. Le courrier de Mémie Grégoire. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 29-31.
- DEVER, Margaret. Reading other people's mail. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 116-129.
- DU REA, Mary V et Michael J PEMBERTON. Electronic Mail and Electronic Data Interchange: Challenges to Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 3-12, 59.
- E-mail policies in the Government of Canada: a directory*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- E-Mail Revisited. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (3), 14-15.
- HARTMAN, Diane B et Karen S NANTZ. *The 3Rs of E-Mail: risks, rights and responsibilities*. Menlo Park, CA: Crisp Publications, 1996.
- JOHNSON, David R et John PODESTA. *Access to use and disclosure of electronic mail on company computer systems: a tool kit for formulating your company's policy*. Arlington, VA: Electronic Messaging Association, 1994.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Gestion du courrier à la RATP. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 24-25.
- NELSON, Naomi L. Taking a byte out of the Senate: Reconsidering the research use of correspondence and casework files. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 37-62.
- NEMCHEK, Lee R. Unidentified mail management: A model policy and procedures manual for the legal environment. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 27-42.
- PASTERCZYK, Catherine E. Federal E-mail management: A Records Manager's view of Armstrong v. Executive Office of the President and its' aftermath. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 10-22.
- Politiques relatives aux messages électroniques au sein du Gouvernement du Canada: un répertoire*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- SCHNEIER, Bruce. *E-mail security: how to keep your electronic messages private*. Toronto: Wiley, 1995.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. The Law of Electronic Mail - The Impact of the Withe House Case on You! *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 32, 36-37, 40.

Cotation

Voir **Classification**

Création

- BERGE, Gunnar. The Oil Industry, Control and Documentation. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 88-91.
- BROWN, Richard. Macro-Appraisal Theory and the Context of the Public Records Creator. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 121-172.
- COUTURE, Carol dir. *Réflexions archivistiques, n°4*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information, 1994.
- DUBOIS, Christophe. Archives courantes: gérer dès la source. *Archimag*. 1999: (128), 38.
- FARRELL, Linda A. Preparing a Facility for Large Document Productions. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 12-19, 28.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise avec la collaboration d'Hélène Vien. *Typologie des documents des organisations. De la création à la conservation*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1998.
- GRADY, K. D. MCROSTIE, et S. PAPAPOULOS. Hunters and gatherers: From research practice to records practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 242-265.
- MCINTOSH, Robert. The Great War, archives, and modern memory. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 1-31.
- NGIN, Phyllis M. Recordkeeping Practices of Nurses in Hospitals. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 57 (4), 616-630.
- PICOT, Anne. Electronic Records Systems in the Roads & Traffic Authority, NSW. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 52-66.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Record, Pre-record, Non-record? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 52-57.

- WINTERBOTTOM, Philip, Alison TURTON, et Vicki WILKINSON. Developing an archive-based CD-ROM for schools. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 231-245.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. La façon dont les choses fonctionnent: procédures, traitements et archives institutionnelles. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 37-48.
- Culture (Institution)**
- ANGELO, Thérèse. A new trick for an old dog: The RNZAF Museum research collection's new facility. *Archifacts*. 1997: 22-28.
- ASPINAL, Bob. 'Liquid History' - The Museum of London's Docklands Library and Archive. *Business Archives*. 1995: (69), 27-36.
- BEARMAN, David. Museum Computer Network. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 8-11.
- BEARMAN, David. Standards for networked cultural heritage. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (3), 279-307.
- BERCÉ, Françoise. Les archives et la protection de l'objet. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 41-56186.
- BLACKABY, Jim et Beth SANDORE. Building integrated museum information retrieval systems: Practical approaches to data organisation and access. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1997: 11 (2), 117-146.
- BOURNE, Robin et David TOMKINS. The artists' papers register. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 107-109.
- BRIOT, Laurence. SACEM: Les archives en chanson. *Archimag*. 1996: (91), 42.
- DA SILVA, Jaime Antunes, Silva Ninita DE MOURA ESTEVAO, et Vitor Manuel Marques DA FONSECA. Rapport général sur l'Amérique Latine. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 21-28.
- FISHER, Mark. The Nation's archives: Promoting an understanding of our cultural heritage. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1999: XXIV (100), 5-10.
- FORTIN, Dolorès. Vers une politique d'acquisition d'archives privées au Musée d'art contemporain de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 57-70.
- GAWNE, Eleanor. A not so unusual place to find company records: Business archives at the Archive of Art and Design. *Business Archives*. 1995: (70), 47-57.
- GENET-ROUFFIAC, Nathalie et Bernard BEAULIEU. Les archives du Centre national de la cinématographie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 150-164.
- GLEW, Adrian. Automating the Audio-Visual Documentation in the Tate Gallery Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 159-171.
- GROSS, Reiner et Milde KURT. Archives and preservation of historical monuments and sites. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 108-122.
- HAGLUND, Kristine A. Strategies for success in museum archives. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 102-105.
- HIERNAUX, Luc. Les archives anciennes de l'Académie des Beaux-Arts de Namur (1835-1943). *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1994: LXV (1-4), 167-184.
- History Outreach: Programs for Museums, Historical Organizations, and Academic History Departments*. Malabar, FLA: Krieger Pub, 1994.
- HOMULOS, Peter S. Learning from a Museum Experience. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 440-448.

- JOHNSON, Catherine J et Allegra FULLER SNYDER. *Securing our dance heritage: Issues in the documentation and preservation of dance*. Washington, D.C: Council on Library and Information Resources, 1999.
- JONES, Matthew. Archives and museums - treat or opportunity? *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 27-35.
- KARTOUS, Peter. Slovak archives and protection of the natural and the cultural heritage. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 128-129.
- KLOOSTERMAN, Jaap. The International Institute of Social History. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 111-114.
- KOPP, Leslie Hansen ed. *Dance archives: a practical manual for documenting and preserving the ephemeral art*. Lee, MA: Preserve, 1995.
- KYLLO, Donna. The Fort St. John - North Peace Museum's Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1998: 8 (2), 7.
- LANDIS, Claudia. Charging: A Limit to Access or a Means to Provide Service? *Archifacts*. 1995: 26-31.
- LOMINSKA JOHNSON, Elizabeth. Equal Partners: How can we implement this principle. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (4), 5-6.
- MASCOLO, Claire. Le musée de la radio: entretien avec Odile Nicolas. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 44-45.
- MASSCHAELE, Brian, Sharon VANDERLINE, et Allison LENNOX. Institutional profile: The National Ballet of Canada Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (1), 8.
- MCCULLOCH, Bruce. The evolution of a community archive: The story of the North Otago Museum Archive. *Archifacts*. 1998: 43-56.
- MERAZ, Gloriaz. Cultural evidence: On the common ground between archivists and museologist. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 1-26.
- MOSSEK, Moshe. Records in milk containers: The archives of the jewish underground resistance movements. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 192-196.
- NAZAROF, William W. et al. *Airborne particles in museums*. Marina del Rey, CA: Getty Conservation Institute, 1993.
- O'SULLIVAN, Margaret. The Derbyshire Medieval Dance project. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 195-200.
- PASCO, Juanita. Getting control over the U'mista Cultural Society Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (4), 10-11.
- PERROT, Xavier. European Policies Towards Interactive Multimedia for Museums: Part II. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (1), 31-42.
- PERROT, Xavier. Narcisse [Network of Art Research Computer Image Systems in Europe]. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 4-6.
- ROBINSON, David. Surrey History Centre: the experience of lottery application. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 151-163.
- ROGERS, Diane M. The Jewish Historical Society of British Columbia. *AABC Newsletter*. 1996: 6 (4), 8-10.
- SHERWOOD, Lyn Elliott. Harnessing the potential: Effective access to cultural heritage information. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 352-373.
- SMITH, Bruce. Archives in Museums. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 38-47.
- STAM, Deidre C. 'Spiders across the stars' - A Web-based model for providing Access to multi-institutional museum information. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 374-373.
- Standards in the museum care of photographic collections 1996*. London: Museum & Galleries Commission, [1996?].
- STRASSER, Véronique et Olivier MASSON. *Le montage et l'encadrement d'oeuvres d'art sur papier, Cabinet des Estampes du Musée d'art et d'histoire*. Genève: Association suisse de conservation et restauration, 1995.

- STREBEL, Martin. *Conservation et sauvegarde de biens culturels, libraires, documentaires et d'oeuvres graphiques*. Association suisse de conservation et restauration, 1996
- SUTER, John W. ed. *Working with folk materials in New York State: a manual for folklorists and archivists*. Newfield, NY: New York Folklore Society, 1994.
- SWEENEY, Shelley. Eradicating the Past: The Destruction of Cultural Sites in Bosnia-Herzegovina. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 1-2.
- TAYLOR, Hugh A. "Heritage" Revisited: Documents as Artifacts in the Context of Museums and Material Culture. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 8-20.
- TWYCROSS, Meg. Records of medieval english theatre. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. October 1997: XXII (97), 111-118.
- VAUSORT, Marc. La gestion des collections du Musée de la photographie à Charleroi. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 107-112.
- VERNET, Marc. Les archives sur le cinéma: ses morts et ses résurrections. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 244-254.
- VINCENT, Suzanne. Gestion, traitement, conservation et diffusion des documents dans les musées: la place de l'archiviste. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (3), 53-77.
- VOLKERS, Barry. The Kaatza Station Museum and Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (1), 4-5.
- WALLACE, David A. Museums and Archives on the World Wide Web: Resource Guides and the Emerging State of the Practice. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (1), 5-30.
- WALLACE, David A. Museums on the World Wide Web: a survey and analysis of sixteen institutions. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (4), 388-424.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre et Jacques GRIMARD. Culture, archives et développement. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (3), 3-9.
- YETTER, George H. Evolution of a Successful Application by the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library for an Institute of Museum Services Grant. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 20-22.
- ZANTOVSKA MURRAY, Irene. *Moshe Safdie: buildings and projects, 1967-1992*. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, Canadian Architecture Collection, 1996.
- ZWANEVELD, Ed. H. Préservation, copie et accès à notre patrimoine cinématographique et audiographique: un état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 123-161.

Déontologie

- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Code d'éthique. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (5), 21-23.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Code de déontologie. *La Chronique*. 1996: XXVI (5), 28-29.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES SUISSES. Procès-verbal de la 75e assemblée générale, 10 septembre 1998, à Bellinzona. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (12), 5-8.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Retention Ethics. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (8), 15-16.
- BAYNES-COPE, David. Principles and Ethics in Archival Repair and Archival Conservation. Part 1: the Principles of Archival Repair and Archival Conservation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 17-26.
- BIANCHI, Cristina. Archives: professionnalisme et déontologie en Amérique du Nord. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 12-14.
- BURGY, François, Christian GILLIÉRON, et Michel GUIROLAN. Les enjeux d'un code de déontologie pour les archivistes. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 10.
- BYRNE-SUTTON, Quentin, Marc-André RENOLD, et Beatrice RÖTHELI-MARIOTTI. *La restauration d'objets d'art: aspect juridiques et éthiques = The restoration of works of art: legal and ethical aspects: actes d'une rencontre organisée, 17 octobre 1994*. Zürich: Schulthess, 1995.

- CARASSI, Marco. Historique et principales caractéristiques du code international de déontologie des archivistes. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 19-21.
- Code de déontologie des bibliothécaires suisses. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (3), 6-7.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. Le code de déontologie du Conseil international des archives: d'un texte international à sa concrétisation sur le plan national suisse: les réels enjeux pour l'AAS. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 20-21.
- DECANDIDO, Robert. A Look at the Issue of Ethics. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 13-15.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Code d'éthique et corporation professionnelle ou l'évolution d'une occupation vers une profession - Réponse à la lettre de Lyne Tremblay dans opinion du lecteur. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (9), 3-4.
- GERVAIS, Sylvie. Code d'éthique et code de déontologie: expérience canadienne. L'Association des Archivistes canadiens et l'Association des archivistes du Québec. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 25-31.
- GILLIÉRON, Christian. Codes de déontologie: de quoi parle-t-on, au juste? *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 11-12.
- GORIN, Michel. Un code de déontologie pour les bibliothécaires suisses: une chance à saisir ! *ARBIDO*. 1998: (3), 5-6.
- GORIN, Michel. Une charte de déontologie pour les bibliothécaires suisses: Pourquoi? Comment? *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 18-20.
- HOLVERSTOTT-COCKRELL, Michael. The need for information ethics: a graduate student's perspective. *Library and Archival Security*. 1998: 14 (2), 67-73.
- IVANENKO, Boris. Ukrainian Archives, Statutory and Ethical Problems. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 84-86.
- JEAN, Marc. Pour une reconnaissance sociale optimale de la profession d'archiviste: les archivistes se questionnent sur leur avenir. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 45-53.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The Right to Know, the Right to Forget? Personal Information in Public Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 8-17.
- LEBLOND, André. Code d'éthique et corporation professionnelle ou l'évolution d'une occupation vers une profession - Réplique. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (8), 3.
- LILBURN, Rachel. Ethics and accountability in public sector information management. *Archifacts*. 1997: 6-20.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Implementing the ACA Code of Ethics. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 20 (1), 7-8.
- METZMEIER, Kurt X. The Ethics of disclosure: the case of the Brown and Williamson Cigarette Papers. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 26-36.
- MEYRIAT, Jean. Archivistes, bibliothécaires et documentalistes en France: une même déontologie? *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 20-21.
- MONTAÑA, John. Legal ethics and records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 43-47.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Bringing Ethics to Life: Case Study Method and ARMA International's Code of Professional Responsibility. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 56-62.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. "Through a Glass Darkly": Ethics and information technology. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 76-84, 94.
- QUINTANA, Antonio González. Archives of the security services of former repressive regimes. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 7-25.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Proposed revisions to the SAA constitutions and bylaws. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 1-8 (encart).
- TENER, Jean. A code of ethics for archivists in Canada. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 7-9.
- THOMPSON, Kate. The Society of Archivists' code of conduct and outline for certification and a disciplinary jury. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 22-24.
- TREMBLAY, Lyne. Code d'éthique et corporation professionnelle ou l'évolution d'une occupation vers une profession. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (7), 3-4.

Description
Voir **Analyse documentaire**

Destruction

Voir **Évaluation**

Diffusion

Accueil et communication dans les services d'information. *Archimag*. 1998: (110), 23-40.

AILES, Adrian et Iain WATT. Survey of visitors to British Archives, June 1998. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 177-194.

AUBRY, Martine et Jean-Paul BARRIÈRE. La banque de données images de la Région Nord. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 61-70.

BENSMAN, Beth et Susan POTTS MCDONALD. The GAMMA Project: A cooperative venture. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 63-86.

BLAIS, Louise. Les instantanés du centenaire. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 35-36.

BOATAMETSE GILDER, Mandy. Possible transformation projects for archives institutions in South Africa. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 11-15.

BOUCHÉ, Nicole L. Implementing EAD in the Yale University Library. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 408-419.

BRIOT, Laurence. Les banques d'images à Beaubourg. *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 58-59.

BRIOT, Laurence. L'ECPA Service des armées attention, on tourne ! *Archimag*. 1997: (106), 42-43.

BRISSON, Didier. La station de lecture. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 90-92.

BUNTZ, Pierre. Les ressources patrimoniales. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 106-109.

CANTRALL, Dan. From MARC to Mosaic: Progressing toward Data Interchangeability at the Oregon State Archives. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 4-12.

CARBERRY, Graham. Australian Lesbian & Gay Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 30-37.

CLARK, Chris. Licensing of commercial recordings for a new library service: The Project Jukebox experience. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 44-50.

CLÉMENCEAU, David. Les outils d'interrogation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 92-93.

CLEMENTS, Derrick. EAD: So, are we having fun yet? *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1999: 16 (3), 16.

COHEN, Laura B. ed. *Reference Services for Archives and Manuscripts*. New York: The Haworth Press, 1997.

COMMENT, Jean-Marc. Création d'un réseau archivistique européen. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 95-98.

CONNELLY, Jim. Designing Records and Document Retrieval Systems. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 30-35.

CORBETT, Bryan. ACA's public awareness strategy. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 73-109.

COURCHESNE, Marie-Josée. L'action éducative en archivistique et en muséologie. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (2), 3-28.

COUTAZ, Gilbert et Daniel LEUTENEGGER. L'obligation d'évoluer en permanence et d'être constamment à l'écoute des documents et de leurs usagers. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (12), 16-21.

CRAIG, Barbara. Old myths in new clothes: Expectations of archives users. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 118-126.

Database Management system Basics: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (4), 1-16.

Database Management system Basics: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (5), 1-16.

Database Management system Basics: Part III. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (6), 1-16.

DAUM, Patricia B. Technology and the four-level information hierarchy. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 8-14.

DAVIDSON, Jenni et Donna MCROSTIE. Webbed feet: Navigating the Net. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 330-351.

- DE ROSE, Steven J. Navigation, access, and control using structured information. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 298-309.
- DOW, Elizabeth H. EAD and the small repository. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 446-455.
- DUBEAU, Suzanne. Applying EAD: Some design and construction issues. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 4, 12.
- DUBEAU, Suzanne. York University Archives & Special Collections adopts EAD Standards. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 5.
- DUFF, Wendy et Penka STOYANOVA. Transforming the crazy quilt: Archival displays from a user's point of view. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 44-79.
- DUREAU, Jeanne-Marie. Le traitement des versements photographiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 47-53.
- ELLIOTT DE SAEZ, Eileen. Marketing for the Records Manager. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (1), 23-33.
- ENNS, David. The National Archives' new service strategies. *The Archivist*. 1997: (113), 40-44.
- ENNS, David. Les nouvelles stratégies de service des Archives nationales. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (113), 41-45.
- ERMISSE, Gérard. *Les services de communication des archives au public*. München: K.G. Saur, 1994.
- EVANS, Nesta. Survey of Services Provided by Archive Offices. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 77-78.
- FISHER, Mark. The Nation's archives: Promoting an understanding of our cultural heritage. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1999: XXIV (100), 5-10.
- FOX, Micheal. Implementing Encoded Archival Description: An overview of administrative and technical considerations. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 330-343.
- FREEMAN FINCH, Elsie. Talking to the Angel Beginning Your Public Relations Program. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 18-19.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Les questions de recherche comme matériau d'études des usagers en vue du traitement des archives. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 86-102.
- GARCÍA, Pedro González. Nouvelles technologies et reconstitution du patrimoine archivistique. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 119-126.
- GAUCHE, Jerry N. From media to markets: A new paradigm for information management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 3-6.
- GEORGE, Nigel. Participatory and collaborative research in English regional and local history: The Hertfordshire Historical Resources Project. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. October 1997: XXII (97), 98-110.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier. Consultation et protection des ayants droit. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 101-103.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Anne J. An exploration of K-12 user needs for digital primary source materials. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 136-157.
- GONZALEZ GARCIA, Pedro. Nouvelles technologies et reconstitution du patrimoine archivistique. *L'interdépendance des archives à l'ère de l'information*, Thessaloniki, Paris: 1994, 119-132.
- GRANGE, Didier. Dans les toiles du Web: Une nouvelle source d'information pour les archivistes. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (5), 11-12.
- GRANGE, Didier. "Mémoire de Sécheron": quand les archives d'entreprises s'exposent... *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (9), 10-11.
- GUNN, Stan. SAA on the World Wide Web. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 6.
- HAMEL, Michel. Enquête sur l'utilisation du Web pour la diffusion des archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (2), 43-82.
- HAUSERMAN, Martin. Generating Interest in Your Archives. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 27.

- HENSEN, Steven L. NISTF II and EAD: The evolution of archival description. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 284-296.
- HÉON, Gilles. Ton portefeuille archivistique: Sensibilisation des élèves à leurs archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (4), 3-7.
- HERRERA, Claude. Archivobus et patrimoine industriel dans les Bouches-du-Rhône. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 262-264.
- HOLLAND, Michael et Elizabeth NIELSON. Gophers in the Archives: Planning and implementing an archives and records management gopher. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 25-46.
- HORSMAN, Peter. Archives crossing the borders. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 75-83.
- HOUDE, Michel. Le réseau canadien d'information archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 45-61.
- HUSKAMP PETERSON, Trudy. May We Serve You Electronically. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1994: 26 (4), 212-213.
- KECSKEMETI, Charles et Philippe CHARON. Les modalités pratiques d'accès et de communication des archives. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 49-55.
- KIESLING, Kris. EAD as an archival descriptive standard. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 344-354.
- KUSTRON, Konnie G. Searching the World Wide Web. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 8-12.
- LA MAISON DES SCIENCES DE L'HOMME ET DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DE POITIERS. *Textes, documents et nouveaux médias. Actes du colloque « Textes, documents et nouveaux médias: information ou déformation? »*, Poitiers, France: Éditions Atlantique, [199?], 183.
- LACY, May A. EAD testing and implementation at the Library of Congress. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 420-435.
- LAMBERT, James. L'archivistique au service des chercheurs: le respect des fonds et l'accès à l'information dans les services d'archives. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 112-117.
- LECLERC, Marc-André. Le système bureautique et informatique des Archives nationales du Québec: développement et implantation d'un système informatique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 57-83.
- LEMAY, Yvon. Les sites Web des services d'archives universitaires au Canada et la diffusion. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 3-24.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Selling information: what records managers should know. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 3-19.
- LEROUX, Gérard et Hélène MORINIÈRE. La photothèque en ligne de l'Agence France-Presse. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 113-114.
- LUBKOV, Michel. L'AFP étend son fil à la carte. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 26.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Internet/Renater, le village planétaire. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 30-32.
- MAYERE, Anne. La dimension oubliée du service. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 28-29.
- MEISSNER, Dennis. First things first: Reengineering finding aids for implementation of EAD. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 372-387.
- METZMEIER, Kurt X. The Ethics of disclosure: the case of the Brown and Williamson Cigarette Papers. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 26-36.
- MORRIS, Leslie A. Developing a cooperative intra-institutional approach to EAD implementation: The Harvard/Radcliffe Digital Finding Aids Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 388-407.
- MUET, Florence. Service documentaire: tirer parti de son site Web. *Archimag*. 1999: (125), 39-41.
- MUNN, Edwidge et Denise RIOUX. La référence: une fonction archivistique à part entière. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 104-111.

- NORTH, Gillian. Distance researching via the Internet: A researcher's perspective. *Provenance*. 1996: XIV, 72-86.
- O'SULLIVAN, Margaret. The Derbyshire Medieval Dance project. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 195-200.
- PAYOT, Serge. Les archives municipales à la valorisation du patrimoine: exemple d'une collaboration réussie. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 423-427.
- PERKINS, C. Quality in Map Librarianship and Documentation in the GIS Age. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1994: 31 (2), 93-99.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Le dépôt légal des archives de l'Ina. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 24-26.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. La numérisation au service de la diffusion. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 18-19.
- PERRON, Marie-Louise et Ghislain MALETTE. Accès décentralisé aux Archives nationales du Canada: l'exemple du point d'accès Winnipeg. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 49-63.
- PERROT, Xavier. European Policies Towards Interactive Multimedia for Museums: Part II. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (1), 31-42.
- PICHÉ, Jean-Stéphen. Doing what's possible with what we've got: Using the World Wide Web to integrate archival functions. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 106-122.
- PITTI, Daniel V. Encoded Archival Description: The development of an encoding standard for archival finding aids. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 268-283.
- PRÉVOST, Michel. La promotion d'un service d'archives universitaire: les archives de l'Université d'Ottawa. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (4), 39-44.
- PUGH, Mary Jo. Reference Services in Archives. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 16-17.
- REMIZE, Michel, Didier FROCHOT, Olivier ROUMIEUX, et Laurence TELLIER-LONIEWSKI. Photocopie, multimédia, réseaux: les droits en question. *Archimag*. 1998: (114), 23-33.
- REMIZE, Michel, Jean LUQUET, et Christophe DUBOIS. Archives territoriales: les voies de l'ouverture. *Archimag*. 1999: (126), 23-31.
- REYNOLDS, R. Philip. Building user-oriented Web sites for archives. *Provenance*. 1996: XIV, 49-71.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Balise Meta: indexer ses pages Web. *Archimag*. 1998: (117), 41.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Le Caran: réservé au public. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 27-28.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Numérisation: Archim avance en ligne. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 32-33.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Régions: le réseau fait la force. *Archimag*. 1998: (114), 39-40.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves. L'Utilisation des archives à des fins de recherche: une source première et authentique d'informations. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 23-40.
- RUTH, Janice E. Encoded Archival Description: A structural overview. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 310-329.
- SEAMAN, David. Multi-institutional EAD: The University of Virginia's role in the American Heritage Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 436-444.
- SENÉCAL, Sylvain. RADAR et l'approche du document en archivistique: l'exploitation des documents d'archives à partir d'une analyse renouvelée de la fonction de description. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 101-122.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Guidelines for the SAA Web sites. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11.
- SUMMERRELL, Richard. Improving the education and professional development of reference archivists. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 74-95.
- TIBBIT, Lynne M. D. Electronic Archives Reference Service, Accessibility and the Researcher: Future possibilities. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 4-7.
- TIBBO, Helen R. The Epic Struggle: Subject Retrieval from Large Bibliographic Databases. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 310-326.

- TIBBO, Helen R. Interviewing Techniques for Remote Reference: Electronic Versus Traditional Environments. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 294-310.
- TURNBAUGH, Roy C. Information technology, records and state archives. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 184-200.
- VAN OVERSTRAETEN, D. Le Cd-Rom au service du patrimoine archivistique. A propos d'une réalisation des archives de l'État à Namur. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 289-292.
- VAUSORT, Marc. La gestion des collections du Musée de la photographie à Charleroi. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 107-112.
- WALDRON, Peter. The once-forbidden city: Archive resources in Tartu, Estonia. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 38-44.
- WALLACE, David A. Archival Repositories on the World Wide Web: A Preliminary Survey and Analysis. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (2), 150-175.
- WALLACE, David A. Basic Navigation & Resources. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 13-23.
- WALLACE, David A. Listservs. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (2), 107-123.
- WALLACE, David A. Museums and Archives on the World Wide Web: Resource Guides and the Emerging State of the Practice. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (1), 5-30.
- WATSON, Andrea et P. Toby GRAHAM. CSS Alabama Digital Collection: A special collections digitization project. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 124-134.
- WEISSMAN, Ronald F. E. Archives and the New Information Architecture of the Late 1990s. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 20-34.
- WELFELÉ, Odile. Web: patrimoine, histoire et mémoire du CNRS. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 34-35.
- WILLIAMS, Gareth Haulfryn. The role of archival exhibitions. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 91-94.
- WILSON, Ian E. Strategies for Communication. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 55-69.
- WINTERBOTTOM, Philip, Alison TURTON, et Vicki WILKINSON. Developing an archive-based CD-ROM for schools. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 231-245.
- WODARCZAK, Erwin. Virtual images: the UBC Archives historical photograph database. *AABC Newsletter*. 1996: 6 (3), 4-6.
- WORMLEIGHTON, Tim. The Devon Record Office Service Point Scheme. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 173-178.
- ZWICKER, Joseph et al. *Les archives en Suisse [I]: fonctions, usages, le métier d'archiviste, perspectives*. Saint-Gall: Association des archivistes Suisses, 1997.

Diplomatique

- BARBICHE, Bernard. Diplomats of modern official documents (sixteenth, eighteenth centuries): Evaluation and perspectives. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 422-436.
- BARTLETT, Nancy. Diplomats for photographic images: academic exoticism? *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 486-494.
- BARTLETT, Nancy. Peut-on appliquer la diplomatique à la photographie? *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 94-102.
- BLOUIN, Francis. Cadre de réflexion pour la prise en compte de la diplomatique dans l'environnement électronique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 71-87.
- BLOUIN, Francis. A framework for a consideration of diplomats in the electronic environment. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 466-479.
- BRET, Patrice. Formes et fonctions de la correspondance scientifique autour de la Révolution: Lavoisier, Guyton de Morveau et Berthollet, chimistes et épistoliers (1772-1822). *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 355-379.
- BURNS, Thea. The Royal Proclamation Charter for the Company of Adventurers. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 170-193.

- DELMAS, Bruno. Manifeste pour une diplomatie contemporaine: des documents institutionnels à l'information organisée. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 49-70.
- DELMAS, Bruno. Manifesto for a contemporary diplomatics: from institutional documents to organic information. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 438-452.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The archival bond. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 213-218
- GUERICO, Maria. Definitions of electronic records, the European perspective. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 219-222
- GUYOTJEANNIN, Olivier. The expansion of diplomatics as a discipline. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 414-421.
- MASSCHAELE, Brian. Memos and minutes: Arnold Heeney, the Cabinet War Committee, and the establishment of a Canadian Cabinet Secretariat during the Second World War. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 147-174.
- NATÇEZ, Daria. Polish archives after the partition of the State. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 65-74.
- PARINET, Elisabeth. Diplomats and institutional photos. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 480-485.
- PARINET, Élisabeth. Diplomatie et photos institutionnelles. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 88-93.
- SCHWARTZ, Joan M. "We make our tools and our tools make us": Lessons from Photographs for the Practice, Politics, and Poetics of Diplomats. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 40-74.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. The way things work: procedures, processes, and institutional records. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 454-464.
- Discipline**
- ANDO, Masahito. A challenge to archival development and archival science in Japan. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 139-156.
- ARDERN, Christine M. Change is here! What are we doing about it? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 10-18.
- ATAMAN, Bekir Kemal. Archival issues in Turkey. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 15-25.
- AUER, Leopold. Archival losses and their impact on the work of archivists and historians. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 1-10.
- BALOUGH, Ann. The dawning of the electronic records and information age. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (5), 1-14.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Privacy and security in the electronic universe: Issues, problems, and opportunities. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (6), 1-15.
- BALTESSEN, Jody. RADical Thinking. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993-1994: 11 (2), 16.
- BEARMAN, David. Archival strategies. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 380-413.
- BEASTALL, Graham. Records management meets knowledge gathering. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (2), 89-94.
- BEST, David P. ed. *The fourth resource: information and its management*. Brookfield, VT: Aslib Gower, 1996.
- BIERNAT, Andrzej. The destruction and reconstruction of archives: The case of Poland. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 147-155.
- BISKUP, Peter et al. *Debates and discourses: selected Australian writings on archival theory, 1951-1990*. Canberra: Australian Society of Archivists, 1995.
- BLAKELOCK, Bob. The hidden dimension: space and use of archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1999: 9 (1), 4-5.
- BLOUIN, Francis. Cadre de réflexion pour la prise en compte de la diplomatie dans l'environnement électronique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 71-87.
- BOLES, Frank et Mark A GREENE. Et Tu Schellenberg? Thoughts on the Dagger of American Appraisal Theory. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 298-310.

- BOYD, Fraser. Identifying personal and corporate information needs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 20-27.
- BROWN, Richard. Death of a Renaissance record-keeper: The murder of Tomasso da Tortona in Ferrara, 1385. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 1-43.
- BUCKLAND, Michael. On the Nature Records Management Theory. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 346-351.
- CARDIN, Martine. Explorations. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 526-529.
- CAYA, Marcel. L'évaluation monétaire: un instrument d'acquisition. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 49-58.
- CHABIN, Marie-Anne. *Je pense donc j'archive. L'archive dans la société de l'information*. Paris: L'Harmattan, 1999.
- CHU, Simon F. K. Archives and Records Management in Hong Kong. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 19-21.
- CONTÉ, Almamy Stell. Coopération Nord-Sud et Sud-Sud au développement archivistique. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 72-76.
- COOK, Michael. The development of archival education. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 57-60.
- COOK, Terry. Archives in the post-custodial world: Interaction of archival theory and practice since the publication of the Dutch Manual in 1898. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 191-214.
- COOK, Terry. What is past is prologue: a history of archival ideas since 1898, and the future paradigm shift. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 17-63.
- COUTURE, Carol. Le calendrier de conservation: notions fondamentales de l'archivistique intégrée (partie 1). In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 6-13.
- COUTURE, Carol. Le concept de document d'archives à l'aube du troisième millénaire. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (4), 3-19.
- COUTURE, Carol. L'évaluation des archives: état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 3-31.
- COUTURE, Carol. The new reality and outlook for development of archival science issues in teaching in our discipline. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 68-75.
- COUTURE, Carol. L'organisation des archives intermédiaires: du wagon de tête au wagon de queue. Expérience canadienne et québécoise et comparaison internationale. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 337-355.
- COUTURE, Carol. Les programmes d'enseignement en archivistique à l'EBSI (1983-1993): dix ans déjà. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (6), 5.
- COUTURE, Carol. La recherche en archivistique: un état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (3/4), 11-38.
- COUTURE, Carol. Today's students, tomorrow's archivists: present-day focus and development as determinants of archival science in the twenty-first century. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 95-104.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. L'Unesco et le développement de l'archivistique: utilisation, diffusion et évaluation des études RAMP. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 224-252.
- COUTURE, Carol dir. *Réflexions archivistiques, n°4*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information, 1994.

- COUTURE, Carol et al. *Les fonctions de l'archivistique contemporaine*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1999.
- COX, Richard J. An Analysis of Archival Research, 1970-92, and the Role and Function of the American Archivist. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 278-288.
- COX, Richard J. Dancing: Archival education and student research. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 1-19.
- COX, Richard J. Do we understand information in the information age? *Records and Information Management Report*. 1998: 14 (3), 1-13.
- COX, Richard J. *Documenting Localities: A Practical Model for American Archivists and Manuscript Curators*. Lanham, Md., & London : The Society of American Archivists and The Scarecrow Press, 1996.
- COX, Richard J. Playing with Archival Assumptions: Reading Our Professional Literature. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 444-447.
- COX, Richard J. The record in the information age: a progress report on research. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (1), 1-16.
- COX, Richard J. The record in the manuscript collection. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 46-61.
- COX, Richard J. Why technology convergence is not enough for the management of information and records. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (7), 1-16.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Serving the truth: the importance of fostering archives research in education programmes, including a modest proposal for partnerships with the workplace. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 105-117.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. "What the Papers Say": Archives in the English-Language Canadian Public Press, 1989-1994. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 109-120.
- DANIELS, Maygene. On being an archivist. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 6-13.
- DEARSTYNE, Bruce W Dr. Knowledge management: concepts, strategies, and prospects. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (7), 1-14.
- DELSALLE, Paul. *Une histoire de l'archivistique*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1998.
- DERRIDA, Jacques. *Archive Fever: A Freudian Impression*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1997.
- DIAMOND, Susan Z. *Records management: a practical approach, 3rd ed*. New York, Toronto: AMACOM, 1995.
- DOBEL GOYETTE, Elayne. Canadian Culture includes Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (2), 5.
- DODGE, Bernadine. Places apart: archives in dissolving space and time. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 118-131.
- DOWLER, Lawrence. Research Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 126-131.
- DUFF, Wendy. Will Metadata Replace Archival Description: A Commentary. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 33-38.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The archival bond. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*. Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 213-218.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The Concept of Appraisal and Archival Theory. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 328-344.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Technology Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 36-40.
- EASTON, Brian. Archives and public policy. *Archifacts*. 1996: 55-71.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Reforming the archival curriculum to meet contemporary needs. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 80-88.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. What is Archival Theory and Why is it Important? *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 122-130.
- EDMONDSON, Ray. Sacrilege or synthesis? An Exploration of the Philosophy of Audiovisual Archiving. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 18-29.

- ESSE, U. O. A. Archival science: National and cultural traditions or international discipline? In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 257-267.
- FAGERLUND, Liisa. La situation des archives dans le système des Nations-Unies. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 180-188.
- FENG, Huiling. An assessment of archival literature. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 215-223.
- FONTANA, Josep. Archives as witness of life. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 7-18.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. La fonction «acquisition» en archivistique et en bibliothéconomie: éléments de comparaison. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 35-46.
- GANNON, Alice. Project Management: An Approach to Accomplish Things. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 3-12.
- GILFOYLE, Timothy J. Prostitutes in the Archives: Problems and Possibilities in Documenting the History of Sexuality. *The American Archivist* 1994: 57 (3), 514-527.
- GOULD, Constance C. Research Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 132-137.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. La place du calendrier de conservation dans une approche intégrée de l'archivistique. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 33.
- GUYOTJEANNIN, Olivier. The expansion of diplomatics as a discipline. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 414-421.
- HARRIS, Verne. Redefining archives in South Africa: public archives and society in transition, 1990-1996. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 6-27.
- HAYCOCK, Ken. Looking Back and Looking Forward: Future Archival Developments in a Changing World. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (6), 16-18.
- HEALD, Carolyn. Are We Collecting the "Right Stuff"? *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 182-188.
- HEALD, Carolyn. Is there room for archives in the postmodern world? *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 88-101.
- HEDLIN, Edie. Expanding the Foundation. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 10-15.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Introduction to 2020 Vision. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 12-16.
- HORSMAN, Peter. Dirty hands: a new perspective on the original order. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 42-53.
- HOUSSIAU, Jean. *Bibliographie courante archivistique: articles parus dans les revues archivistiques, 1993 = Lopende bibliografie voor archiefkunde: artikels verschenen in tijdschriften voor archiefkunde, 1993*. Bruxelles: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1994.
- JONES, Philip. Records management renaissance: the U.K. local government perspective. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 13-19.
- KARAPETIANTS, Irina et Robert NAHUET. Problèmes et défis de l'archivistique russe. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 63-82.
- KECSKEMÉTI, Charles. Le patrimoine archivistique européen commun. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 7-17.
- KENNEDY, Jay et Cheryl SCHAUDER. *Records management: A guide to corporate recordkeeping, 2nd edition*. South Melbourne: Longmans, 1998.
- KESNER, Richard M. Information resource management in the electronic workplace: A personal perspective on 'Archives in the information society'. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 70-87.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The Archival Image. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 454-456.

- KETELAAR, Eric. *The archival image: Collected essays, edited by Yvonne Bos-Rops*. Hilversum Verloren, 1997.
- KETELAAR, Eric. Archival Theory and the Dutch Manual. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 31-40.
- KETELAAR, Eric. Archivalisation and archiving. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 54-61.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The difference best postponed? Cultures and comparative archival science. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 142-148.
- KLUMPENHOUWER, Richard. The MAS and After: Transubstantiating Theory and Practice into an Archival Culture. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 88-95.
- LAWES, Ann. Thoughts on the development of Records Management as a profession. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 57-60.
- LEKAUKAU, Masi. A critical evaluation of the contribution of the ICA towards archival development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development, Tunis (Tunisia)*, Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 57-66
- LEKAUKAU, Masi. Évaluation critique de la contribution du CIA au développement archivistique. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 59-68
- LILBURN, Rachel. Archives in the postcustodial era. *Archifacts*. 1996: 147-157.
- LILBURN, Rachel. The Ham Report: Miniskirt or Maxi. *Archifacts*. 1994: 21-34.
- LIVELTON, Trevor. *Archival theory, records, and the public*. Lanham, MD: The Society of American Archivists, The Scarecrow Press, 1996.
- LODOLINI, Elio. Respect des fonds et principe de provenance: histoire, théories, pratiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (168), 201-212.
- LOPES, Luis Carlos. Vers une archivistique internationale à l'ère de l'information. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (2), 45-64.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La nouvelle gestion de l'information. *Archimag*. 1994: (79)
- LYMAN, Peter. Invention, the Mother of Necessity: Archival Research in 2020. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 114-125.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Archival Theory and Practice: Between Two Paradigms. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 6-20.
- MATTHEWS, Linda M. Archives at the millenium: Diversity, community, and the world of learning. *Provenance*. 1996: XIV, 1-13.
- MCCARTHY, Paul. Organizational Trends: Introduction. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 46-47.
- MCDONALD, John. Technology Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 42-45.
- MIMS, Julian L. III. *Records management: a practical guide for cities and counties*. Washington, DC: ICMA, 1996.
- MURUNGA WAMUKOYA, Justus. Records: a neglected information resource in Africa. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (1), 15-22.
- NAHUET, Robert. Une théorie de l'évaluation: quelques éléments de réflexion. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 33-47.
- NEWMAN HAM, Debra. Social and Cultural Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 106-109.
- NEWTON, Carl. The future of records management is not what it used to be (opinion piece). *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 151-159.
- O'DONNELL, Lorraine. Towards Total Archives: The Form and Meaning of Photographic Records. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 105-118.
- O'TOOLE, James. The future of archival history. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 1-24.
- ORLOVICH, Peter. Perspectives on the Ham Report: An Outside View. *Archifacts*. 1994: 13-20.
- PANITCH, Judith M. Liberty, equality, posterity?: some archival lessons from the case of the French revolution. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 30-47.

- PEDERSON, Ann. Empowering archival effectiveness: archival strategies as innovation. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 430-453.
- PEMBERTON, Michael. Who put the "Management" in records management? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 68-73.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. U.S. Federal Committees and Commissions and the Emergence of Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 63-69.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Who Cares About Records Management? Social Relevance and Professional Standing. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 52-58.
- PENN, Ira A. *Records Management Handbook*. 2nd ed. Brookfield, VT: Gower, 1994.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Is the "Record Series" concept dead? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 52-54.
- PICHÉ, Jean-Stéphen. Doing what's possible with what we've got: Using the World Wide Web to integrate archival functions. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 106-122.
- REED, Barbara. Electronic records management in Australia. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (3), 191-204.
- ROBERTS, John W. Counterpoint: Response to Terry Eastwood's Paper. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 131-133.
- ROPER, Michael. The role of international organisations in archival development. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 103-109.
- ROTH, Barbara et Françoise BURGÉ. La recherche en archivistique: Entretien avec le professeur Carol Couture. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (7-8), 8-10.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves et Carol COUTURE. *Les fondements de la discipline archivistique*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1994.
- ROUSSEL, Patrick. Archivistique et informatique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 270-274.
- RYAN, David et Alan MURDOCK. The Internet and you. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (1), 35-47.
- SAHLI, Nancy. Social and Cultural Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 100-104.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Document distribution: the neglected link in the life cycle of records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 57-64.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Records management returns to the departments: A suggestion for the next century. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 67-75.
- SCADDEN, Ken. More Perspectives on the Ham Report: Smaller Institutions. *Archifacts*. 1994: 1-4.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. From Craft to Profession: The Evolution of Archival Education and Theory in North America. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 21-34.
- SCHAUDER, Cheryl et Jay KENNEDY. Records Management in Australia: An Overview. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 161-172.
- STEPHENS, David O. Megatrends in records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 3-9.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in the United Kingdom: Part I - Historical developments. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 74-78.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in the United Kingdom: Part II - Records Retention. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 76-80.
- STRACHAN, Stuart. Devising archives policy: whose responsibility? Towards a type for New Zealand. *Archifacts*. 1996: 72-82.
- STUCKEY, Steve. Record creating events: Commentary. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 269-270.
- SWEENEY, Shelley. More Than Just Time: Studying Archives and Archival Methodology in a Foreign Country. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (6), 1, 22-25.
- SWIFT, Michael. Archives at the end of the century: taking stock and looking ahead. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 15-28.

- SWIFT, Michael. New times, New Challenges: Archives in the 90s = Autres temps, autres défis: les archives dans les années 90. *The Archivist = L'Archiviste*. 1995: (108), 2-4.
- TAYLOR, Hugh A. The archivist, the letter, and the spirit. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 1-16.
- THURSTON, Anne. Records Management in Africa: old problems, dynamic new solutions. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 187-199.
- TRAUE, J. E. Coalitions in the public interest. *Archifacts*. 1996: 108-120.
- TYACKE, Sarah. Continuous history or history by the yard: Archives in the year 2001. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (98), 3-18.
- UNDERWOOD, William E. Records management research sponsored by the US Army and the Department of Defense. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 261-267.
- UPWARD, Frank. Structuring the records continuum. Part one: the post-custodial principles and properties. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 268-285.
- UPWARD, Frank. Structuring the records continuum. Part two: structuration theory and recordkeeping. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 10-35.
- VAISEY, David. Strategies for success. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 7-11.
- VALLEE, Jennifer. Sacrifice of sacredness? Aboriginal concerns. *ACA Bulletin*. 1998: 22 (4), 1, 17-19.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Archival oneness in the midst of diversity: a personal perspective. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 14-29.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Free Trade in Archival Ideas: The Canadian Perspective on North American Archival Development. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 380-399.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre et Normand FORTIER. L'archivistique et les sources orales. Bilan d'un quart de siècle de réflexion méthodologique et de travaux. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 7-22.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre et Jacques GRIMARD. Culture, archives et développement. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (3), 3-9.
- WARNOW-BLEWETT, Joan. Organizational Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 70-74.
- WEISSMAN, Ronald F. E. Archives and the New Information Architecture of the Late 1990s. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 20-34.
- WILSON, Ian E. Reflections on archival strategies. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 414-428.
- WURL, Joel. Archival Issues: Past, Present, and Future. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 304-308.
- YATES, Nigel. Slaughtering some Scared Cows? The archival challenge of local government re-organisation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 9-16.
- Disque optique**
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Du Back-Up chez Toshiba. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 32.
- Digital Storage: An Updated Look at Optical Media. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (7), 1-16.
- Digital Storage: An Updated Look at Optical Media: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (8), 1-16.
- FRUSCIONE, James J. Optical disk technology and open systems: Planning for conversions to the new technology. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 23-38.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Don Worm ou CD-Rom, quel support pour archiver? *Archimag*. 1996: (91), 38-41.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Panorama des supports optiques. *Archimag*. 1995: (81), 31-33.
- MILLER, Michael L. Disc Players, the Records Manager/Archivist, and the Development of Optical Imaging Applications. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 170-180.
- MONTAÑA, John. Admissibility of documents stored on optical imaging systems in legal proceedings. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 46-50, 83.

- MONTAÑA, John. Regulatory Acceptance of Optical Imaging. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 44-50.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. CNES: 112 000 images spatiales sur DON. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 27-28.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Pour ou contre le CD-Rom? Ce qui freine les utilisateurs. *Archimag*. 1994-1995: (80), 48-50.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Les archives des mormons, 14 millions de noms sur Cd-rom et microforme. *Archimag*. 1996: (92), 55-57.
- SAFFADY, William. *Optical disk systems for records management, 2nd ed.* Prairie Village, KS: Arma International, 1995.
- SHAMIR, Harry A. New technologies for records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 9-14, 73.
- THOMAS, Michel. Supports de stockage: rikiki, mais maousse costaud. *Archimag*. 1999: (127), 32-34.
- VAN ALBADA, Joan. Preservation strategy: is optical disk the answer? *Janus*. 1995: (1), 34-37.
- VAN OVERSTRAETEN, D. Le Cd-Rom au service du patrimoine archivistique. A propos d'une réalisation des archives de l'État à Namur. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 289-292.
- WHALEY, John H. Digitizing History. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 57 (4), 660-672.
- WINTERBOTTOM, Philip, Alison TURTON, et Vicki WILKINSON. Developing an archive-based CD-ROM for schools. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 231-245.
- ZABEN, Alan S. The Optical Disk Imaging Decision. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 40-43.
- Documents audiovisuels**
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *La gestion des documents audiovisuels dans l'administration fédérale*. Ottawa: Archives nationales du Canada, 1996.
- BAERT, Luc et al. *Digital audio and compact disc technology, 3rd ed.* Oxford, [England], Boston: Focal Press, 1995.
- BERGERON, Rosemary. Chronology of technical developments in sound recording, film and video. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (5), 4-5, 22.
- BERGERON, Rosemary. Chronology of technical developments in sound recording, film and video. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (1), 3-5, 21.
- BLAIS, Louise. Les instantanés du centenaire. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 35-36.
- BOSTON, George. Survey of endangered audio carriers. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 46-52.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Les banques d'images à Beau-bourg. *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 58-59.
- BRIOT, Laurence. L'ECPA Service des armées attention, on tourne ! *Archimag*. 1997: (106), 42-43.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Recherche d'image: se repérer dans les collections audiovisuelles. *Archimag*. 1998: (116), 34-36.
- BURGY, François. Archives audiovisuelles: L'exemple des archives sonores. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (4), 5-7.
- CARROLL, Carman V. *Rapport présenté à la Commission canadienne d'examen des exportations de biens culturels au sujet de l'attestation de collections archivistiques de films, d'enregistrements musicaux et des collections apparentés*. Ottawa: Commission canadienne d'examen des exportations de biens culturels, 1997.
- CHARBONNEAU, Normand. Le tri des photographies. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (2), 29-42.
- CHARBONNEAU, Normand et Mario ROBERT. La description des photographies. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 25-43.
- CHAUMELLE, Valérie, Bernard MIÈGE, Chantal DUCHET et al. Du flux au document. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 62-74.
- CHEVALLIER, Alix et Gabriel de BROGLIE. La double filiation de la loi de 1992: patrimoine culturel et dépôt légal; la mémoire des images. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 22-26.

- CHIFAMBA, Sarudzayi Elizabeth. The National Archives of Zimbabwe's audio-visual collection. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 52-57.
- CLÉMENCEAU, David. Les outils d'interrogation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 92-93.
- CLÉMENCEAU, David. Une banque de données patrimoniale. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 83.
- COPELAND, Peter. Equalisation of BBC disc recordings. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 34-48.
- DAUM, Patricia B. Technology and the four-level information hierarchy. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 8-14.
- EDMONDSON, Ray. AV archiving philosophy - the technical dimension. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 28-35.
- EDMONDSON, Ray. Sacrilege or synthesis? An Exploration of the Philosophy of Audiovisual Archiving. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 18-29.
- GAUTHIER, Christophe. La conservation et la consultation des films dans les années 1920: l'exemple de la Cinémathèque Gaumont. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 225-230.
- GENET-ROUFFIAC, Nathalie et Bernard BEAULIEU. Les archives du Centre national de la cinématographie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 150-164.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier. Consultation et protection des ayants droit. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 101-103.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier et Alain SIMON. La loi du 20 juin 1992. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 27-33.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. The challenge of audio-visual: preserving the evocative power of the ephemeral. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 23-25.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Le défi de l'audiovisuel: perpétuer la puissance d'évocation de l'évanescence. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 2-4.
- GROUPE DE TRAVAIL SUR LA SAUVEGARDE ET LA MISE EN VALEUR DU PATRIMOINE AUDIO-VISUEL CANADIEN. *Patrimoine en péril: options stratégiques pour assurer la protection et l'accès à notre mémoire audio-visuelle*. [Ottawa]: Le Groupe, 1995.
- GUAY, Louise. Le patrimoine audio-visuel canadien. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 37-38.
- HARMS, Michael. Audiovisual archives on the way to multimedia - the dilemma between stagnation and commercialisation. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 14-20.
- HARMS, Michael. Mixed media in broadcasting archives. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 16-23.
- HAYNES, Kathleen J. M, Lynda Lee KAI, et Charles E RAND. The Political Commercial Archives: management of moving image and sound recording. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 48-61.
- HEINZ, Klaus. Digitizing audiovisual archive materials by outsourcing: A first approach. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 45-66.
- HILL, Rosaleen. Assessing Cellulose Acetate film Base Deterioration. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (3), 16.
- HINE, Sally. Digital media in the BBC. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 25-28.
- HOUSTON, Penelope. *Keepers of the Frame: the Film Archives*. London: British Film Institute, 1994.
- INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF FILM ARCHIVES. *Survey on Programming and Access - 1992. [Rev. version]*. Bruxelles: International Federation of Film Archives, Commission For Programming and Access to Collections, 1993.
- JACQUINOT, Geneviève. Juste une image bien indexée... *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 84-86.
- KULA, Sam. Fading away: the preservation and enhanced use of our audio-visual heritage. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (3), 13-16.
- LA MAISON DES SCIENCES DE L'HOMME ET DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DE POITIERS. *Textes, documents et nouveaux médias. Actes du colloque « Textes, documents et nouveaux médias: information ou déformation? »*. Poitiers, France: Éditions Atlantique, [199?], 183.
- LAURENDEAU, Jean-Pierre. *Étude sur la création d'un secteur d'archives télévisuelles à la Cinémathèque québécoise, présentée au Conseil d'administration de la Cinémathèque québécoise*. Québec: Ministère de la Culture et des Communications, 1994.

- LEENINGS, Anke. Digitisation and documentation of (historical) audio-visual documents. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 24-27.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Arte cultive Taurus. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 57-58.
- MAURICE, Mireille. Une loi d'harmonisation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 36-37.
- MILIANO, Mary. National Film And Sound Archive (Australia). *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 49-57.
- MOREAU, Jean-Paul. La sélection et la préservation des documents vidéo. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 85-90.
- Multimedia preservation: capturing the rainbow: proceedings of the second national conference of the National Preservation Office*, Brisbane, QLD, Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1996, v, 317 p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Managing Audio-Visual Records in the Government of Canada*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1996.
- PAPILLARD, Jean-Henry. La conservation des films et des photographies dans une institution à vocation régionale. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (2), 6.
- PATON, Christopher Ann, Stephanie E YOUNG, Harry P HOPKINS, et Robert B SIMMONS. A review and discussion of selected acetate disc cleaning methods: Anecdotal, experiential and investigative findings. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1997: 28 (1), 1-23.
- PAUL, Jane. Searching for New Zealand film history in Australia. *Archifacts*. 1998: 1-12.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. CNES: 112 000 images spatiales sur DON. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 27-28.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. La collecte dans le domaine de l'audiovisuel. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 36.
- PINION, Catherine F. AV archives and deposit agreements. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 12-23.
- POIVRE, Joël et Jean LUQUET. Les archives de l'ORTF. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 37-40.
- QUÉAU, Philippe. World-wide access to audio-visual documents: UNESCO's memory of the World Programme. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 10-14.
- RAULT, Éric, Éric DURANTEL, Philippe PONCIN, et Hélène ECK. Conservation et pérennité: les outils de conservation du dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 50-53.
- RODES, Jean-Michel. Le cercle impossible de la conservation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 51.
- RODES, Jean-Michel, Dominique SAINTVILLE, et Jérôme BOURDON. L'exercice de la documentation au Dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 75-83.
- SANDBERG, Marc et Pierre COURTET-COHL. Archives de producteurs et de réalisateurs: les archives de Serge Sandberg et d'Émile Cohl. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 231-243.
- SCHÜLLER, Dietrich. Preservation of audio and video materials in tropical countries. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 35-45.
- SMOLIAN, Steven. Technical appraisal of tape collections. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 24-34.
- SPRINKLE, Matthew. Lasers and the fate of phonographic recordings. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 458-463.
- STORM, William. The value of integrated access to print and AV collections. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 53-67.
- TASK FORCE ON THE PRESERVATION AND ENHANCED USE OF CANADA'S AUDIO-VISUAL HERITAGE. *Fading away: strategic options to ensure the protection of and access to our audio-visual memory*. [Ottawa]: Task force on the preservation and Enhanced Use of Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage, 1995.
- TURNER, James M. *Images en mouvement: stockage, repérage, indexation*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1998.

- VAN VILLET, Margaret. Recommandation de l'UNESCO pour la sauvegarde et la conservation des images en mouvement. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 11-12.
- What Are A-D Strips? *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 12-13.
- World Directory of Moving Image and Sound Archives*. Munchen, New Providence, RI: K.G. Saur, 1993.
- ZON YAHYA, Habibah. Preserving television transmissions: Strategies for acquisition, appraisal and use. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 310-316.
- ZWANEVELD, Ed. H. Préservation, copie et accès à notre patrimoine cinématographique et audiographique: un état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 123-161.
- Documents cartographiques**
- Aeronautical navigation charts: ideas for their keeping and use. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1996: 27 (3), 122-127.
- ALLEN, David Yehling. The digital imaging of historical maps and aerial photographs: An overview. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 5-13.
- ANDERSON, Erik. Digitizing fire insurance plans: The city of Saskatoon Archives experience. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1997: (100), 16.
- ANDREW, Paige G. A case for moving maps with care: A review of map trucks. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1996: 28 (1), 15-23.
- BONADEA, Artemis. Humidifying and flattening rolled or folded paper material in the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 143-148.
- BONADEA, Artemis. Safe storage of maps and oversize flat items at the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 154-155.
- BYERS, Barry. Relaxing chamber for rolled documents: Some general principles and suggested designs. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 139-142.
- CARDINAL, Louis. Appraisal and evaluation of early and recent maps. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1998: (103), 22-27.
- CARON, Alain. *Répertoire des plans d'églises et de presbytères du Diocèse de Québec*. Québec: Université Laval, Célet/Archidocèse de Québec, 1996.
- CASTON, Wayne. Appraisal and evaluation of antique maps from a private sector perspective. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1998: (103), 20-21.
- COBB, David. Preservation of cartographic materials: A case study. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 43-47.
- COLLINS, Janet. One approach to earthquake preparedness. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1996: 27 (3), 128-129.
- CRUSE, Larry et Ross TOGASHI. Ten-step for a case of lifted map drawer flaps. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 83-86.
- DAHL, Edward H, Greg HILL, et Mary E MURPHY. The day it rained all night in the cartographic vault: lessons in disaster preparedness and recovery at the National Archives of Canada. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1995: (94), 1-10.
- DIENES, Jennie. Moving the University of Kansas Map Library. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1995: 27 (1), 16-31.
- GARDINER, Ann et Chris PERKINS. Teaching touch on the towpath: A tactile map for a visit to the countryside. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1996: 33 (2), 111-118.

- GERTZ, Janet. Technical aspects of preserving maps using digitization. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 25-29.
- HUDSON, Alice. A brief history of the New York Public Library Map Division. *Meridian*. 1998: (13), 5-6.
- KANDOIAN, Nancy. The Lawrence H. Slaughter Collection: The cataloger's viewpoint. *Meridian*. 1998: (13), 33-40.
- KLIMLEY, Susan, Robert CARTOLANO, et Janet GERTZ. Preserving maps in geology books and serials using digital techniques. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 19-24.
- O'CONNOR, Maura. Arrangement of aerial photographs in the National Library of Australia. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 70-78.
- PAGE, Susan et Diane S NIXON. Storing and Handling Oversized Documents. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (3), 129-141.
- PARKER, Velma et Grace WELCH. Geomatics cataloging. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1996: (97), 1-6.
- PERKINS, C. Quality in Map Librarianship and Documentation in the GIS Age. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1994: 31 (2), 93-99.
- PHILLIPS, Hugh A. Copperplate engraving for the production of topographic maps at the United States Geological Survey 1890-1953. *Meridian*. 1997: (11), 5-21.
- PORTER, Vicki et Robin THORNES. *A Guide to the Description of Architectural Drawings*. Boston, Mass: G.K. Hall, 1994.
- STARK, Peter. Installation of TAB Spacefinder cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 60-69.
- STEELE, Dale, Julie HOFF, et Michael MCCOLGIN. Humidity chamber for flattening maps at the Arizona Department of Library, archives and public records. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 149-153.
- SUCHAN, Trudy. Copyright and cartographic multimedia. *Cartographic Perspective*. 1996: (24), 13-23.
- TAIT, Jennifer et Philippa STERLINI. Care and conservation of architectural plans: A survey of current practice in the UK and Ireland. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 149-159.
- THOMPSON, Michael. Maps printed on Tyvek: A conservator's analysis. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1996: (96), 1-5.
- TOGASHI, Ross. Arrangement of aerial photographs in the University of Hawaii Library map collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 79-82.
- TOGASHI, Ross. Photo essay: Aerial photography storage. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 59.
- TOGASHI, Ross. Photo essay: relief map storage and map case security device. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1995: 27 (1), 12-15.
- TOGASHI, Ross. Wall map storage methods: A photo essay. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1998: 29 (2), 67-84.
- TYNER, Judith. Geography Through the Needle's Eye: Embroidered Maps and Globes in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. *The Map Collector*. 1994: (66), 2-7.
- WEIMER, Katherine H, Elka TENNER, et Richard WARNER. Methods for determining the date of an undated map. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 29 (1), 6-13.
- WOODWARD, David. Could these Italian maps be fakes? *The Map Collector*. 1994: (67), 2-10.

Documents iconographiques

- ADELSTEIN, Peter Z. The why, how, what and where of image permanence standards. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 41-47.
- ALLEN, David Yehling. Digital imaging for the rest of us: Kodak Photo CD and Kodak Pro Photo CD. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 15-18.

- ALLEN, David Yehling. The digital imaging of historical maps and aerial photographs: An overview. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 5-13.
- ASSOCIATION SUISSE POUR LA CONSERVATION DES OEUVRES GRAPHIQUES ET MANUSCRITES et SIGEGS. Développements plus récents en Suisse au niveau de la désacidification de masse. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (5), 19-22.
- AUBRY, Martine et Jean-Paul BARRIÈRE. La banque de données images de la Région Nord. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 61-70.
- BARTLETT, Nancy. Dipomatics for photographic images: academic exoticism? *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 486-494.
- BARTLETT, Nancy. Peut-on appliquer la diplomatique à la photographie? *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 94-102.
- BATTERHAM, Ian. The Walter Burley Griffin design drawings of the City of Canberra: Conservation work at the National Archives of Australia. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 115-134.
- BOTTI, L, G IMPAGLIAZZO, L RESIDORI, et D RUGGIERO. Paper Packaging for the Long-term Preservation of Photographic Plates. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 79-93.
- BROWN, Eleanor. Les premières images daguerreotype au monde: le photographe canadien Pierre Gustave Gaspard Joly de Lotbinière. *L'Archiviste*. 1998: (118), 23-29.
- BROWN, Eleanor. The world's first daguerreotype images: Canadian travel photographer Pierre Gustave Gaspard Joly de Lotbinière. *The Archivist*. 1998: (118), 22-28.
- BUERGER, Ulrike, Andrea GIOVANNINI, Gabriela GROSSENBACHER, et Martin STREBEL. La réparation des déchirures: directives pratiques émanant de professionnels de la restauration à l'usage des bibliothécaires et archivistes. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (6), 5-9.
- CABINET LAMBERT. La conservation préventive des documents graphiques. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 74-79.
- CHARBONNEAU, Normand. La gestion des documents photographiques: évaluation, sélection et préservation. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (4), 3-24.
- CHARBONNEAU, Normand. Le tri des photographies. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (2), 29-42.
- CHARBONNEAU, Normand et Mario ROBERT. La description des photographies. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 25-43.
- CHOISY, P. A., A. DE LA CHAPELLE, D. THOMAS, et M. D. LEGAY. Non invasive techniques for the investigation of foxing stains on graphic art material. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (3), 131-152.
- COLLINS, Karen. Providing subject access to images: A study of user queries. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 36-55.
- DENOYELLE, Françoise. Les archives, une source de premier ordre pour les historiens de la photographie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 15-18.
- DIEUZEIDE, Geneviève. Le droit d'auteur et les usages en matière de photographie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 71-77.
- DUREAU, Jeanne-Marie. La numérisation des plaques de verre de la voirie municipale de Lyon. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 33-37.
- DUREAU, Jeanne-Marie. Le traitement des versements photographiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 47-53.
- EDWARDS, Heather. Rediscovering pastels: report of the IPC conference 26 June 1997. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 103-105.
- ESTER, Michael. *Digital image collections: Issues and practice*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996.
- FELLER, Robert L. *Accelerated Aging: Photochemical and Thermal Aspects*. Marina del Rey, CA: Getty Conservation Institute, 1994.

- FÜEG, Jean-François et Vincent ALGRAIN. Albert Kahn et Paul Otlet: deux pionniers de l'iconographie. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 99-109.
- GABLE, Julie. Documenting imaging considerations. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (7), 1-16.
- GERTZ, Janet. *Oversize color images project, 1994-1995: A report to the Commission on preservation and access*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- GERTZ, Janet. Technical aspects of preserving maps using digitization. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 25-29.
- GOWAN, Leslie et Margaret JANKOWSKI FRIANT. Managing multiple formats in a twentieth century photographic collection. *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 14-15.
- GUILBAUD, Elisabeth. Mission du Patrimoine photographique: La GED et le texte intégral au service de la photo. *Archimag*. 1994-1995: (80), 52-54.
- HÉBERT, Robert. La conservation des documents iconographiques de grand format: le cas des mosaïques photographiques d'étudiants. Quelques conseils pratiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (4), 45-58.
- HILL, Rosaleen. Cold Storage for Black-and-White and Colour Photographic Materials. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 11-12.
- HIVES, Christopher. Identifying Nitrate Negatives in the U.B.C. Photographic Collection. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (4), 5, 12.
- HODDINOTT, Angela. Digital scanning of archival photographs. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1998: 15 (3), 26-27.
- KENNEY, Anne R et Stephen CHAPMAN. *Tutorial digital resolution requirements for replacing text-based material: Methods for benchmarking image quality*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- LALART, Laurence. Le pré-inventaire des fonds photographiques du Nord-Pas-de-Calais. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 24-32.
- LAVÉDRINE, Bertrand. Quelques notions pour la conservation des images fixes. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 42-46.
- LAVIE, Myriam. Le patrimoine photographique de Maisons-Alfort: une expérience de retraitement d'un fonds. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 38-41.
- LEROUX, Gérard et Hélène MORINIÈRE. La photothèque en ligne de l'Agence France-Presse. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 113-114.
- LÉVEILLÉ, Janny. La gestion électronique des fonds d'images. *Archimag* 1997: (109), 24-25.
- MARCHAND, Marco et Hélène PELLETIER. *La gestion des images électroniques dans les organismes publics et les entreprises privées: guide*. Montréal: Albacor, [1997].
- MARTEL, Xavier. L'image photographique: entre art et document. Le chercheur est un pisteur. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 54-60.
- MCCORMICK-GOODHART, Mark H. The Allowable Temperature and Relative Humidity Range for the Safe Use and Storage of Photographic Materials. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (1), 7-21.
- MOROZ, Richard. Aqueous treatment in pastel conservation. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 39-49.
- O'CONNOR, Maura. Arrangement of aerial photographs in the National Library of Australia. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 70-78.
- O'DONNELL, Lorraine. Towards Total Archives: The Form and Meaning of Photographic Records. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 105-118.
- O'NEIL, Patrick B. Canadian Photographs in the British Library. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 240-241.
- PAPILLARD, Jean-Henry. La conservation des films et des photographies dans une institution à vocation régionale. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (2), 6.
- PARINET, Elisabeth. Diplomatics and institutional photos. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 480-485.

- PARINET, Élisabeth. Diplomatie et photos institutionnelles. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 88-93.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. CNES: 112 000 images spatiales sur DON. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 27-28.
- PERRIN, Marie-Noëlle. De l'acquisition d'une collection à l'acceptation d'un legs: deux expériences à Marseille. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 115-127.
- QUÉLIN, Michel. La mission des Archives de France pour connaître les photographies conservées dans les services publics d'archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 6-14.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les archives photographiques de la Ville de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 81-95.
- RODGER, Andrew. Collection de photographies de la Direction des relations publiques de la Gendarmerie Royale du Canada aux Archives nationales du Canada. *L'Archiviste*. 1998: (116), 5-13.
- RODGER, Andrew. The RCMP Public Relations at National Archives of Canada. *The Archivist*. 1998: (116), 4-12.
- ROSSIGNOL, Christian, Laurence BRIOT, Thibault DU MANOIR DE JUAYE, et Michel REMIZE. Le numérique envahit la photo. *Archimag*. 1999: (121), 25-34.
- SCHNEIDER, Richard E. An Expanded view: Panoramic photographs at the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1997: 29 (3), 244-254.
- SCHWARTZ, Joan M. Les photographies de chasse de William Notman, 1866. *L'Archiviste*. 1998: (117), 21-29.
- SCHWARTZ, Joan M. "We make our tools and our tools make us": Lessons from Photographs for the Practice, Politics, and Poetics of Diplomatics. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 40-74.
- SCHWARTZ, Joan M. William Notman's hunting photographs, 1866. *The Archivist*. 1998: (117), 20-28.
- Standards in the museum care of photographic collections 1996*. London: Museum & Galleries Commission, [1996?].
- STREBEL, Martin. *Conservation et sauvegarde de biens culturels, libraires, documentaires et d'oeuvres graphiques*. Association suisse de conservation et restauration, 1996
- TOGASHI, Ross. Arrangement of aerial photographs in the University of Hawaii Library map collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 79-82.
- TOGASHI, Ross. Photo essay: Aerial photography storage. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 59.
- VAUSORT, Marc. La gestion des collections du Musée de la photographie à Charleroi. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 107-112.
- WALSH, Betty. Specifications for Duplicate and Copy Negatives. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1996: 16 (2), 12, 14.
- WELLS, Garon. Imaging at the University of Toronto Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1997: 14 (3), 5, 9.
- WILSON, David. *The care and storage of photographs: recommendations for good practice*. [Swindon, Great Britain]: NAPLIB, 1997.
- WODARCZAK, Erwin. Virtual images: the UBC Archives historical photograph database. *AABC Newsletter*. 1996: 6 (3), 4-6.

Documents informatiques

- ABOU-JAOUDE, Georges. L'éphémère et le numérique. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (2), 11.
- ACLAND, Glenda. Definition of electronic records: Commentary. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 233-234.
- ACLAND, Glenda I. *Electronic recordkeeping: issues and perspectives*. O'Connor, ACT: Australian Society of Archivists, 1994.
- ADAMS, Margaret. Punch Card Records: Precursors of Electronic Records. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 182-201.
- ALLEN, David Yehling. Digital imaging for the rest of us: Kodak Photo CD and Kodak Pro Photo CD. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 15-18.

- ALLEN, David Yehling. The digital imaging of historical maps and aerial photographs: An overview. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 5-13.
- ARCHIVES AUTHORITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. *Steering into the future: Electronic recordkeeping in New South Wales*. Sydney: 1997.
- Audit implications of electronic document management*. Toronto: Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 1997.
- AUSTRALIAN ARCHIVES. *Managing electronic messages as records*. Canberra: 1997.
- AVEDON, Don M. Electronic imaging 101 part VII - Standardization, legality, getting started, and future trends. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 36-44, 82.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Documentation technique et nucléaire. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 29-30.
- BAINGBRIDGE, David I. Author's rights in electronic media. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*. Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 103-121.
- BALON, Brett. Protecting Electronic Information Assets. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (6), 1-16.
- BALON, Brett. Secrecy and authenticity. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 24-31.
- BALOUGH, Ann. The dawning of the electronic records and information age. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (5), 1-14.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Electronic media: State of the disk. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1998: 14 (2), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Managing E-Mail. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (10), 1-15.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Privacy and security in the electronic universe: Issues, problems, and opportunities. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (6), 1-15.
- BALOUGH, Ann. The true cost of electronic documents. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1998: 14 (1), 1-12.
- BANTIN, Philip C et Gerald BERNBOM. The Indiana University Electronic Records Project: Analyzing Functions, Identifying Transactions, and Evaluating Recordkeeping Systems - A Report on Methodology. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 246-266.
- BARON, Jason R. Recordkeeping in the 21st Century. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 8-16.
- BARRY, Richard E. The way we were... the way we are: one man's opinion (opinion piece). *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (3), 157-189.
- BEARMAN, David. Capturing records' metadata: Unresolved questions and proposals for research. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*. Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 271-276.
- BEARMAN, David. Coalition for Networked Information. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 11-13.
- BEARMAN, David. Electronic records research issues. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*. Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 205-211.
- BEARMAN, David. Issues Involved in Using SGML for Data Interchange. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 74-79.
- BEARMAN, David. Item Level Control and Electronic Recordkeeping. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 195-246.
- BEARMAN, David. Managing Electronic Mail. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 27-50.
- BEARMAN, David. Managing Electronic Records. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 13-16.
- BEARMAN, David. The physical archives and the virtual archives. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 150-167
- BEARMAN, David. Possible Contributions of the Reference Model of Metadata Required for Evidence to a Reference Model of Metadata Required for Image Description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 295-302.

- BEARMAN, David. RAD Rules for Electronic Records. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (3), 265-268.
- BEARMAN, David. State of electronic records management world wide. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (1), 3-40.
- BEARMAN, David et Jennifer TRANT. Research: Towards testable specificity. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 309-321.
- BELL, Cathy. Managing Electronic Information. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (4), 1-16.
- BERNDT, Vicki L. Reality check - Lessons learned after implementation of an electronic imaging system. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 3-8, 79.
- BERNIER, Hélène. Le tri archivistique: Les dossiers d'élèves à la Commission scolaire des Chutes-de-la-Chaudière. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 3-43.
- BICKSON, Tora K. Organizational Trends and Electronic Media: Work in Progress. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 48-68.
- BIKSON, T. K. *Preserving the Present: Toward Viable Electronic Records*. The Hague: Sdu Publishers, 1993.
- BINNS, S. E., D. V. BOWEN, et A. MURDOCK. Migration strategies within an electronic archive: Practical experience and future research. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 301-306.
- BLOUIN, Francis. Cadre de réflexion pour la prise en compte de la diplomatie dans l'environnement électronique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 71-87.
- BLOUIN, Francis. A framework for a consideration of diplomatics in the electronic environment. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 466-479.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Les associations de la GED. *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 44-45.
- BRIOT, Laurence. GED et workflow au service des anciens combattants. *Archimag*. 1997: (103), 40-41.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Systèmes d'information, GED, logiciel documentaire, micrographie, texte intégral: Quelles solutions pour demain? *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 6-9.
- BRIOT, Laurence et Michel LUBKOV. La gestion de l'information médicale. *Archimag*. 1995: (81), 23-30.
- BROGAN, Mark. Regulation and the Market: A Micro-Economic Analysis of Strategies for Electronic Archives Management. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 384-394.
- BROWN, Thomas Elton. The Freedom of Information Act in the Information Age: the Electronic Challenge to the People's Right to Know. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 202-211.
- BROWN, Thomas Elton. Myth or Reality: Is There a Generation Gap Among Electronic Records Archivists? *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 234-243.
- CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. SOUS-COMITÉ INTERMINISTÉRIEL GDDI-DP, Programme des systèmes partagés. *Gestion des dossiers/des documents/de l'information (GDDI): système de gestion intégré des documents pour le Gouvernement du Canada: demande de proposition (DP): besoins en matière de logiciel*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- CANADA. TREASURY BOARD SECRETARIAT. INTERDEPARTEMENTAL RDIM RFP SUB-COMMITTEE SHARED SYSTEMS PROGRAM. *Records/document/information management (RDIM): integrated document management system for the Government of Canada: request for proposal (RFP): software requirements*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- CANTRALL, Dan. From MARC to Mosaic: Progressing toward Data Interchangeability at the Oregon State Archives. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 4-12.

- CARLIN, John W. New tools developed for electronic records management. *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 20-21.
- CHAUMIER, Jacques. *La gestion des documents électroniques*. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1996.
- CLEMENTS, Derrick. EAD: So, are we having fun yet? *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1999: 16 (3), 16.
- CONFÉRENCE DES RECTEURS ET DES PRINCIPAUX DES UNIVERSITÉS DU QUÉBEC. ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves dir. *La gestion des archives informatiques*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1994.
- COOK, Terry. Electronic Records, Paper Minds: The Revolution in Information Management and Archives in the Post Custodial and Post-Modernist Era. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 300-328.
- COOK, Terry. Leaving Archival Electronic Records in Institutions: Policy and Monitoring Arrangements at the National Archives of Canada. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (2), 141-149.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. L'archiviste et les sources informatisées: relations à risques? *ARBIDO*. 1996: 11 (5), 31-34.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. L'informatique, vers une impasse. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (2), 18-19.
- COUTURE, Carol et James TURNER. L'informatisation des archives et les archives informatiques: qu'en ont dit les revues professionnelles entre 1980 et 1993? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 5-36.
- COX, Richard J. Access in the digital information age and the archival mission: The United States. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 25-40.
- COX, Richard J. The long-term maintenance of records. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (4), 1-16.
- COX, Richard J. More than diplomatic: functional requirements for evidence in recordkeeping. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (1), 31-57.
- COX, Richard J. Re-Defining Electronic Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 8-13.
- COX, Richard J. Records management scheduling and archival appraisal. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1998: 14 (4), 1-16.
- COX, Richard J. Why records are important in the Information Age. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 36-52.
- COX, Richard J et Wendy DUFF. Warrant and the definition of electronic records: Questions arising from the Pittsburgh Project. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburgh, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 223-231.
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. The archival management of personal records in electronic form: some suggestions. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 94-105.
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. Journey to the End of the Night: custody and the dawning of a new era on the archival threshold. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 312-321.
- DAUM, Patricia B. Technology and the four-level information hierarchy. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 8-14.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni et Luisa MOSCATO. Towards an Electronic Records Management Program: the University of Melbourne. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 124-135.
- Digital Imaging Technology for Preservation: Proceedings from an RLG Symposium*, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, Mountain View, CA: RLG, 1994, xii, 139 p.
- DOLLAR, Charles M. Selecting storage media for long-term access to digital records. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 36-43.
- DRYDEN, Jean E. Archival Description of Electronic Records: An Examination of Current Practices. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 99-108.

- DU REA, Mary V et Michael J PEMBERTON. Electronic Mail and Electronic Data Interchange: Challenges to Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 3-12, 59.
- DUBEAU, Suzanne. Applying EAD: Some design and construction issues. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 4, 12.
- DUBEAU, Suzanne. York University Archives & Special Collections adopts EAD Standards. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 5.
- DUFF, Wendy. Harnessing the power of warrant. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 88-105.
- DUFF, Wendy. Increasing the acceptance of functional requirements for electronic evidence. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 326-351.
- DUFF, Wendy M. Ensuring the preservation of reliable evidence: a research project funded by the NHPRC. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 28-45.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The archival bond. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 213-218.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Archives as a place. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 242-255.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Reliability and Authenticity: The Concepts and Their Implications. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 5-10.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The thinking on appraisal of electronic records: Its evolution, focuses, and future directions. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 47-67.
- DURANTI, Luciana et Heather MACNEIL. The protection of the integrity of electronic records: an overview of the UBC-MAS research project. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 46-67.
- E-mail policies in the Government of Canada: a directory*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- E-Mail Revisited. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (3), 14-15.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Should creating agencies keep electronic records indefinitely? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 256-267.
- EDMONDS, Diana et Ringo Lo. The records management challenge of a large construction project: experiences of the Hong Kong airport railway project. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (1), 69-75.
- Electronic Document Imaging Systems: A Reader for Local Governments*. Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Dept., State Archives and Records Administration, Local Government Records Services, 1994.
- Electronic Forms Management: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (1), 1-16.
- Electronic Forms Management: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (2), 1-16.
- Electronic Information Resources and Historians: European Perspectives*. St. Katharinen, Germany: Max-Planck-Institut für Geschichte In Kommission bei Scripta Mercaturae Verlag, 1993.
- Electronic recordkeeping [computer file]*. Pittsburgh: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1995.
- Electronic records in the new millenium [videorecording]: managing documents for business*. [London]: School of Library, Archive and Information Studies, University College London, 1995.
- Electronic records management initiatives in the Government of Canada*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- Electronic Records Research and Developpement, Final Report*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbour, Ann Arbour, Michigan: 1997, 37 p.
- Electronic work environment (EWE) vision*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- ELLIS, Stephen. Four travellers, two ways, one direction: where to now for archival practice? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 322-329.

- ERLANDSSON, Alf. *Electronic records management: A literature review*. Paris: International Council on Archives, Committee on Electronic Records, 1997.
- Paris: International Council of Archives, International Council of Archives Studies, 1997
- FAGERLUND, Liisa. Maintaining and using records: Commentary. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 307-308.
- The First Generation of Electronic Records Archivists in the United States: A Study in Professionalization*. New York: Haworth Press, 1994.
- FODE, Henrik et Jorgen FINK. The business records of a nation: The case of Denmark. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 72-86.
- FRUSCIONE, James J. Optical disk technology and open systems: Planning for conversions to the new technology. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 23-38.
- FUZZEAU, Pierre. Le premier programme européen sur l'archivage. *Archimag*. 1998: (11), 34-37.
- GABLE, Julie. Records management for electronic documents. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 15-19.
- GERTZ, Janet. Technical aspects of preserving maps using digitization. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 25-29.
- Gestion des documents électroniques dans un environnement de travail électronique*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- La gestion des répertoires et des fichiers partagés*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- GIBSON, Charles et Michael ROPER. The management of the public record in an electronic environment. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 13-14.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Anne J et Greg KINNEY. Uses of Electronic Communication to Document an Academic Community: A Research Report. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 79-96.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Anne. Health Sciences Documentation and Networked Hypermedia: An Integrative Approach. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 45-60.
- GRÄNSTRÖM, Claes. Reformatting: preservation of new media and data migration. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 77-86.
- GREEN, David. Introducing NINCH: The National Initiative for a Networked Cultural Heritage. *Archival Outlook*. 1996: 8-9.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Gérer la préservation à long terme des archives électroniques ou préserver le médium et le message. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (4), 21-34.
- GROUPE D'ÉTUDE SUR LA CULTURE ET LE CONTENU CANADIEN. *Le droit d'auteur et l'autoroute de l'information: rapport préliminaire du Sous-comité sur le droit d'auteur*. Ottawa: Groupe d'étude sur la culture et le contenu canadien, Sous-comité sur le droit d'auteur, 1994.
- GUERICO, Maria. Definitions of electronic records, the European perspective. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 219-222.
- GUILBAUD, Elisabeth. Mission du Patrimoine photographique: La GED et le texte intégral au service de la photo. *Archimag*. 1994-1995: (80), 52-54.
- HÄFNER, Albrecht. The digital mass store in a radio sound archive: First steps into practice. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 34-44.
- HALUPKA, Jacqueline. *Information in Canada: a directory of electronic and support resources*. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1996.
- HARRIS, Lesley Ellen. *Digital property: currency of the 21st century*. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1998.
- HARTMAN, Diane B et Karen S NANTZ. *The 3Rs of E-Mail: risks, rights and responsibilities*. Menlo Park, CA: Crisp Publications, 1996.
- HEAZLEWOOD, Justine, Jon DELL'ORO, Leon HARARI et al. Electronic records: problem solved? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 96-113.

- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Building record-keeping systems: archivists are not alone on the wild frontier. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 44-71.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Electronic Archives: Integrity and Access in the Network Environment. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 312-324.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Electronic Records Research: What have archivists learned from the mistakes of the past? *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 313-325.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. How do archivists make electronic archives usable and accessible? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 6-22.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Research issues in migration and long-term preservation. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 287-291.
- HÉON, Gilles. Les impacts de l'infographie sur la mémoire organique et consignée d'une entreprise: Lacroix Publicité Inc. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (3), 41-55.
- HINNEBERG, Nancy B et Amy W COUGHLIN. Electronic information and the records manager. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 20-26.
- HOFMAN, Hans. Dealing with electronic records: Intellectual control of records in the digital age. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 153-163.
- HOLST, Peter. Digital mass storage systems in Radio Sound Archives: a rising tendency? *IASA Journal*. 1998: (11), 7-9.
- HORSMAN, Peter. Digital longevity: Policies on electronic records in the Netherlands. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 235-240.
- HOUDE, Michel. Le réseau canadien d'information archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 45-61.
- HOYLE, Michael. Developing an electronic records policy for New Zealand. *Archifacts*. 1997: 8-21.
- HUOT, Christiane et Carole SAULNIER. La gestion des archives informatiques: bilan des travaux de la CREPUQ. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 37-56.
- INDUSTRIE CANADA. GROUPE DE TRAVAIL SUR LE COMMERCE ÉLECTRONIQUE. *Politique cadre en matière de cryptographie aux fins du commerce électronique; pour une économie et une société de l'information au Canada*. [Ottawa]: Industrie Canada, 1998.
- Information Technology and Open Government*. Ottawa: Information Commissioner of Canada, 1994.
- Initiatives en matières de gestion des documents électroniques au sein du Gouvernement du Canada: un répertoire*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. COMMITTEE ON ELECTRONIC RECORDS. *Electronic records programs: report on the 1994/95 survey*. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1996.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. COMMITTEE ON ELECTRONIC RECORDS. *Guide for managing electronic records from an archival perspective*. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1997.
- IRVING, Kevin. CISV International: Using Technology for Communication in a Global Organisation. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (3), 229-235.
- JOHNSON, David. Electronic Management of the Roy Thompson Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 5-7.
- JOHNSON, David R et John PODESTA. *Access to use and use and disclosure of electronic mail on company computer systems: a tool kit for formulating your company's policy*. Arlington, VA: Electronic Messaging Association, 1994.

- KEMPSTER MARK et Linda KEMPSTER. *Advanced storage - requirements and capabilities*. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management International, 1997.
- KENNEY, Anne R. The disposition of archival source documents after digital imaging. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 78-86.
- KENNY, Anne R et Stephen CHAPMAN. *Digital Imaging for Libraries and Archives*. Itasca, New York: Department of Preservation and Conservation, Cornell University Library, 1996.
- KESNER, Richard M. Archives in the information society. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 246-263.
- KESNER, Richard M. Information resource management in the electronic workplace: A personal perspective on 'Archives in the information society'. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 70-87.
- LA MAISON DES SCIENCES DE L'HOMME ET DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DE POITIERS. *Textes, documents et nouveaux médias. Actes du colloque « Textes, documents et nouveaux médias: information ou déformation? »*, Poitiers, France: Éditions Atlantique, [199?], 183.
- LARSGAARD, Mary Lynette. Access and preservation via digital surrogate for spatial data. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 31-36.
- LEBEL, Marc. Méthodologie pour le calendrier des délais de conservation des documents informatiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 51-73.
- LEMAY, Yvon. Les sites Web des services d'archives universitaires au Canada et la diffusion. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 3-24.
- LEVERGOOD, Barbara. Government electronic information in a Federal depository Library. *Meridian*. 1997: (11), 27-49.
- LÉVESQUE, Michel. Les documents électroniques et le calendrier de conservation ou les considérations d'un pauvre archiviste qui essaie de suivre l'évolution technologique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (3/4), 39-54.
- LOHAN, Rena et al. *For the record: data archives, electronic records, access to information and the needs of the research community*. Dublin: Institute of Public Administration, 1996.
- LONG, Gertrude. Developing policy frameworks: Commentary. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 259-260.
- LUBKOV, Michel. APROGED: naissance d'une association GED. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 5.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Banc d'essai: Lexic, le langage naturellement. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 33-35.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Documentation économique à TFI. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 26-27.
- LUBKOV, Michel. GED: quel système pour quel besoin. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 24.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Gestion du courrier à la RATP. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 24-25.
- LUBKOV, Michel. IT'94: initiation à la GED. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 17-19.
- LYNCH, Clifford A. The uncertain future for digital visual collections in the university. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1997: 11 (1), 5-13.
- LYSAKOWSKI, Rich et Leslie DOYLE. Electronic lab notebooks: Paving the way of the future in R&D. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 23-30.
- MACKENZIE, George. Electronic records: the European dimension. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (3), 205-216.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Metadata Strategies and Archival Description: Comparing Apples to Oranges. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 22-32.
- MAKARENKO, Anne Marie. Research issues in systems implementation, risks and tradeoffs. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 293-300.
- Managing electronic records in an electronic work environment*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.

- Managing shared directories and files.* [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- MARCHAND, Marco et Hélène PELLETIER. *La gestion des images électroniques dans les organismes publics et les entreprises privées: guide.* Montréal: Albacor, [1997].
- MARCOUX, Yves. Les formats de documents électroniques en archivistique: la solution au problème des archives électroniques passe-t-elle obligatoirement par les formats normalisés de documents structurés? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 85-100.
- MARSDEN, Paul. When is the future? comparative notes on the electronic record-keeping projects of the University of Pittsburgh and the University of British Columbia. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 158-173.
- MASYR, Caryl et Gillian LIPPERT. COLD (Computer Output to Laser Disk). *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (3), 1-16.
- MCDONALD, John. Managing Information in an Office Systems Environment: the IMOSA Project. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 142-153.
- MCDONALD, John. Managing Records in the Modern Office: Taming the Wild Frontier. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 70-79.
- MCDONALD, John. Towards automated record keeping, interfaces for the capture of records of business processes. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 277-285.
- MCGREGOR, Fiona. Legal compliance issues in the digital era. *Archifacts*. 1998: 40-50.
- MCINNESS, Sally. Electronic records: The new archival frontier. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 211-220.
- MCLUNG, Patricia A. *Digital Collections Inventory Report*. Washington, DC: The Commission on Preservation and Access, The Council on Library Resources, 1996.
- MENKUS, Belden. Defining electronic records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 38-42.
- MITCHELL, William J. Architectural archives in the digital era. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 200-204.
- MONTAÑA, John. Admissibility of documents stored on optical imaging systems in legal proceedings. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 46-50, 83.
- MONTAÑA, John. Legal issues in EDI. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 39-45.
- MORGAN, Owen J et Miranda WELCH. Protecting Confidential Computer Records Against Careless Loss. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 16-20, 65.
- MOSCATO, Luisa. Australian approaches to policy development and resulting research issues. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 241-250.
- MURRAY-LACHAPELLE, Rosemary et Christiane DESAUTELS. La gestion des documents informatisés au gouvernement fédéral. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 177-184.
- MYBURGH, Susan. Metadata and its meaning for records managers. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1998: 14 (5), 1-14.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF NEW ZEALAND. *Electronic records policy: Policy for the management, selection and preservation of the electronic public record*. Wellington: National Archives of New Zealand, 1997.
- NELSON, Michael. Records in the Modern Workplace: Management Concerns. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 80-87.
- NEMCHEK, Lee R. Unidentified mail management: A model policy and procedures manual for the legal environment. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 27-42.
- NEWTON, Carl. The future of records management is not what it used to be (opinion piece). *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 151-159.

- NOUGARET, Christine. L'impact des technologies de l'information sur les archives et le travail de l'archiviste. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 283-309
- O'SHEA, Greg. The Medium is not the Message: Appraisal of Electronic Records by Australian Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 68-93.
- O'SHEA, Greg. Research issues in Australian approaches to policy development. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 251-257.
- O'SHEA, Greg et David ROBERTS. Living in a digital world: recognising the electronic and post-custodial realities. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 286-311.
- OWENS, Genevieve S. ed. *Electronic resources: implications for collection management*. New York: Haworth Press, 1996.
- PAQUET, Lucie. Les documents informatiques dans les fonds d'archives d'origine privée aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 71-98.
- PARER, Dagmar et Keith PARROTT. Management Practices in the Electronic Records Environment. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 106-122.
- PASTERCZYK, Catherine E. Federal E-mail management: A Records Manager's view of *Armstrong v. Executive Office of the President* and its' aftermath. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 10-22.
- PÉRIAT, Nicole. Politique de gestion du courrier électronique: des mesures à prendre. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (1), 3-56.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. La gestion des archives électronique: un enjeu pour les archivistes. *L'Écluse*. 1999: 11 (2), 12-20.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Advancing technology demands records management strategies. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (1), 1-16.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Are digital signatures the key to electronic records? *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (6), 1-16.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Do electronic objects create business risk? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 37-42.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Metadata - Information about electronic records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 52-55, 73.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Planning for disk drive disasters. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 46-48.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Virtual Records and Virtual Archives. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 42-45.
- PHILLIPS, John T. What's in That Data Warehouse? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 54-56.
- PIASECKI, Sara J. Legal Admissibility of Electronic Records as Evidence and Implications for Records Management. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 54-64.
- PICOT, Anne. Electronic Records Systems in the Roads & Traffic Authority, NSW. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 52-66.
- Politiques relatives aux messages électroniques au sein du Gouvernement du Canada: un répertoire*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- POULTER, Alan. Cryptography and records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (2), 83-92.
- RAAS, Urs. Electronic recordkeeping - more than electronic document management. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (2), 117-129.
- Recordkeeping in the electronic work environment: vision*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.

- REED, Barbara. Electronic records management in Australia. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (3), 191-204.
- REED, Barbara. Metadata: Core record or core business. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 218-241.
- REID, Lydia J. E. Electronic Records Training: Suggestions for the Implementation of the CART Curriculum. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 326-340.
- REMIZE, Michel. LAD: du formulaire à la banque de données. *Archimag*. 1998: (113), 39-40.
- ROBERTS, David. Defining electronic records, documents and data. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 14-26.
- ROSSIGNOL, Christian, Laurence BRIOT, Thibault DU MANOIR DE JUAYE, et Michel REMIZE. Le numérique envahit la photo. *Archimag*. 1999: (121), 25-34.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Balise Meta: indexer ses pages Web. *Archimag*. 1998: (117), 41.
- RÜTIMANN, Hans. The non-profit Commission on Preservation and Access (CPA) and its Task Force on archiving digital information. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 21-33.
- SANDER, Terry. *Into the future [videorecording]: on the preservation of knowledge in the electronic age*. [Santa Monica, Calif.]: American Film Foundation, 1997.
- SAULNIER, Carole. Archives informatiques. *La Chronique*. 1996: XXVI (1), 12-16.
- SAULNIER, Carole. Prolégomènes à la gestion des documents administratifs électroniques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (1), 57-73.
- SCHÄRLI, Thomas. Directives pour l'archivage des documents électroniques: Un guide du Conseil international des archives (CIA). *ARBIDO*. 1998: (6), 11-12.
- SCHWARTZ, Stanley F. *Electronic Document Imaging and Optical Storage Systems for Local Governments: An Introduction*. Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Dept., State Archives and Records Administration, Local Government Records Services, 1993.
- SCHWARTZ, Stanley F. *Optical Storage Systems for Records and Information Management: Overview, Recommendations and Guidelines for Local Governments*. Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Dept., State Archives and Records Administration, Local Government Records Services, 1993.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Managing electronic records. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 39-49.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Applying records retention to electronic records. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 28-35.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Archival Issues Raised by Information Stored in Electronic Form. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 8-9.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Archival issues raised by litigation challenging General Records Schedule 20. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 4-8.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Basic principles for managing intellectual property in the digital environment: an archival perspective. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 12-13, 15.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Copyright, archival institutions, and the digital environment: The Society of American Archivists position on proposals to amend the 1976 Copyright Act. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 6-7, 9.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Guidelines for the SAA Web sites. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. The preservation of digitalized reproductions. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 8-9.
- STAM, Deidre C. 'Spiders across the stars' - A Web-based model for providing Access to multi-institutional museum information. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 374-373.
- STEPHENS, David O. Denmark: Toward global leadership in electronic archives and records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 62-66, 71.

- STEPHENS, David O. Electronic Recordkeeping Provisions in International Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 54-56.
- STOUT, Lee. The Role of University Archives in the Campus Information Environment. *The American Archivist* 1995: 58 (2), 124-140.
- STRONG, Karen V. Integrating EDMS Functions & RM principles. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 18-27.
- STUCKEY, Steve. Record creating events: Commentary. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 269-270.
- STUCKEY, Steve. Resources and technology; opportunities and illusions. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 317-319.
- La tenue des documents dans un environnement de travail électronique: vision*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- THE COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS et THE RESEARCH LIBRARIES GROUP INC. *Preserving digital information: report of the Task Force on archiving of digital information*. Washington, D.C.: The Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996.
- THE PLAYING FOR KEEPS CONFERENCE. Electronic records: Terra Incognita in the modern office. *Archifacts*. 1995: 35-38.
- THEOFANOS, Mary F et John T PHILLIPS. Digital Signatures: Signing and Notarizing Electronic Forms. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 18-22, 42.
- TIBBITT, Lyne. Electronic Access: Virtual Patrons and the Status Quo. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (2), 3, 12-13.
- To preserve and provide access to electronic records*. [Copenhagen?]: Nordic Council of Ministers?, 1996].
- TOMBS, Kenneth. A decade of change for legal admissibility – a personal view. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 47-59.
- TURNBAUGH, Roy C. Information technology, records and state archives. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 184-200.
- UNDERWOOD, William E. Records management research sponsored by the US Army and the Department of Defense. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 261-267.
- UNIVERSITÉ DU QUÉBEC À MONTRÉAL. *La classification des documents informatiques dans un environnement bureautique*. Montréal: Université du Québec à Montréal, Service des archives et de gestion des documents, 1995.
- UNIVERSITÉ DU QUÉBEC À MONTRÉAL. SERVICE DES ARCHIVES ET DE GESTION DES DOCUMENTS. *La classification des documents informatiques dans un environnement bureautique*. 2e édition, Montréal: Université du Québec à Montréal, Service des archives et de gestion des documents, 1996
- UPWARD, Frank. Structuring the records continuum. Part two: structuration theory and recordkeeping. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 10-35.
- UPWARD, Frank et Sue MCKEMMISH. Somewhere Beyond Custody. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 136-149.
- VIGNEAU, André. Les documents informatiques: pour une classification efficace. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (3), 29-51.
- Vision de l'environnement de travail électronique*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- WAEGEMANN, C. Peter. *The Handbook of Optical Memory Systems: Feasibility, Design, Implementation*. 3rd ed. Burlington, MA: Goodway Graphics, 1994.
- WAH, Pitt Kuan. Initiatives on the Setting Up of an Electronic Records Programme in the National Archives of Singapore. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 19-21.
- WARD, Scott W et Brian A COLE. Selecting Record Media. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 3-6.

- WATSON, Andrea et P. Toby GRAHAM. CSS Alabama Digital Collection: A special collections digitization project. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 124-134.
- WELFELÉ, Odile. Web: patrimoine, histoire et mémoire du CNRS. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 34-35.
- WHALEY, John H. Digitizing History. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 57 (4), 660-672.
- WHIFFIN, Hayley. A user interpretation of the Code of Practice for legal admissibility of information stored on electronic document management systems (PD 0008). *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (2), 75-81.
- WIENAND, Peter. The legal implications of electronic data exchange. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 83-92.
- WILSON, John. A framework for identifying the business benefits of electronic document management. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 93-99.
- WORKING GROUP ON CANADIAN CONTENT AND CULTURE. COPYRIGHT SUBCOMMITTEE. *Copyright and the Information Highway: Preliminary Report of the Copyright SubCommittee*. [Canada]: The SubCommittee, [1994].
- YORKE, Stephen. Management of petroleum data records in the custody of Australian Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 62-73.
- YORKE, Stephen. *Playing for keeps: the proceedings of an Electronic Records Management Conference hosted by the Australian Archives*, Canberra, Australia, Dickson, ACT: Australian Archives, 1995, x, 356 p.
- Documents semi-actifs
Voir **Archives intermédiaires**
- Documents sonores**
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *La gestion des documents audiovisuels dans l'administration fédérale*. Ottawa: Archives nationales du Canada, 1996.
- BAERT, Luc et al. *Digital audio and compact disc technology, 3rd ed.* Oxford, [England], Boston: Focal Press, 1995.
- BERGERON, Rosemary. Chronology of technical developments in sound recording, film and video. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (5), 4-5, 22.
- BERGERON, Rosemary. Chronology of technical developments in sound recording, film and video. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (1), 3-5, 21.
- BRAUT, Christian. Les nouvelles frontières du son numérique. Techniques et technicisme - Question de supports. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1998: (81), 19-20.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Les banques d'images à Beau-bourg. *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 58-59.
- BRISSON, Didier. La station de lecture. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 90-92.
- BURGY, François. Archives audiovisuelles: L'exemple des archives sonores. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (4), 5-7.
- CALAS, Marie-France dir. *La conservation des documents sonores*. Paris: CNRS Éditions, 1996.
- CALLU, Agnès. Le Département des collections audiovisuelles du Centre historique des Archives nationales. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 14-20.
- CARROLL, Carman V. *Rapport présenté à la Commission canadienne d'examen des exportations de biens culturels au sujet de l'attestation de collections archivistiques de films, d'enregistrements musicaux et des collections apparentés*. Ottawa: Commission canadienne d'examen des exportations de biens culturels, 1997.
- CHAUMELLE, Valérie, Bernard MIÈGE, Chantal DUCHET et al. Du flux au document. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 62-74.
- CHIFAMBA, Sarudzayi Elizabeth. The National Archives of Zimbabwe's audio-visual collection. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 52-57.
- CHURCHWELL, Cynthia. Internet accessible resources containing information about sound recordings. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1996: 27 (2), 171-187.
- CLARK, Chris. Licensing of commercial recordings for a new library service: The Project Jukebox experience. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 44-50.

- CLÉMENCEAU, David. Les outils d'interrogation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 92-93.
- CLÉMENCEAU, David. Une banque de données patrimoniale. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 83.
- COPELAND, Peter. Equalisation of BBC disc recordings. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 34-48.
- DACOSTA, Graciela. Copyright and legal deposit in Uruguay. *IASA Journal*. 1998: (11), 51-55.
- DE GRAAF, Tjeerd. Linguistic databases: a link between archives and users. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 27-34.
- EDMONDSON, Ray. AV archiving philosophy - the technical dimension. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 28-35.
- FABRIZIO, Timothy C. Ordinary people: The talking machine in real life. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1999: 30 (1), 20-20.
- FLACKS, Lewis. Sound archives, the recording industry, and new technologies. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 36-43.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier. Consultation et protection des ayants droit. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 101-103.
- GINOUVES, Véronique et Véronique PERENNOU. L'indexation du son inédit, ou comment constituer une base ethnographique. *Archimag*. 1995: (85), 57-59.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. The challenge of audiovisual: preserving the evocative power of the ephemeral. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 23-25.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Le défi de l'audiovisuel: perpétuer la puissance d'évocation de l'évanescence. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 2-4.
- GRONOW, Pekka. A sound archivist looks at ISRC. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 51-56.
- GROUPE DE TRAVAIL SUR LA SAUVEGARDE ET LA MISE EN VALEUR DU PATRIMOINE AUDIO-VISUEL CANADIEN. *Patrimoine en péril: options stratégiques pour assurer la protection et l'accès à notre mémoire audio-visuelle*. [Ottawa]: Le Groupe, 1995.
- GUAY, Louise. Le patrimoine audio-visuel canadien. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 37-38.
- HÄFNER, Albrecht. The digital mass store in a radio sound archive: First steps into practice. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 34-44.
- HARMS, Michael. Audiovisual archives on the way to multimedia - the dilemma between stagnation and commercialisation. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 14-20.
- HARMS, Michael. Mixed media in broadcasting archives. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 16-23.
- HAYNES, Kathleen J. M, Lynda Lee KAID, et Charles E RAND. The Political Commercial Archives: management of moving image and sound recording. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 48-61.
- HEINZ, Klaus. Digitizing audiovisual archive materials by outsourcing: A first approach. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 45-66.
- HINE, Sally. Digital media in the BBC. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 25-28.
- HOLST, Peter. Digital mass storage systems in Radio Sound Archives: a rising tendency? *IASA Journal*. 1998: (11), 7-9.
- HORVAT, Fero. The archives of Slovak Radio and digital technique. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 32-33.
- JACQUINOT, Geneviève. Juste une image bien indexée... *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 84-86.
- KOEGEL, John. Preserving the Sounds of the 'Old' Southwest: Charles Lummis and his cylinder collection of Mexican-America and Indian music. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1998: 29 (1), 1-29.
- KULA, Sam. Fading away: the preservation and enhanced use of our audio-visual heritage. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (3), 13-16.
- LA MAISON DES SCIENCES DE L'HOMME ET DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DE POITIERS. *Textes, documents et nouveaux médias. Actes du colloque « Textes, documents et nouveaux médias: information ou déformation? »*, Poitiers, France: Éditions Atlantique, [199?], 183.
- LEBLANC, Gérard et Catherine POZZO DI BORGIO. La télévision face au travail. Histoire des représentations - Les archives revisitées. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1999: (84), 12-13.

- LEENINGS, Anke. Digitisation and documentation of (historical) audio-visual documents. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 24-27.
- LEONHARD, Joachim-Felix. Project: Digital archives for historical sound documents. On-line databases for information and documents. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 13-24.
- MASCOLO, Claire. Le musée de la radio: entretien avec Odile Nicolas. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 44-45.
- MASCOLO, Claire et Charlotte ROBERT. Quelles archives écrites à l'INEA? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 42-44.
- MBAYE, Saliou. Les archives orales au Sénégal: un patrimoine en péril. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 187-196.
- MELOT, Michel. Les lieux d'une nouvelle mémoire: archives, bibliothèques ou documentation? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 38-43.
- MILIANO, Mary. IASA Cataloguing rules for audiovisual media with emphasis on sound recordings: Project goal and progress report. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 60-63.
- MILIANO, Mary. National Film And Sound Archive (Australia). *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 49-57.
- Multimedia preservation: capturing the rainbow: proceedings of the second national conference of the National Preservation Office*, Brisbane, QLD, Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1996, v, 317 p.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Managing Audio-Visual Records in the Government of Canada*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1996.
- PATON, Christopher Ann. Preservation re-recording of audio recordings in archives: Problems, priorities, technologies and recommendations. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 188-219.
- PATON, Christopher Ann, Stephanie E YOUNG, Harry P HOPKINS, et Robert B SIMMONS. A review and discussion of selected acetate disc cleaning methods: Anecdotal, experiential and investigative findings. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1997: 28 (1), 1-23.
- PAUL, George F. Opportunity lost: The American Graphophone Company and its six inch cylinders. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1999: 30 (1), 7-19.
- PERKS, Robert B. Bringing new life to archives: oral history, sound archives and accessibility. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 21-26.
- PERSON, Philippe. A response from IFPI to "A sound archivist looks at ISRC". *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 57-59.
- PESTRE, Dominique. Archives orales et autobiographies: le cas des physiciens dans la seconde moitié du XXème siècle. Sources et questions. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 425-436.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. La collecte dans le domaine de l'audiovisuel. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 36.
- POIVRE, Joël et Jean LUQUET. Les archives de l'ORTF. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 37-40.
- QUÉAU, Philippe. World-wide access to audiovisual documents: UNESCO's memory of the World Programme. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 10-14.
- RAULT, Éric, Éric DURANTEL, Philippe PONCIN, et Hélène ECK. Conservation et pérennité: les outils de conservation du dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 50-53.
- RODES, Jean-Michel. Le cercle impossible de la conservation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 51.
- RODES, Jean-Michel, Dominique SAINTVILLE, et Jérôme BOURDON. L'exercice de la documentation au Dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 75-83.
- RONFARD, Rémi. Les nouvelles frontières du son numérique. Techniques et technicisme - Son et musique: les enjeux de l'indexation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1998: (81), 20-22.
- RÜTIMANN, Hans. The non-profit Commission on Preservation and Access (CPA) and its Task Force on archiving digital information. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 21-33.

- SCHÜLLER, Dietrich. Preservation of audio and video materials in tropical countries. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 35-45.
- SIMONET CHATTON, Françoise. Projects VOCS and SIRANAU. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 35-43.
- SPRINKLE, Matthew. Lasers and the fate of phonographic recordings. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 458-463.
- STIEGLER, Bernard. Les dispositifs d'appropriation: les ateliers. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 94-97.
- STORM, William. The value of integrated access to print and AV collections. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 53-67.
- TASK FORCE ON THE PRESERVATION AND ENHANCED USE OF CANADA'S AUDIO-VISUAL HERITAGE. *Fading away: strategic options to ensure the protection of and access to our audio-visual memory*. [Ottawa]: Task force on the preservation and Enhanced Use of Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage, 1995.
- VIHONEN, Lasse. Digitisation and its consequences for Radio Sound Archives: Finnish Broadcasting Company (YLE). *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 29-31.
- WEBER, Jerome. The lost collection of chant cylinders. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1998: 29 (2), 202-205.
- WEBER, Jerome F. Formulating guidelines for discographies to be published in the ARSC Journal. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1997: 28 (2), 198-208.
- ZWANEVELD, Ed. H. Préservation, copie et accès à notre patrimoine cinématographique et audiographique: un état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 123-161.
- Droit (Institution)**
- ANDERSON, John C. How Lawyers Work - and Think. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 20-26, 35.
- PHILLIPS, P. Fern. Case Law and the Evidence Acts in Canada. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 3-11, 28.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Structuring Records Management Under the Legal Department. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 33-35.
- Droit d'auteur**
- ALLISON-BUNNELL, Jodi L. Access in the Time of Salinger: Fair Use and the Papers of Katherine Anne Porter. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 270-282.
- ASSOCIATION OF CANADIAN ARCHIVISTS/ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC/CANADIAN COUNCIL OF ARCHIVES. Brief to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage regarding Bill C-32, an Act to amend the Copyright Act. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 21 (1), 4-7.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Le droit de copie au coeur des débats. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 19-20.
- BAINGBRIDGE, David I. Author's rights in electronic media. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 103-121.
- BARON, Robert A. ed. *Copyright and fair use: the great image debate*. Amsterdam: Gordon and Breach, 1997.
- BERENBOOM, Alain. Survol de la nouvelle loi. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 21-28.
- BRIDSON, Mary. Copyright and archival materials. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1997: 17 (2), 12-13.
- BRIDSON, Mary. Copyright and archival materials. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1997-1998: 14 (2/3), 4-6.
- CLARK, Chris. Licensing of commercial recordings for a new library service: The Project Jukebox experience. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 44-50.
- COGSWELL, Robert. *Copyright law for Unpublished Manuscripts & Archival Collections*. [S.l.]: Glanville Publishers, 1992.
- Copyright and Confidential Information Law in Canada*. Scarborough, Ont.: Carswell, 1994.
- DACOSTA, Graciela. Copyright and legal deposit in Uruguay. *IASA Journal*. 1998: (11), 51-55.

- DE ZWART, Melissa. Information wants to be free: How cyberspace challenges traditional legal concepts of information use and ownership. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 368-389.
- DIEUZEIDE, Geneviève. Le droit d'auteur et les usages en matière de photographie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 71-77.
- DOUTRELEPONT, Carine. Le contexte européen de l'harmonisation des législations dans le domaine du droit d'auteur. Le projet relatif à la protection des bases de données. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 123-137.
- DRYDEN, Jean. Copyright bill receives royal assent. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 21 (6), 13-14.
- DRYDEN, Jean. Copyright proclamation delayed. *ACA Bulletin*. 1998: 22 (3), 1-9.
- DRYDEN, Jean. Copyright Update. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 1, 7.
- DRYDEN, Jean. Getting your Copyright Act Together. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 21 (4), 1, 12-14.
- FOLON, Jacques. Introduction générale et historique. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 7-20.
- GAME, Valérie. Droit d'auteur et mise à disposition des documents patrimoniaux sur réseau. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 43-51.
- GASAWAY, Laura N et Sarah K. WIANT. *Libraries and Copyright: A guide to Copyright Law in the 1990s*. Washington, DC: Special Libraries Association, 1994.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier. Consultation et protection des ayants droit. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 101-103.
- GROUPE D'ÉTUDE SUR LA CULTURE ET LE CONTENU CANADIEN. *Le droit d'auteur et l'autoroute de l'information: rapport préliminaire du Sous-comité sur le droit d'auteur*. Ottawa: Groupe d'étude sur la culture et le contenu canadien, Sous-comité sur le droit d'auteur, 1994.
- Le guide des droits d'auteur*. Ottawa: Industrie Canada, 1994.
- HIRTLE, Peter B. Recent changes to copyright law: The digital millenium copyright act. *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 6-7.
- KNOPF, Howard P. *The New Copyright Act: managing the impact*. Toronto: Insight Press, 1997.
- KNOPF, Howard P. ed. *Copyright Reform: The package, the policy and the politics*. Toronto: Insight Press, 1996.
- KOCH, Grace. Our culture, our future: aboriginal people speak out about copyright reform. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 32-42.
- KROGER, Detlef. International Copyright Protection and Microfilms. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 91-102.
- LOMINSKA JOHNSON, Elizabeth. Equal Partners: How can we implement this principle. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (4), 5-6.
- LYNCH, Clifford A. The uncertain future for digital visual collections in the university. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1997: 11 (1), 5-13.
- MAYEUR, Yvon, RYCKEGHEM, Carine DOUTRELEPONT et al. Table ronde sur le droit de prêt et de photocopie dans les bibliothèques. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 139-154.
- NOËL, Wanda. L'ALENA modifie le droit d'auteur du point de vue des archivistes. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIV (2), 10.
- NORMAN, Sandy. The EU Copyright Directive: harmony or disharmony? *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 21-31.
- PETERS, Marybeth. U.S. copyright law and performers' and users' rights. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1996: 27 (2), 212-220.
- REMIZE, Michel, Didier FROCHOT, Olivier ROUMIEUX, et Laurence TELLIER-LONIEWSKI. Photocopie, multimédia, réseaux: les droits en question. *Archimag*. 1998: (114), 23-33.
- ROSSIGNOL, Christian, Laurence BRIOT, Thibault DU MANOIR DE JUAYE, et Michel REMIZE. Le numérique envahit la photo. *Archimag*. 1999: (121), 25-34.

- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Basic principles for managing intellectual property in the digital environment: an archival perspective. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 12-13, 15.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Copyright, archival institutions, and the digital environment: The Society of American Archivists position on proposals to amend the 1976 Copyright Act. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 6-7, 9.
- SUCHAN, Trudy. Copyright and cartographic multimedia. *Cartographic Perspective*. 1996: (24), 13-23.
- WORKING GROUP ON CANADIAN CONTENT AND CULTURE. COPYRIGHT SUBCOMMITTEE. *Copyright and the Information Highway: Preliminary Report of the Copyright Subcommittee*. [Canada]: The Subcommittee, [1994].
- Échantillonnage
Voir **Évaluation**
- Éducation (Institution)**
- AKOTIA, Pino. Education and training in archives and records management: A survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Ghana: The Department of Library and Archival Studies (DLAS), University of Ghana (Legon). *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 32-33.
- BANTIN, Philip C. et Gerald BERNBOM. The Indiana University Electronic Records Project: Analyzing Functions, Identifying Transactions, and Evaluating Recordkeeping Systems - A Report on Methodology. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 246-266.
- BARITT, Marjorie Rabe. Documenting students at colleges and universities in the United States: Academics, alumni, athletics and much more. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 115-126.
- BECKER, Ronald L. Diversity and traditional collections at Rutgers University. *Provenance*. 1996: XIV, 37-47.
- BERNIER, Hélène. Le tri archivistique: Les dossiers d'élèves à la Commission scolaire des Chutes-de-la-Chaudière. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 3-43.
- BOTTINO, Mariza. La normalisation en tant que ressource stratégique pour appréhender la vie de l'université et connaître les sources de son histoire. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 111-114.
- BOUDREAU, Alban. Le processus de gestion de l'information administrative et les technologies de l'information à la CECM. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 25-38.
- BOW, Patricia. University of Waterloo's Doris Lewis Rare Book Room. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (1), 7, 21.
- BROWN JR, William E. et Elizabeth YAKEL. Redefining the Role of College and University Archives in the Information Age. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 272-287.
- BUCKLEY, Christopher et Bill OATES. The Dynamics of Change: Archives and Records Management at the University of New England. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 40-42.
- CAYA, Marcel. Dis-moi ce que tu collectes, je te dirai ce que tu es. Peut-on définir un modèle unique de collecte pour les archives des universités ? *Janus*. 1998: (2), 69-77.
- CLARKE, Reginald. Conservation at the University of West Indies. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 25-27.
- CLEMENTS, Derrick. EAD: So, are we having fun yet? *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1999: 16 (3), 16.
- COUTURE, Carol. Les programmes d'enseignement en archivistique à l'EBSI (1983-1993): dix ans déjà. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (6), 5.
- COX, Richard J. Re-Discovering the Archival Mission: The Record Keeping Functional Requirements Project at the University of Pittsburg. A Progress Report. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (4), 279-300.

- CROSS, James et Marsha MCCURLEY. Clemson University Thurmond Speeches Series Indexing Project. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 352-363.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni et Luisa MOSCATO. Towards an Electronic Records Management Program: the University of Melbourne. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 124-135.
- DUBEAU, Suzanne. York University Archives & Special Collections adopts EAD Standards. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 5.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Medieval Universities and Archives. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 37-44.
- DYSON, Brian et Helen ROBERTS. Northern riches: Archives and manuscripts in the University of Hull Brynmor Jones Library. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 3-14.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Canada: the archival studies programme at the School of Library, Archival and Information Studies, University of British Columbia. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 34.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. On the road with the MAS program. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 17-18.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Revised MAS Curriculum at UBC. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (5), 14-16.
- ELLIOT, Clark A. Science at Harvard University, 1846-47: A Case Study of the Character and Functions of Written Documents. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 448-460.
- FORSYTH, Ian. Spirit and Intent: Universities and freedom of information and protection of privacy - the B.C. case. *AABC Newsletter*. 1996: 6 (4), 3-7.
- GARTRELL, Ellen G. "Some things we have learned...": Managing advertising archives for business and non-business users. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 56-70.
- GILLIAND-SWETLAND, Anne J. et Greg KINNEY. Uses of Electronic Communication to Document an Academic Community: A Research Report. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 79-96.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Ann J. An exploration of K-12 user needs for digital primary source materials. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 136-157.
- GRADY, K., D. MCROSTIE, et S. PAPADOPOULOS. Hunters and gatherers: From research practice to records practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 242-265.
- HÉBERT, Robert. La conservation des documents iconographiques de grand format: le cas des mosaïques photographiques d'étudiants. Quelques conseils pratiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (4), 45-58.
- HIVES, Christopher. Identifying Nitrate Negatives in the U.B.C. Photographic Collection. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (4), 5, 12.
- HIVES, Christopher. The University Archives: using information technology to build bridges to the past. *AABC Newsletter*. 1998: 8 (1), 11-13.
- HODGSON, Nathalie. L'élaboration d'un thésaurus et d'un fichier d'autorité à l'Université Concordia. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 43-56.
- HUOT, Christiane et Robert CASONI. Le système de repérage des dossiers étudiants inactifs à l'Université du Québec à Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 185-199.
- HUOT, Christiane et Carole SAULNIER. La gestion des archives informatiques: bilan des travaux de la CREPUQ. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 37-56.
- IACOVINO, Livia. Teaching law in recordkeeping courses: the Monash experience. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 266-287.
- JANE, Philip. Archives at the University of Canterbury. *Archifacts*. 1995: 25-28.

- LEMAY, Yvon. Les sites Web des services d'archives universitaires au Canada et la diffusion. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 3-24.
- LYNCH, Clifford A. The uncertain future for digital visual collections in the university. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1997: 11 (1), 5-13.
- MACKEY FRANKS, Susan. Preservation Internship at Saint Bonaventure University. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 8-9.
- MARTIN, Lyn M. Viewing the Field: A Literature Review and Survey of the Use of U.S. MARC AMC in U.S. Academic Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 482-497.
- METHVEN, Patricia. Appearance of a common typology. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 96-110.
- MORRISSETT, Linda M. Student Patrollers: An Effective Method for Security in a University Library. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12 (2), 73-81.
- MOSS, Michael. Living with insecurity: Lessons from the University of Glasgow Archives and Business Record Centre. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 19-25.
- NAHUET, Robert. Cultures organisationnelles et gestion des archives à l'Université Laval. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (2), 83-107.
- NICEWARNER, Metta et Shelley HEATON. Providing Security in an Urban Library. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 9-19.
- OWENS, Brian M. et Christopher BROWN-SYED. Not in our stars: the University of Windsor Archives and Library disaster plan. *Library and Archival Security*. 1998: 14 (2), 61-66.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Australia: archival education in the antipodes and the new curriculum at the University of New South Wales. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 27-30.
- PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY. ARCHIVES. *A procedure manual: a guide to managing an institutional archive utilizing process flow charts*. Rev. Feb. 1996. [Pennsylvania]: Penn State Bookstore, 1996.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Bibliographie, Informatisation du catalogue de Jussieu. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 39-40.
- PLANTE, Denis. *Guide du chercheur, 3e édition*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, Service des archives, 1996.
- PRÉVOST, Michel. La promotion d'un service d'archives universitaire: les archives de l'Université d'Ottawa. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (4), 39-44.
- RICCARDI, Ken. The small college archives: some tips about funding. *Archival Outlook*. 1998: 22-23.
- ROULEAU, Ginette. Le programme d'archivistique de l'Université Laval: une formation de pointe. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 362-363.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier et Michel REMIZE. École, entreprise, administration: vers la société de l'information. *Archimag*. 1998: (116), 23-33.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves. L'Utilisation des archives à des fins de recherche: une source première et authentique d'informations. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 23-40.
- SAMUELS, Helen W. Drinking from the fire hose: Documenting education at MIT. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 36-49.
- SCHEELINGS, Frank G. Archiving, documenting and information supply in universities: the need for a new paradigm for university archives. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 80-110.

- SINGH, Mahavir. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. India: the archival education programme at Pondicherry University. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 26.
- SMITH, Elizabeth H. The First Hundred Days. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 11-12.
- STARK, Peter. Installation of TAB Spacefinder cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 60-69.
- THURSTON, Anne. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. UK: The School Archive and Information Studies (SLAIS), University College London. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 31.
- TOGASHI, Ross. Arrangement of aerial photographs in the University of Hawaii Library map collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 79-82.
- WAMUKOYA, Justus. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Kenya: the Faculty of Information Sciences, Moi University. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 33-34.
- WATRY, Paul B. et Maureen M. WATRY. Automating Archival Collections Using MARC-AMC and Z39.50 at the University of Liverpool: a case of study. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (2), 167-173.
- WELLS, Garon. Imaging at the University of Toronto Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1997: 14 (3), 5, 9.
- WINTERBOTTOM, Philip, Alison TURTON, et Vicki WILKINSON. Developing an archive-based CD-ROM for schools. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 231-245.
- WODARCZAK, Erwin. Virtual images: the UBC Archives historical photograph database. *AABC Newsletter*. 1996: 6 (3), 4-6.
- Enregistrements sonores
Voir **Documents sonores**
- Enseignement
Voir **Formation**
- Environnement (Institution)**
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Archives and meteorology. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 99-107.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Les archives et la météorologie. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 29-38.
- KIEMELE, Sandra et Wayne MURDOCH. Environmental and Land Use Research With Public Records. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1995: 15 (1), 7-8.
- PARKINSON, Jane. Land-Use Research in Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (1), 6-7.
- PAYOT, Serge. Les archives municipales à la valorisation du patrimoine: exemple d'une collaboration réussie. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 423-427.
- État général
Voir **Instrument de référence**
- États-Unis**
- ADKINS, Elizabeth W. The development of business archives in the United States: An overview and a personal perspective. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 8-33.
- ALLEN, Marie. Crossing boundaries: Intergovernmental records cooperation, 1987-1997. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 216-233.
- ALLISON-BUNNELL, Jodi L. Access in the Time of Salinger: Fair Use and the Papers of Katherine Anne Porter. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 270-282.

- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): United States of America. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 240-256.
- BALON, Brett. Secrecy and authenticity. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 24-31.
- BANKS, Brenda. SAA Beyond the Year 2000. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 3, 37.
- BANKS, Brenda S. Seeing the past as a guidepost to our future. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 392-399.
- BARITT, Marjorie Rabe. Documenting students at colleges and universities in the United States: Academics, alumni, athletics and much more. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 115-126.
- BARRESE, Edward F. The Resolution Trust Corporation at Sunset: Transferring a Records Management Function. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 26-30.
- BECKER, Ronald L. Diversity and traditional collections at Rutgers University. *Provenance*. 1996: XIV, 37-47.
- BENSMAN, Beth et Susan POTTS MCDONALD. The GAMMA Project: A cooperative venture. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 63-86.
- BIANCHI, Cristina. Archives: professionnalisme et déontologie en Amérique du Nord. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 12-14.
- BOLES, Frank et Mark A GREENE. Et Tu Schellenberg? Thoughts on the Dagger of American Appraisal Theory. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 298-310.
- BONADEA, Artemis. Humidifying and flattening rolled or folded paper material in the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 143-148.
- BONADEA, Artemis. Safe storage of maps and oversize flat items at the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 154-155.
- BOX, Susan C. Business archives in the United States: Marketing in a changing environment. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 57-61.
- BRINATI, Teresa. SAA's Lends a Hand: International and Domestic Initiatives. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 7.
- BRINATI, Teresa et Evelyn FRANGAKIS. Crusing the Super Highway: SAA on Electronic Mail. *Archival Outlook*. 1994: 9.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. The Marriage of Quality Standards and Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 3-11.
- BURCKEL, Nicholas C. The Society: From birth to maturity. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 12-35.
- CANTRALL, Dan. From MARC to Mosaic: Progressing toward Data Interchangeability at the Oregon State Archives. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 4-12.
- CLARKE, Reginald. Conservation at the University of West Indies. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 25-27.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Les Associations d'archivistes dans le monde. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (9), 17-20.
- CONWAY, Paul. *Partners in Research: Improving Access to the Nation's Archive: User Studies at the National Archives and Records Administration*. Pittsburgh, PA: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1994.
- COX, Richard J. Access in the digital information age and the archival mission: The United States. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 25-40.
- COX, Richard J. An Analysis of Archival Research, 1970-92, and the Role and Function of the American Archivist. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 278-288.
- COX, Richard J. Re-Discovering the Archival Mission: The RecordKeeping Functional Requirements Project at the University of Pittsburg, A Progress Report. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (4), 279-300.
- CROCKETT, Margaret. The archivist abroad: Experience in America and Hungary. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 99-104.
- DE STEFANO, Paula. New York State Combines Mass Deacidification with Rebinding. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 22-24.

- DEARSTYNE, Bruce W. The National Information Infrastructure: Issues for Archivists. *Archival Outlook*. 1994: 21.
- DIENES, Jennie. Moving the University of Kansas Map Library. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1995: 27 (1), 16-31.
- DUFF, Wendy M et Kent M HAWORTH. Advancing archival description: A model for rationalising North American descriptive standards. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 194-217.
- ELLIOT, Clark A. Science at Harvard University, 1846-47: A Case Study of the Character and Functions of Written Documents. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 448-460.
- FABRIZIO, Timothy C. Ordinary people: The talking machine in real life. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1999: 30 (1), 20-20.
- FARRELL, Linda A. Preparing a Facility for Large Document Productions. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 12-19, 28.
- The First Generation of Electronic Records Archivists in the United States: A Study in Professionalization*. New York: Haworth Press, 1994.
- FOGERTY, James E. Archival brinkmanship: downsizing, outsourcing, and the records of corporate America. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 45-55.
- FOX, Susan E. SAA and Continuing Education. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 4, 37.
- FOX, Susan E. Working Toward the National Information Infrastructure. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 4-5.
- GARTRELL, Ellen G. "Some things we have learned...": Managing advertising archives for business and non-business users. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 56-70.
- GILLIAND-SWETLAND, Anne J et Greg KINNEY. Uses of Electronic Communication to Document an Academic Community: A Research Report. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 79-96.
- GRACY II, David B. Defying nature or second nature? Distance education for archival enterprise in the United States. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 45-50.
- GRACY II, David B. Hurling toward our Jupiter? Archival education in the information age. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 61-67.
- GREEN, Harian. The North Carolina Preservation Consortium. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 4-5.
- GUNN, Stan. SAA on the World Wide Web. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 6.
- HACKBART-DEAN, Pam. A hint of scandal: Problems in acquiring the papers of U.S. Senator Herman E. Talmadge - A case study. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 65-80.
- HACKMAN, Larry J. "With a Little Help from my Friends": External Advisory and Oversight Bodies in the Development of Archives. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 184-195.
- HANTHORN, Ivan. Water, Water Everywhere: One Iowa Library in the Inland Sea. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 9-10.
- HAYNES, Kathleen J. M, Lynda Lee KAID, et Charles E RAND. The Political Commercial Archives: management of moving image and sound recording. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 48-61.
- HINNEBERG, Nancy B et Amy W COUGHLIN. Electronic information and the records manager. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 20-26.
- HIRTLE, Peter B. Recent changes to copyright law: The digital millenium copyright act. *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 6-7.
- HUDSON, Alice. A brief history of the New York Public Library Map Division. *Meridian*. 1998: (13), 5-6.
- HUSKAMP PETERSON, Trudy. Evolution of Information Technology and the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1995: 27 (1), 4-5.
- HUSKAMP PETERSON, Trudy. The National Archives Looks to the Future. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1995: 27 (2), 92-93.

- L'information et l'affaire Whitewater. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 5.
- JOHNSON, Bruce L. The survey said... Results of the 1996 survey of the archival profession. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11.
- JOHNSON, Doug. Records Management in the USA. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 211-218.
- KOEGEL, John. Preserving the Sounds of the 'Old' Southwest: Charles Lummis and his cylinder collection of Mexican-America and Indian music. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1998: 29 (1), 1-29.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): États-Unis d'Amérique. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 240-256.
- LEVERGOOD, Barbara. Government electronic information in a Federal depository Library. *Meridian*. 1997: (11), 27-49.
- LINARD, Laura Sverdlhoff Brent M. Not just business as usual: evolving trends in historical research at Baker Library. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 88-98.
- LOWELL, Howard P. Building a public archives in Delaware for the twenty-first century. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 152-165.
- MARSDEN, Paul. When is the future? comparative notes on the electronic record-keeping projects of the University of Pittsburgh and the University of British Columbia. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 158-173.
- MARTIN, Lyn M. Viewing the Field: A Literature Review and Survey of the Use of U.S. MARC AMC in U.S. Academic Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 482-497.
- MARTIN, Martin Sydney. The Development of Professional Education for Librarians and Archivists in the United States: A Comparative Essay. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 544-558.
- MATTHEWS, Linda M. Archives at the millenium: Diversity, community, and the world of learning. *Provenance*. 1996: XIV, 1-13.
- METZMEIER, Kurt X. The Ethics of disclosure: the case of the Brown and Williamson Cigarette Papers. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 26-36.
- MIMS, Julian L. Writing for Results. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 27-31.
- MINTON, Eric. The ADA and Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 12-17.
- MONTAÑA, John. The Freedom of Information Act. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 46-51.
- MONTAÑA, John. What's in a record? *Public citizen v. Carlin*. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 40-42.
- MOSS, Michael. No Regulations, No Records? Legislation, Registration and Business Records in The United States. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business; Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 20-29
- NELSON, Naomi L. Taking a byte out of the Senate: Reconsidering the research use of correspondence and casework files. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 37-62.
- NOËL, Wanda. L'ALENA modifie le droit d'auteur du point de vue des archivistes. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIV (2), 10.
- O'TOOLE, James ed. *The records of American business*. Chicago: The Society of American Archivists, 1997.
- OLSON, David J. 'Camp Pitt' and the continuing education of government archivists: 1989-1996. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 202-214.
- PAUL, George F. Opportunity lost: The American Graphophone Company and its six inch cylinders. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1999: 30 (1), 7-19.
- PEMBERTON, Michael. Canadian information professionals sound the ALARM and ARMA and SAA reach out. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 62-66.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Bringing Ethics to Life: Case Study Method and ARMA International's Code of Professional Responsibility. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 56-62.

- PEMBERTON, Michael J. U.S. Federal Committees and Commissions and the Emergence of Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 63-69.
- PENN, Ira A. Information Management Legislation in the Last Quarter of the 20th Century: A Records Management Disaster. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 3-9.
- PETERS, Marybeth. U.S. copyright law and performers' and users' rights. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1996: 27 (2), 212-220.
- PHILLIPS, Faye. *Congressional papers management: collecting, appraising, arranging, and describing documentation of United States senators, representatives, related individuals and organizations*. Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1996.
- PHILLIPS, Faye. Congressional Papers: Collection Development Policies. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 258-269.
- PHILLIPS, Géraldine N. La duplication des archives avant leur restitution: coûts et avantages. L'expérience des États-Unis. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 155-160.
- PHILLIPS, Hugh A. Copperplate engraving for the production of topographic maps at the United States Geological Survey 1890-1953. *Meridian*. 1997: (11), 5-21.
- PHILLIPS, John T. The National Information Infrastructure. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 48-51.
- RAY, Joyce. NARA's Role in the National Information Infrastructure. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 23, 31.
- ROMANCZUCK, Jeffrey B et Michael J PEMBERTON. The Chief Information Officer: Rise and Fall? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 14-26.
- SAFRAN, Franciska et Barbara VAUGHAN. The Charting of the Western New York Disaster Preparedness Network. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (61), 10-13.
- SANDER, Joan. Results of 1997 continuing education needs assessment. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11, 31.
- SCHNEIDER, Richard E. An Expanded view: Panoramic photographs at the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives*. 1997: 29 (3), 244-254.
- SHENK, Diana L et Jackie R ESPOSITO. Integrating Archival Management and the ARCHIVES Listserv in the Classroom: A Case Study. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 66-72.
- SHIMANDALE, Tara J. SAA's Chicago Office: Beginning a Third Decade of Service. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 19.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. The Law of Electronic Mail - The Impact of the Withe House Case on You! *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 32, 36-37, 40.
- SMITH, Elizabeth H. The First Hundred Days. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 11-12.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Copyright, archival institutions, and the digital environment: The Society of American Archivists position on proposals to amend the 1976 Copyright Act. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 6-7, 9.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Guidelines for the SAA Web sites. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11.
- STARK, Peter. Installation of TAB Spacefinder cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 60-69.
- STEELE, Dale, Julie HOFF, et Michael MCCOLGIN. Humidity chamber for flattening maps at the Arizona Department of Library, archives and public records. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 149-153.
- SUTER, John W. ed. *Working with folk materials in New York State: a manual for folklorists and archivists*. Newfield, NY: New York Folklore Society, 1994.
- TOGASHI, Ross. Arrangement of aerial photographs in the University of Hawaii Library map collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 79-82.

- TRYON, Roy H. The South Carolina Archives: A decade of change and program development. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 166-183.
- TURNBAUGH, Roy C. Information technology, records and state archives. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 184-200.
- VAN CAMP, Anne. Les archives des mouvements ouvriers internationaux: les principales institutions de conservation. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 104-107.
- WALCH, Victoria Irons. State archives in 1997: Diverse conditions, common directions. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 132-151.
- WALLACE, David A. The National Information Infrastructure and its Importance to the Archival Profession. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 8-9.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Free Trade in Archival Ideas: The Canadian Perspective on North American Archival Development. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 380-399.
- WERTHEIMER, Jack, Debra BERNHARDT, et Julie MILLER. Toward the Documentation of Conservative Judaism. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 374-379.
- WOSH, Peter J. Turning pro: Reflections on the career of J. Franklin Jameson. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 87-102.
- YETTER, George H. Evolution of a Successful Application by the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library for an Institute of Museum Services Grant. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 20-22.
- Éthique
Voir **Déontologie**
- Ethnologie**
- BARBE, N, M JOZ-ROLLAND, J. C SEVIN, et A THIERRY. L'inventaire comme instrument de recherche. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 40-43.
- BORDES, François et Yan LABORIE. Archives orales et batellerie en Dordogne. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 404-409
- COOK, Terry. Aboriginal Archives: A challenge to the canadian archival community. And yes you can be involved ! *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1997: 14 (5), 6-7, 17.
- COOK, Terry. Un passé indien, un avenir autochtone. *L'Archiviste*. 1996: (112), 2-6.
- COOK, Terry et Sheila POWELL. The Association of Canadian Archivists' Special Interest Section on Aboriginal archives: A work in progress. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1998: (22), 16-18.
- ROSLY, Sue. Access to Archival Records for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 60-73.
- ROWELL, Hilary. Access to records in the National Archives of Australia by indigenous people. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1998: (22), 18-23.
- VALLEE, Jennifer. Ktunaxa-Kinbasket Tribal Council Archives: Archives and the oral tradition. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (4), 7-9.
- VALLEE, Jennifer. Sacrifice of sacredness? Aboriginal concerns. *ACA Bulletin*. 1998: 22 (4), 1, 17-19.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Les archives ethniques aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 60-63.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Ethnic archives at the National Archives of Canada. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 135-138.

Étude de cas

Voir **Recherche**

Évaluation

- ANNAERT, Philippe. La situation des archives du ministère des classes moyennes et de l'agriculture. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1996: 67, 105-123.
- ARNAULD, Marie-Paule. Vers de nouveaux modes de gestion des archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 88-93
- BAILEY, Catherine. From the top down: the practice of macro-appraisal. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 89-128.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Détruire en toute sécurité. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 36-37.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Cost of information management. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (10), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Retention Ethics. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (8), 15-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. The true cost of electronic documents. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1998: 14 (1), 1-12.
- BARATA, Kimberly J. Questioning Aesthetics: Are archivists qualified to make appraisal or reappraisal decisions based on aesthetic judgments? *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 63-82.
- BARTLETT, Nancy. Peut-on appliquer la diplomatique à la photographie? *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 94-102.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. La normalisation du processus de tri et de sélection. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 222-234
- BEARMAN, David. Item Level Control and Electronic Recordkeeping. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 195-246.
- BERNIER, Hélène. Le tri archivistique: Les dossiers d'élèves à la Commission scolaire des Chutes-de-la-Chaudière. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 3-43.
- BEZANSON, Cathy. Monetary Appraisal of the J. Fuber Marshall Fonds. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (21), 9-10.
- BISHOP, Patsy G. If Saber Saws were information systems. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 32-35.
- BOLES, Frank et Mark A GREENE. Et Tu Schellenberg? Thoughts on the Dagger of American Appraisal Theory. *The American Archivist* 1996: 59 (3), 298-310.
- BOTTINO, Mariza. La normalisation en tant que ressource stratégique pour appréhender la vie de l'université et connaître les sources de son histoire. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 111-114.
- BROWN, Richard. Death of a Renaissance record-keeper: The murder of Tomasso da Tortona in Ferrara, 1385. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 1-43.
- BROWN, Richard. Macro-Appraisal Theory and the Context of the Public Records Creator. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 121-172.
- CARDINAL, Louis. Appraisal and evaluation of early and recent maps. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1998: (103), 22-27.
- CARDON, Dominique. Le courrier de Ménie Grégoire. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 29-31.
- CASTON, Wayne. Appraisal and evaluation of antique maps from a private sector perspective. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1998: (103), 20-21.
- CAYA, Marcel. L'évaluation monétaire: un instrument d'acquisition. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 49-58.
- CHARBONNEAU, Normand. La gestion des documents photographiques: évaluation, sélection et préservation. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (4), 3-24.

- CHARBONNEAU, Normand. Le tri des photographies. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (2), 29-42.
- CHARON, Philippe et Rosine CLEYET-MICHAUD. A propos de l'article de Björn Lindh: le point de vue français. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 111-114.
- CHAUMELLE, Valérie, Bernard MIÈGE, Chantal DUCHET et al. Du flux au document. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 62-74.
- COLLETT-WHITE, James et Kevin WARD. Appraisal of Mental Hospital Patient Case Files: the Bedfordshire Record Office experience. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 181-186.
- COOK, Terry. "Another Brick In The Wall": Terry Eastwood's Masonry and Archival Walls, History, and Archival Appraisal. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 96-103.
- COOK, Terry. Building an Archives: appraisal theory for architectural records. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 136-143.
- COUTURE, Carol. Évaluation d'archives et calendriers de conservation. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (7-8), 10-13.
- COUTURE, Carol. L'évaluation des archives: état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 3-31.
- COUTURE, Carol et Daniel DUCHARME. L'évaluation en archivistique, évolution et tendances: étude bibliographique 1980-1995. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 59-98.
- COX, Richard J. Archival documentation strategy, a brief intellectual history 1984-1994, and practical description. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 76-93.
- COX, Richard J. The archival documentation strategy and its implications for the appraisal of architectural records. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 144-154.
- COX, Richard J. The Documentation Strategy and Archival Appraisal Principles: A different Perspective. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 11-36.
- COX, Richard J. Records management scheduling and archival appraisal. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1998: 14 (4), 1-16.
- CUMMING, Judi. Beyond Intrinsic Value Towards the Development of Acquisition Strategies in the Private Sector: the Experience of the Manuscript Division, National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 232-239.
- DALGLEISH, Paul. The appraisal of personal records of Members of Parliament in theory and practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 86-101.
- DALLEY, Jane. *The Conservation Assessment Guide for Archives*. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1995.
- DALLEY, Jane. *Guide d'évaluation des conditions de conservation dans les services d'archives*. Ottawa: Conseil canadien des archives, 1995.
- DELMAS, Bruno. Manifeste pour une diplomatique contemporaine: des documents institutionnels à l'information organisée. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 49-70.
- DELMAS, Bruno. Manifesto for a contemporary diplomatics: from institutional documents to organic information. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 438-452.
- DEVRIESE, Didier. Les archives de la recherche en milieu académique. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 20-28.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. Le principe de provenance et la pratique du tri, du classement et de la description en archivistique contemporaine. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 87-100.
- DUFF, Wendy. Steadying the Weathervane: Use as a factor in appraisal criteria. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 83-130.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The Concept of Appraisal and Archival Theory. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 328-344.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Reliability and Authenticity: The Concepts and Their Implications. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 5-10.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The thinking on appraisal of electronic records: Its evolution, focuses, and future directions. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 47-67.

- FODE, Henrik et Jorgen FINK. The business records of a nation: The case of Denmark. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 72-86.
- FORDE, Helen. Selection for preservation. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 30-33.
- FUZEAU, Pierre. Le premier programme européen sur l'archivage. *Archimag*. 1998: (111), 34-37.
- GILLIAND-SWETLAND, Anne J et Greg KINNEY. Uses of Electronic Communication to Document an Academic Community: A Research Report. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 79-96.
- GREENE, Mark. The surest proof: A utilitarian approach to appraisal. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 127-169.
- HAVERMANS, John, Pieter MARRES, et Peter DEFIZE. The development of a universal procedure for archive assessment. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 48-55.
- HEALD, Carolyn. Are We Collecting the "Right Stuff"? *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 182-188.
- HOL, R. C. et A. G DE VRIES. Pivot down under: A report. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 78-101.
- HORSMAN, Peter. Appraisal on wooden shoes: The Netherlands PIVOT project. *Janus*. 1997: 2, 35-41.
- JANSEN, David. Preserving Evidential Value in Geographic Information Systems. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (3), 193-204.
- JONSSON, Christina et Eli Hjorth REKSTEN. Documenting science and technology: the Swedish perspective. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 29-33.
- KAPLAN, Diane E. The Stanley Milgram Papers: a case study on appraisal of and access to confidential data files. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 288-297.
- KENNEY, Anne R. The disposition of archival source documents after digital imaging. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 78-86.
- KOLISH, Evelyn. Processus d'évaluation, de sélection et de tri appliqués aux archives judiciaires, Archives nationales du Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 99-109.
- KOLISH, Evelyn. Sampling Methodology and its Application: An Illustration of the Tension Between Theory and Practice. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 61-73.
- KOLSRUD, Ole. A brief history of appraisal in Norway. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 42-46.
- LATHROP, Alan K. Appraisal of architectural records in practice: The Northwest Architectural Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 222-227.
- LAUBIE, Xavier. Priorité au tri. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 42.
- LAUBIE, Xavier et Pierre FUZEAU. Du tri au patrimoine. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 116-124.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Applying Mintzberg's theories on organizational configuration to archival appraisal. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 32-85.
- LINDH, Björn. Some thoughts on appraisal terminology. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 18-22.
- MAFTEI, Marta. Le moment du tri dans la pratique archivistique française: réflexions théoriques et applications pratiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 3-18.
- MARÉCHAL, Griet. Approche de la problématique du tri en Belgique: le tableau de tri. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 47-55.
- MCINNESS, Sally. Electronic records: The new archival frontier. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 211-220.
- MCRANOR, Shauna. A critical analysis of intrinsic value. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 400-411.
- MENNE-HARITZ, Angelika. Appraisal or Documentation: Can We Appraise Archives by Selecting Content? *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 528-542.
- MENNE-MARITZ, Angelika. Framework and aims of appraisal. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 8-17.
- MITCHELL, William J. Architectural archives in the digital era. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 200-204.

- MOREAU, Jean-Paul. La sélection et la préservation des documents vidéo. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 85-90.
- MORGAN, Owen J et Miranda WELCH. Protecting Confidential Computer Records Against Careless Loss. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 16-20, 65.
- MWANGI, Larry I. Governments watching guerrillas: The appraisal consideration. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 187-191.
- NAHUET, Robert. Une théorie de l'évaluation: quelques éléments de réflexion. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 33-47.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF NEW ZEALAND. *Electronic records policy: Policy for the management, selection and preservation of the electronic public record*. Wellington: National Archives of New Zealand, 1997.
- NELB, Tawny Ryan. Architectural records appraisal: discussion of problems and strategies for the documenting Michigan architecture project. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 228-239.
- NELSON, Naomi L. Taking a byte out of the Senate: Reconsidering the research use of correspondence and casework files. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 37-62.
- NEWTON, Carl. The future of records management is not what it used to be (opinion piece). *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 151-159.
- O'SHEA, Greg. The Medium is not the Message: Appraisal of Electronic Records by Australian Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 68-93.
- OLSBERG, Nicholas. Documenting twentieth-century architecture: crisis and opportunity. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 128-135.
- PHILIPS, Faye. *Congressional papers management: collecting, appraising, arranging, and describing documentation of United States senators, representatives, related individuals and organizations*. Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1996.
- PICHÉ, Jean-Stéphen. Macro-Appraisal and Duplication of Information: Federal Real Property Management Records. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 39-50.
- PICHÉ, Jean-Stéphen et Sheila POWELL. Counting archives in: the appraisal of the 1991 census of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 27-43.
- POZNANSKI, Renée. Le fichage des juifs de France pendant la seconde guerre mondiale et l'affaire du fichier des juifs. In: *Transparence et secret. L'accès aux archives contemporaines*. Paris: L'Association des archivistes français, 1997, 250-270.
- Preservation of collections: assessment, evaluation, and mitigation strategies: papers presented at the workshop*, 10-11 June 1996, Washington, DC: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, 1996, 75 p.
- RAGOT, Gilles. The Hennebique Archives: toward a new corpus for contemporary architectural history. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 214-220.
- RINALDI MARIANI, Maria Pia. The 1968 Belice earthquake. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 130-131.
- RINALDI MARIANI, Maria Pia. Le tremblement de terre du Belice 1968. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 57-59.
- ROBERTS, John. Looking at the woods rather than the trees: Functional appraisal and the New Zealand environment. *Archifacts*. 1997: 29-42.
- ROTH-LOCHNER, Barbara. Évaluation et tri aux Archives d'État de Genève. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (11), 20-24.
- SAMPSON, Karen L. High-Performance, Low-Maintenance Records Retention. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (9), 1-16.

- SAMUELS, Helen. Appraising the Records of Modern Science and Technology. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 8-19.
- SCHEINBERG, Ellen. Case File Theory: Does It Work In Practice? *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 45-60.
- SCHROCK, Nancy Carlson. Preservation factors in the appraisal of architectural records. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 206-213.
- SCOTT, Monica. Functional appraisal of records: a methodology. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (2), 101-114.
- SIBILLE, Claire. Les archives du ministère de la guerre récupérées de Russie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 64-77.
- SMOLIAN, Steven. Technical appraisal of tape collections. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 24-34.
- SOUTHWOOD, Graham. Outsourcing your information resources. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 101-113.
- STOUT, Lee. The Role of University Archives in the Campus Information Environment. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 124-140.
- SUDERMAN, Jim. Appraising records of the expenditure management function: an exercise in functional analysis. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 129-142.
- THIBODEAU, Kenneth. International research: appraisal and preservation of scientific databases. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 320-329.
- TURNER, Jane. Theoretical Dialectics: A Commentary on Sampling Methodology and Its Application. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 74-78.
- UNIVERSITÉ LAVAL. *Les valeurs archivistiques: théorie et pratique: actes du Colloque organisé conjointement par la Division des archives et les programmes d'archivistique de l'Université Laval*. Québec: Université Laval, 1994.
- VANCOPPENOLLE, Chantal. L'enregistrement et le tri global des archives d'entreprises en Belgique. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 187-195.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Free Trade in Archival Ideas: The Canadian Perspective on North American Archival Development. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 380-399.
- WALTERS, Tyler O. Contemporary archival appraisal methods and preservation decision-making. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 322-338.
- WARD, Kevin T. Pre-registration Title Deeds. Part 2: guidelines for appraisal as developed in the Bedfordshire Record Office. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 153-165.
- WILLIS, Alfred. The place of archives in the universe of architectural documentation. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (5), 192-198.
- WILSON, Bruce. Systematic appraisal of the records of the Government of Canada at the National Archives of Canada. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 23-34.
- WILSON, Bruce. Systematic Appraisal of the Records of the Government of Canada at the National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 218-231.
- ZON YAHYA, Habibah. Preserving television transmissions: Strategies for acquisition, appraisal and use. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 310-316.

Exposition

Voir **Diffusion**

Films

Voir **Documents audiovisuels**

Finance (Institution)

- BAILLY, Sébastien. Banques et finances s'exposent. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 23.
- BARRESE, Edward F. The Resolution Trust Corporation at Sunset: Transferring a Records Management Function. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 26-30.
- BRIOT, Laurence et Michel LUBKOV. L'automatisation des banques et assurances. *Archimag*. 1995: (84), 25-31.

- CAMERON, Alan. Accès aux archives: l'opinion d'un archiviste. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 16-23.
- DILOMAMA, Kone. La gestion des dossiers individuels du personnel à la caisse nationale de sécurité sociale au Burkina Faso. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (3), 12-13.
- DUBOIS, Christophe. Retour de flammes. *Archimag*. 1997: (109), 12-14.
- GREEN, Edwin. Multi-national, multi-archival: The business records of the HSBC Group. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 100-110.
- LÓPEZ, Carmen Rodríguez. Le cycle vital des documents au sein d'une société financière: la Caja Espana. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 26-33.
- MASSCHAELE, Brian. Institutional profile: Bank of Canada Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (4), 14, 20.
- NOUGARET, Roger. Archives intermédiaires, "archives administratives", archives historiques: réflexions d'un archiviste bancaire. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 383-389.
- NOUGARET, Roger. L'archiviste, l'historien et l'accès aux archives: le cas des archives bancaires. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 5-13.
- STRACHAN, S. R. Worlds in Collision or, Archives Conjoin with 'Generally Accepted Accounting Practice. *Archifacts*. 1994: 47-51.
- SZYBALSKI, Matt. The Bank of Nova Scotia Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (2), 6, 16.
- Fonds institutionnel**
- BIDAULT VAN TONGEREN, Michèle. Le patrimoine de la maison ronde. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 24-26.
- CARDIN, Martine. La dynamique des archives associées ou la toile archivistique institutionnelle. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (2), 31-43.
- CARDON, Dominique. Le courrier de Ménie Grégoire. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 29-31.
- DELMAS, Bruno. Manifeste pour une diplomatie contemporaine: des documents institutionnels à l'information organisée. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 49-70.
- DELMAS, Bruno. Manifesto for a contemporary diplomacy: from institutional documents to organic information. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 438-452.
- DESPLANQUE-LE GOFF, Armelle. Typologie et fonctions ou comment aborder les fonds d'archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 36-49.
- DIGNAC, Véronique. Les bâtiments d'archives au XIXe siècle dans le fonds du Conseil général des bâtiments civils. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 24-43.
- DYSON, Brian et Helen ROBERTS. Nothern riches: Archives and manuscripts in the University of Hull Brynmor Jones Library. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 3-14.
- GAWNE, Eleanor. A not so unusual place to find company records: Business archives at the Archive of Art and Design. *Business Archives*. 1995: (70), 47-57.
- HÉROLD, Béatrice. Un exemple régional: les archives d'entreprises en Picardie. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 165-172.
- LARADE, Sharon P, Diane ALLENGAMEN-KUSTER, Karen WAGNER, et Rowena COOPER. The Region of Peel Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (4), 6-7, 22.
- MANSBRIDGE, Francis. Getting Shipshape: The Records of Versatile Pacific Shipyards at the North Vancouver Museum and Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (3), 5.
- MASCOLO, Calire et Cécile MÉADEL. Vademecum: Cartographie des organismes détenteurs d'archives écrites. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 54-79.

- MASCOLO, Claire. La culture des archives à TFI: entretien avec Clarisse Holik. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 26-27.
- MASCOLO, Claire et Charlotte ROBERT. Quelles archives écrites à l'INEA? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 42-44.
- PARINET, Élisabeth. Diplomatique et photos institutionnelles. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 88-93.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. Les missions des archives nationales. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 21-24.
- POIVRE, Joël et Jean LUQUET. Les archives de l'ORTE. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 37-40.
- VANCOPPENOLLE, Chantal. L'enregistrement et le tri global des archives d'entreprises en Belgique. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 187-195.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. La façon dont les choses fonctionnent: procédures, traitements et archives institutionnelles. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 37-48.
- Fonds privé**
- ANEMAAT, Louise, Paul BRUNTON, et Alan VENTRESS. The 'Banks on CD-ROM' project at the State Library of New South Wales. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 260-273.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Service public, archives privées. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 369-373.
- BEZANSON, Cathy. Monetary Appraisal of the J. Fuber Marshall Fonds. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (21), 9-10.
- BLIGH, Katharine. Beaverbrook's legacy – historian's dream or archivist's nightmare? *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (99), 153-163.
- BOATAMETSE GILDER, Mandy. Possible transformation projects for archives institutions in South Africa. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 11-15.
- CORP, Edward. An inventory of the archives of the Stuart Court at Saint-Germain-en-Laye, 1689-1718. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (99), 118-146.
- COX, Richard J. The record in the manuscript collection. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 46-61.
- DALGLEISH, Paul. The appraisal of personal records of Members of Parliament in theory and practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 86-101.
- FAVEZ, Albin. Les archives de la SRE en lieu sûr. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (5), 3-5.
- FORTIN, Dolorès. Vers une politique d'acquisition d'archives privées au Musée d'art contemporain de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 57-70.
- FROST, Eldon. L'acquisition d'archives privées en période de compressions. *L'Archiviste*. 1996: (112), 24-26.
- GRANGE, Didier. "Mémoire de Sécheron": quand les archives d'entreprises s'exposent... *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (9), 10-11.
- GUERRIER, Alain. Les sources de l'histoire industrielle aux archives municipales. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 11-15.
- HARRIS, Frances. The Blenheim papers and the authorized biography of John Churchill, 1st Duke of Malborough. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 22-29.
- HENDY, Eileen. Arthabaska University Thomas A. Edge Archives. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1995: 15 (1), 1-2.
- HILDESHEIMER, Françoise. Fonds d'archives et histoire religieuse: un décalage? *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 220-222.
- HIVES, Christopher. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records - A Debate: Thinking Globally and, Acting Locally. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 157-161.

- HIVES, Christopher. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records: "Thinking Globally, Acting Locally". *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 3-5.
- JOHNSON, David. Electronic Management of the Roy Thompson Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 5-7.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The Right to Know, the Right to Forget? Personal Information in Public Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 8-17.
- LEBRIGAND, Yvette. Le Centre des archives du monde du travail. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 50-57.
- MACDONALD, Barrie. Nauruan Phosphate and Public Policy: A Cautionary Tale of Private Papers, Public Archives, and the Law. *Archifacts*. 1995: 9-25.
- MACNEIL, Heather. To Close or Disclose ? Evaluating third party privacy rights in relation to private fonds. *AABC Newsletter*: 1995: 5 (4), 6-8, 14.
- MASCOLO, Calire et Cécile MÉADEL. Vademecum: Cartographie des organismes détenteurs d'archives écrites. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 54-79.
- MCDONALD, Robert A. J. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records - A Debate: Who is Preserving Records? *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 155-157.
- MCDONALD, Robert A. J. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records: Cultural versus Administrative Perspectives. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 162-163.
- MCDONALD, Robert A. J. Who is Preserving Private Records? *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 3.
- PAQUET, Lucie. Les documents informatiques dans les fonds d'archives d'origine privée aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 71-98.
- POWELL, Graeme. The collecting of personal and private papers in Australia. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 62-77.
- RETTET, David. Doubtful Guests: Business Archives in Research Libraries - The Alexander Turnbull Library. *Archifacts*. 1994: 35-46.
- SANDBERG, Marc et Pierre COURTET-COHL. Archives de producteurs et de réalisateurs: les archives de Serge Sandberg et d'Émile Cohl. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 231-243.
- VALLEE, Jennifer. Sacrifice of sacredness? Aboriginal concerns. *ACA Bulletin*. 1998: 22 (4), 1, 17-19.
- Forces armées**
- MCINTOSH, Robert. The Great War, archives, and modern memory. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 1-31.
- PHILLIPS, Gervase. An army of giants: Height and medical characteristics of Welsh soldiers, 1914-1918. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (97), 141-146.
- WARREN, Alan. Archives and the Indian Army in Waziristan. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 45-50.
- Formation**
- ACTON, Patricia. Revisiting New Zealand records management after ten years. *Archifacts*. 1996: 121-137.
- AGYEI, S. Kwasi. Training the professional archivists in Africa. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 52-58.
- AKOTIA, Pino. Education and training in archives and records management: A survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Ghana: The Department of Library and Archival Studies (DLAS), University of Ghana (Legon). *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 32-33.
- ALEGBELEYE, Gabriel O. Designing the Archival Education Curriculum: What Experiences from What Disciplines, Why and How? In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 284-296.

- ANDERSON, Karen. Distance education for archival education. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 37-44.
- ANDERSON, Karen. Distance Learning: A New Approach to Archival Education. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 48-59.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Politique du Bureau canadien des archivistes concernant la formation et le perfectionnement des archivistes au Canada. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIV (2), 24-33.
- ASOCIACIÓN MEXICANA DE ARCHIVOS Y BIBLIOTECAS PRIVADOS. ASOCIACIÓN MEXICANA DE ARCHIVOS Y BIBLIOTECAS PRIVADOS, A. C. *Memorias del Primer Coloquio Internacional de Archivos y Bibliotecas Privados*, San Miguel Regla, Mexique, Mexico: Asociación Mexicana de Archivos y Bibliotecas Privados, 1997, 143.
- ATHERTON, Jay. "Accentuating the Positive": Keynote Address to ACA Annual Conference. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (6), 4, 7-10.
- BAILLARGEON, Diane et Michel LÉVESQUE. Exercices pratiques: élaboration et application de règles de conservation. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 36-37.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Compliance: Getting program participation. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (5), 1-16.
- BARBANCE, Céline. Memoir of a French Archival Student Intern. *Archival Outlook*. 1994: 19.
- BOTHA LYDIA. Archives and Records Management Training at the Technicon of South Africa. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 33-35.
- BUREAU OF CANADIAN ARCHIVISTS. Policy of the BCA concerning the Education and Training of Archivists in Canada. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 19 (2), 4-11.
- BURGY, François, Michel GORIN, et Ariane REZZONICO. Former les professionnels de demain à l'audiovisuel et au multimédia: L'expérience de l'ESID à Genève. *ARBIDO*. 1996: (12), 9-11.
- CARUCCI, Paola. Place de la formation dans le développement de la profession. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 487-495.
- CHABOT, Victorin. Commentaire concernant la conférence présentée par Theo Thomassen. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 512-513.
- CHATER, Khalifa. Place de la formation dans le développement de la profession. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 500-505.
- CHAVARRIA, Elizabeth. Aiding Administrative Reform: The Use of an ACARM Video in Belize Public Service. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 32-33.
- COBB, H. S. Archivists and History. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 139-144.
- COOK, Michael. The development of archival education. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 57-60.
- CORBETT, Bryan. Comments on "The Place of Training in the development of profession" by Paola Carucci. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 496-499.
- CORBETT, Bryan. Training outside of Africa: case study of Canada. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 59-68.
- CORDONIER, Jacques. Réforme de la formation des professionnels de l'information documentaire: rapport d'étape. *ARBIDO*. 1996: 11 (7/8), 4-7.
- COSSON, Stéphane. L'Association des DESS et licenciés en techniques d'archives et de documentation. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 293-296.
- COUTURE, Carol. The new reality and outlook for development of archival science issues in teaching in our discipline. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 68-75.

- COUTURE, Carol. Les programmes d'enseignement en archivistique à l'EBSI (1983-1993): dix ans déjà. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (6), 5.
- COUTURE, Carol. Today's students, tomorrow's archivists: present-day focus and development as determinants of archival science in the twenty-first century. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 95-104.
- COX, Richard J. Advocacy in the graduate archives curriculum: A North American perspective. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 30-41.
- COX, Richard J. Computer Literacy and Records Professionals. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (8), 1-14.
- COX, Richard J. Dancing: Archival education and student research. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 1-19.
- COX, Richard J. Millennial thoughts on the education of records professionals. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (4), 1-16.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Practicums in archives education programmes: from curriculum problem to advocacy opportunity. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 22-29.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Serving the truth: the importance of fostering archives research in education programmes, including a modest proposal for partnerships with the workplace. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 105-117.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. The University of Toronto's Master of Information Studies Programme and Archives Education. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 20 (1), 12-15.
- DAWSON, Andy. Skills of the archival labour pool. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 177-187.
- DE BRUIJN, Teun. Records Management Examples of Canadian and Dutch Practice. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 56-67.
- DOUMBIA, Ndiaye. École des bibliothécaires, archivistes et documentalistes (E.B.A.D.), Université de Dakar. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 366-367.
- DUFF, Wendy M. Integrating new Paraprofessionals into an Old Profession. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 97-104.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Medieval Universities and Archives. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 37-44.
- DURANTI, Luciani. Fulfilling the education function: A must for SAA. *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 4, 35.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Canada: the archival studies programme at the School of Library, Archival and Information Studies, University of British Columbia. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 34.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Master of Archival Studies Theses. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (2), 6-8.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. On the road with the MAS program. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 17-18.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Reforming the archival curriculum to meet contemporary needs. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 80-88.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Revised MAS Curriculum at UBC. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (5), 14-16.
- EDWARDS, Heather. Rediscovering pastels: report of the IPC conference 26 June 1997. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 103-105.
- EDWARDS, Tim. UK paper conservation courses: An overview. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 49-60.
- EMLEROVA, Veronika. Archival Studies in Czechoslovakia. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 368-369.
- ERICSON, Timothy L. Forming "Structures of exquisite beauty": archivists and education. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 118-125.
- FERGUSON, Stephney. New Certificate Course in Records Management at the University of the West Indies. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 45-46.
- FOSTER, Janet. Annual Conference 1993. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1994: XXI (92), 200-205.

- FOX, Susan E. SAA and Continuing Education. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 4, 37.
- GAMBLE, Marnee. An Archival Internship at the National Archives of Canada: A Student Perspective. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (4), 14-17.
- GENDRON, Manon. Le 2e Symposium du GIRA: un point déterminant sur la mission de l'archiviste dans la société. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIV (2), 11.
- GRACY II, David B. Defying nature or second nature? Distance education for archival enterprise in the United States. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 45-50.
- GRACY II, David B. Hurling toward our Jupiter? Archival education in the information age. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 61-67.
- GRACY II, David B. Is teaching all that there is to it? Archival educators and advocacy. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 42-50.
- HADENGU-DEZAEL, Véronique. Nouvelles compétences en information documentaire et technologie de l'information: Résultats de l'enquête de l'UR-E.S.I.D., 1997-1998. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (12), 12-14.
- HAGEMAN, Robbert-Jan. Current Archival Education at the Dutch Archives School. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 364-365.
- HARE, Catherine, Lesley KING, et Julie MACLEOD. Professional Education for records management at the University of Northumbria at Newcastle. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 27-29.
- HOMULOS, Peter S. Learning from a Museum Experience. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 440-448.
- IACOVINO, Livia. Teaching law in recordkeeping courses: the Monash experience. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 266-287.
- IACOVINO, Livia. *Things in action: Teaching law to recordkeeping professionals*. Melbourne: Ancora Press, 1998.
- JAAFFAR, Norehan. Archives and Records Management Training at the National Archives of Malaysia. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 46-47.
- JACQUINOT, Geneviève. Juste une image bien indexée... *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 84-86.
- JOHARE, Rusnah. The records management programme at the Institut Teknologi MARA (ITM), Selangor, Malaysia. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1998: (22), 24-25.
- KEAKOPA, Segomoto. Establishment of an Oral History Tradition Programme: The Case of Botswana National Archives and Records Services. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 21-22.
- KING, Lesley A. Continuing Vocational Education (CVE): the training needs of records management practitioners. Report of research project. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (2), 93-109.
- KITCHING, Christopher. Archives as a Career? A review of recent training prospectuses. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 239-241.
- KLUMPENHOUWER, Richard. The MAS and After: Transubstantiating Theory and Practice into an Archival Culture. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 88-95.
- KREMP, Virginie. PAC - Preservation and conservation: A network to promote preservation around the world. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 17-18.
- KUFA, Jacob C. Preservation education. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (2), 108-114.
- LANGEMO, Mark. Strategies for developing and strengthening records management programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 3-7.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. The inaugural Records management certificate programme at the University of the West Indies (UWI). *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 35-37.
- LEMOINE, Jacques. Co-ordination of United Nations Informations Systems. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 405-420.

- LOPES, Luis Carlos. Vers une archivistique internationale à l'ère de l'information. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (2), 45-64.
- MACKEY FRAKES, Susan. Preservation Internship at Saint Bonaventure University. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 8-9.
- MAKARENKO, Anne Marie. Research issues in systems implementation, risks and tradeoffs. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 293-300.
- MARTIN, Martin Sydney. The Development of Professional Education for Librarians and Archivists in the United States: A Comparative Essay. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 544-558.
- MAUREL, Dominique et Marc LACASSE. *Cahiers d'exercices sur les RDDA*. Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, sous la direction de Victorin Chabot et Louise Gagnon-Arguin, 1994.
- MAUREL, Dominique et Marc LACASSE. *Cahiers d'exercices sur les RDDA: documentation pédagogique et corrigés*. Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, sous la direction de Victorin Chabot et Louise Gagnon-Arguin, 1994.
- MAZIKANA, Peter. Records management training in sub-saharan Africa. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 77-83.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue. Records and Archives Education at Monash University, Australia. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 28-31.
- MENNE-HARITZ, Angelika. Archival Training in Germany: A Balance Between Specialization in Historical Research and Administrative Needs. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 400-408.
- MILLAR, Laura. Breaking trail: International exchange and co-operation in archival education. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 24-26.
- MIMS JULIAN L. Hang the CRM in Your Office. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 3-12.
- MINOTTO, Claude. De Montréal à Beijing: impacts du Congrès international des archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (4), 9-27.
- MNJAMA, Dr Nathan. Archives and records management programmes at the University of Botswana. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 37-39.
- MORGAN, Margaret. Lost in the future: record dilemmas. *Archifacts*. 1996: 138-146.
- NEAL, Donn C. Introduction to the Bellagio Conference: Access to archives. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 75-78.
- NESMITH, Tom. "Professional education in the most expansive sense": what will the archivist need to know in the twenty-first century? *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 89-94.
- NJOVANA, Samuel. Continuing training programmes. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 69-71.
- O'TOOLE, James M. The archival educator as advocate to the university and the wider community. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 16-21.
- OLSON, David J. 'Camp Pitt' and the continuing education of government archivists: 1989-1996. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 202-214.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Educating for advocacy: What content is appropriate? *Janus*. 1997: (1), 7-15.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Australia: archival education in the antipodes and the new curriculum at the University of New South Wales. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 27-30.
- PEMBER, Margaret. The rise of the 'new age' records management professional: Records management education and training in Australia. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 63-75.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Records Management Education: In Pursuit of Standards. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 58-62.
- PENN, Ira A. Wanted: records manager; no experience necessary. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 16-19.

- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. La numérisation au service de la diffusion. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 18-19.
- PETERS, Evelyn. Measures of success: Evaluation University of British Columbia's Master of Archival Studies Program. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 80-103.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Professional Skills and Technology Education. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 56-59.
- PIGGOT, Michael. Educating for Recordkeeping and Information Management. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 88-99.
- REID, Lydia J. E. Electronic Records Training: Suggestions for the Implementation of the CART Curriculum. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 326-340.
- REMIZE, Michel. Formation: les chemins de l'emploi. *Archimag*. 1999: (123), 23-34.
- REMIZE, Michel et Thomas ARMELLI. Spécial formations: choisir sa voie. *Archimag*. 1998: (113), 23-31.
- RENÉ-BAZIN, Paule. France and international exchange and cooperation in archival education. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 63-65.
- REYNARD, Sara. Implementation of a media conversion programme within Nortumbrian Water Ltd. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (1), 41-49.
- RHYS-LEWIS, Jonathan. A current view of education and training in archive conservation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 175-180.
- RIDER, Clare. Developing Standards for Professional Education: the Society of Archivists accreditation criteria. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (1), 85-95.
- RILEY, Jan. Integrating archival programs into the core business of the independent school. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 50-61.
- ROULEAU, Ginette. Le programme d'archivistique de l'Université Laval: une formation de pointe. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 362-363.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves. Étude descriptive de la contribution du stage à la formation professionnelle initiale des archivistes au Québec de 1983 à 1994. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 19-47.
- SAGNA, Olivier. EBAD 1964-1994: premier bilan à l'heure de la sortie de la trentième promotion. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (4), 15-18.
- SANDER, Joan. Results of 1997 continuing education needs assessment. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11, 31.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. From Craft to Profession: The Evolution of Archival Education and Theory in North America. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 21-34.
- SCHEWE, Donald B. Why become a CRM? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 53-57, 66.
- SENGUPTA, S. Unique Features of Archival Studies in National Archives of India. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 35-36.
- SHEIKH, Atique Zafar. Development of archival institutions in Pakistan. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 22-23.
- SHENK, Diana L et Jackie R ESPOSITO. Integrating Archival Management and the ARCHIVES Listserv in the Classroom: A Case Study. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 66-72.
- SHEPERED, Elizabeth. 'Something old, something new': the British experience of distance learning in archives and records management. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 29-32.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Continuing vocational education and archives and records management: a project progress report from University College London. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (2), 131-146.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Partnerships in professional education: A study in archives and records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (3), 19-37.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Something old, something new: The British experience of distance learning in archives and records management. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 51-58.

- SINGH, Mahavir. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. India: the archival education programme at Pondicherry University. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 26.
- SLY, Margery N. Provenance: Regional Journal as Training Ground. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 300-302.
- SMART, John. Archives Technicians: Their Role in Archives and Need for Pre-Appointment Training. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 242-247.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Guidelines for the development of Post-appointment and Continuing Education and Training (PACE) programs. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 1-8 (encart).
- STIEGLER, Bernard. Les dispositifs d'appropriation: les ateliers. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 94-97.
- SUMMERRELL, Richard. Improving the education and professional development of reference archivists. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 74-95.
- SUSMAN, Karen. Six key indicators guaranteed to reduce audience stress and increase your applause. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 18-22.
- TETTEH, D. A. Training in Records Management and Archives Administration: University of Botswana. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 43-44.
- THOMASSEN, Theo H. P. M. Continuing Professional Education and The Archival Profession. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 506-511.
- THOMASSEN, Theo H. P. M. Getting your drivers licence on the electronic highway: archival education in the age of transactional data communication. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 330-340.
- THOMPSON, Kate. National Archives of Nigeria's Refresher Course. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 68-69.
- THURSTON, Ann. International exchange and cooperation in archival education. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 59-62.
- THURSTON, Anne. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. UK: The School Archive and Information Studies (SLAIS), University College London. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 31.
- THURSTON, Anne. Records management and archival education. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 49-51.
- TOMLIN, Jane. Report on a survey of records management practice and training needs in North-East England. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 25-38.
- TRÉPANIÉ, Lynne. Stage technique international d'archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 65-72.
- VALTONEN, Marjo, Catherine HARE, Peter HORSMAN, et Volker SCHOKENHOFF. RECPRO - developing a European records management programme. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 55-61.
- WAGNER, Pat. Communication mistakes only really smart people make. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 13-17.
- WAMUKOYA, Justus. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Kenya: the Faculty of Information Sciences, Moi University. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 33-34.
- WESTWOOD, Sarah. Records management education and training at Liverpool: A year of change at LUCAS. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 39-53.
- WILKINSON, Vicki. The records and information management training course: a partnership between business and education. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (1), 59-68.

- WILLIAMS, Caroline. Archival training at the University of Liverpool. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 181-188.
- WILSON, Vicky. Seeking Many Sources of Expertise: The Down-Under, Down-to-Earth Approach to Education and Training for Tomorrow's Records and Information Managers. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 28-37.
- WYLIE, Robin. Student Archivistics: The contribution of Master of Archival Studies Theses to Archival Professional Literature. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 96-107.
- YUSOF, Zawiyah et Robert W. CHELL. Records management education and training world-wide: A general overview of the current situation. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (1), 25-54.
- ZHIMIN, Ding. Continuing Professional Education in Archives in China. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 514-519.
- Formule**
- Electronic Forms Management: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (1), 1-16.
- Electronic Forms Management: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (2), 1-16.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Pen Computers and Digital Forms. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 46-48, 68.
- SOUTHWOOD, Graham. Forms management. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (2), 95-107.
- THEOFANOS, Mary F et John T PHILLIPS. Digital Signatures: Signing and Notarizing Electronic Forms. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 18-22, 42.
- Généalogie**
- BOND, Mary. *Reference sources for Canadian genealogy*. [Ottawa]: National Library of Canada, 1995.
- BOYNS, Rosemary. Archivists and family historians: Local authority record repositories and the family history user group. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 61-74.
- LEVER, Bert. Genealogists as archive users. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 99-101.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Les archives des mormons, 14 millions de noms sur Cd-rom et microforme. *Archimag*. 1996: (92), 55-57.
- VAN NIEUWENHUYSEN, Andrée. Le classement des archives de familles en Belgique. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 199-208.
- WEBBER, Heather. The genealogical researchers' claim. *Archifacts*. 1996: 208-215.
- Géographie**
- JANSEN, David. Preserving Evidential Value in Geographic Information Systems. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (3), 193-204.
- TYNER, Judith. Geography Through the Needle's Eye: Embroidered Maps and Globes in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. *The Map Collector*. 1994: (66), 2-7.
- WOODWARD, David. Could these Italian maps be fakes? *The Map Collector*. 1994: (67), 2-10.
- Gestion des archives**
- AKOTIA, Pino. The National Archives of Ghana: New Responsibilities and Challenges. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 33-38.
- ANIM-ASANTE, Joseph. The development of the National Records Centre in Accra, Ghana. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 19-21.
- ARCHER, Ronald. Archives and records management: an IDRC 25 years retrospective of support. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 110-123.
- ARCHER, Ronald. Archivistique et gestion des documents: rétrospective de l'aide apportée par le CRDI depuis 25 ans. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 95-108.

- ARNAULD, Marie-Paule. Vers de nouveaux modes de gestion des archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, El-beuf, Paris: 1995, 88-93.
- ARROWSMITH, Amanda. The integrated service. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 18-22.
- ARTIZOV, Andre. The archives of Russia in the nineties: experiences, problems and prospects of development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 84-87.
- Audit implications of electronic document management*. Toronto: Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 1997.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. La prestation en archivage. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 38-40.
- BAILLY, Sébastien et Michel LUBKOV. Les archives, force vive de l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 26.
- BAILLY, Sébastien et Michel LUBKOV. La gestion des archives de l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 25-51.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Compliance: Getting program participation. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (5), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Managing E-Mail. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (10), 1-15.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Statistics for records and information managers. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (3), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. War Stories. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (3), 1-16.
- BARON, Jason R. Recordkeeping in the 21st Century. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 8-16.
- BARRY, Richard E. The way we were... the way we are: one man's opinion (opinion piece). *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (3), 157-189.
- BEARMAN, David. Item Level Control and Electronic Recordkeeping. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 195-246.
- BEARMAN, David. Managing Electronic Mail. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 27-50.
- BEARMAN, David. The physical archives and the virtual archives. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 150-167.
- BEARMAN, David. Possible Contributions of the Reference Model of Metadata Required for Evidence to a Reference Model of Metadata Required for Image Description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 295-302.
- BEARMAN, David. State of electronic records management world wide. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (1), 3-40.
- BEARMAN, David. Strategies for Cultural Heritage Information Standards in a Networked World. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (2), 93-106.
- BEARMAN, David et Jennifer TRANT. Research: Towards testable specificity. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 309-321.
- BEASTALL, Graham. Records management meets knowledge gathering. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (2), 89-94.
- BELL, Cathy. Managing Electronic Information. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (4), 1-16.
- BELL, Janet. A taxing question: the legal and other issues relating to media conversion for the records of the Inland Revenue. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 79-91.
- BLAIS, Gabrielle. 'Princing the corporate memory: user fees and revenue generation in a public Archives. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 47-63.
- BLUKACZ-LOUISFERT, Blandine. La création d'un système national d'archives en République du Yémen (1989-1997). *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 127-138.
- BONAPARTE, Sheree et Johanne PELLETIER. Mohawk Council of Akwesasne Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 10.

- BOSSAVIE, Laurent. Chambres de commerce et industrie et archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 94-99.
- BOUDREAU, Alban. Le processus de gestion de l'information administrative et les technologies de l'information à la CECM. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 25-38.
- BOUTET, Lise. La gestion de l'information: responsabilité de l'archiviste ou de l'informaticien? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 41-47.
- BRIOT, Laurence. GED et workflow au service des anciens combattants. *Archimag*. 1997: (103), 40-41.
- BRIOT, Laurence et Michel LUBKOV. La gestion de l'information médicale. *Archimag*. 1995: (81), 23-30.
- BROGAN, Mark. Regulation and the Market: A Micro-Economic Analysis of Strategies for Electronic Archives Management. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 384-394.
- BROWN, Richard. Death of a Renaissance record-keeper: The murder of Tomasso da Tortona in Ferrara, 1385. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 1-43.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. *Managing records for ISO 9000 compliance*. Milwaukee, Wis: ASQC Quality Press, 1995.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records Requirements of ISO 9000. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (7), 1-15.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records Requirements of ISO 9000: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (8), 1-16.
- BUCKLEY, Christopher et Bill OATES. The Dynamics of Change: Archives and Records Management at the University of New England. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 40-42.
- BUNTZ, Pierre. Les ressources patrimoniales. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 106-109.
- CAIN, Piers. Data Warehouses as Producers of Archival Records. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 167-171.
- CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. SOUS-COMITÉ INTERMINISTÉRIEL GDDI-DP, Programme des systèmes partagés. *Gestion des dossiers/des documents/de l'information (GDDI): système de gestion intégré des documents pour le Gouvernement du Canada: demande de proposition (DP): besoins en matière de logiciel*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- CANADA. TREASURY BOARD SECRETARIAT. INTERDEPARTEMENTAL RDIM RFP SUB-COMMITTEE SHARED SYSTEMS PROGRAM. *Records/document/information management (RDIM): integrated document management system for the Government of Canada: request for proposal (RFP): software requirements*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- CHABIN, Michel. Le pré-archivage dans une grande entreprise industrielle. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170-171), 377-382.
- CHACÓN ARIAS, Virginia. The establishment, extension and modernization of archival systems and services, the case of Costa Rica. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia). Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 67-71.
- CHAUMIER, Jacques. *La gestion des documents électroniques*. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1996.
- CHU, Simon F. K. Archives and Records Management in Hong Kong. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 19-21.
- CIA - COMITÉ DU DROIT ARCHIVISTIQUE. Principes directeurs pour une loi sur les archives historiques et les archives courantes. *Janus*. 1997: 1, 117-124.

- CLARK, Gillian. A social service department and local government reorganisation: A records management project. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 189-197.
- COMITÉ DE FORMATION CONTINUE DU QUÉBEC. *La tenue de dossiers en ergothérapie: guide général*. Montréal: Ordre des ergothérapeutes du Québec, 1996.
- CONTÉ, Almamy Stell. L'organisation, l'extension et la modernisation des systèmes et services d'archives. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 69-72.
- COOK, Michael. Changing times, changing aims. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 5-17.
- COOK, Terry. Electronic Records, Paper Minds: The Revolution in Information Management and Archives in the Post Custodial and Post-Modernist Era. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 300-328.
- COOK, Terry. Leaving Archival Electronic Records in Institutions: Policy and Monitoring Arrangements at the National Archives of Canada. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (2), 141-149.
- COOKE, Ann et Jo BIRKL. Small Archives or... The Plight of the Lone Arranger. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 330-336.
- COUTURE, Carol. Les archives, miroir de la société, mémoire de l'humanité. Une ressource essentielle pour l'éducation au XXIe siècle. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 17-24.
- COUTURE, Carol. Évaluation d'archives et calendriers de conservation. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (7-8), 10-13.
- COX, Richard J. The long-term maintenance of records. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (4), 1-16.
- COX, Richard J. The record in the information age: a progress report on research. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (1), 1-16.
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. The archival management of personal records in electronic form: some suggestions. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 94-105.
- DAKERS, Hazel et Catherine E. HARE. NVQs for records management revealed. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (2), 111-129.
- DAUM, Patricia B. Technology and the four-level information hierarchy. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 8-14.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni et Luisa MOSCATO. Towards an Electronic Records Management Program: the University of Melbourne. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 124-135.
- DEARSTYNE, Bruce W. Government Information Policy: A Framework for Records and Information Management in the Public Sector. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (2), 1-15.
- DEARSTYNE, Bruce W. Dr. Knowledge management: concepts, strategies, and prospects. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (7), 1-14.
- DEBOST, Jean-Barthélemy. La gestion de la mémoire de l'entreprise témoigne de son identité. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 110-115.
- DENHAM, Elizabeth. Dealing With the Records of Closing Hospitals: The Calgary Area Health Authority Plan. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 78-87.
- DIALLO, Ousmane. Afrique: les réseaux du développement. *Archimag*. 1998: (116), 37-39.
- DIALLO, Ousmane. Difficultés et ambitions: archives nationales du Sénégal. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 38-39.
- DIAMOND, Susan Z. *Records management: a practical approach, 3rd ed.* New York, Toronto: AMACOM, 1995.
- DILOMAMA, Kone. La gestion des dossiers individuels du personnel à la caisse nationale de sécurité sociale au Burkina Faso. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (3), 12-13.

- DUFF, Wendy. Harnessing the power of warrant. *American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 88-105.
- DUFF, Wendy. Increasing the acceptance of functional requirements for electronic evidence. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 326-351.
- DURHAM, David. Companies House. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business; Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 30-36.
- EASTWOOD, Terrence. The Retention Schedule in the Integrated Management of Records. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 52-56.
- Electronic Forms Management: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (1), 1-16.
- Electronic Forms Management: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (2), 1-16.
- Electronic work environment (EWE) vision*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- ERLANDSSON, Alf. *Electronic records management: A literature review*. Paris: International Council on Archives, Committee on Electronic Records, 1997.
- ESSE, U. O. A. Archival science: National and cultural traditions or international discipline? In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 257-267.
- EVANS, Frank B. Fundamental Principles for a Global Approach to Archives and Records Management. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 47-50.
- FAGERLUND, Liisa. Maintaining and using records: Commentary. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 307-308.
- FAGERLUND, Liisa. La situation des archives dans le système des Nations-Unies. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 180-188.
- FAKHFAKH, Moncef. Développement des archives en Tunisie. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*. Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 73-80.
- FAKHFAKH, Moncef. Tunisie: les archives sur la voie du redressement. *Archimag*. 1998: (118), 47-48.
- FALLA, Gillian et Joseph MELLING. In search of the patient: Modern medical records in Devon. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (97), 147-156.
- FAVRETTO, Ilaria. British political parties' archives: An exemplary case. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 205-213.
- FLEURY, Antoine. Les archives des organisations internationales. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 98-102.
- FOGARTY, Phillippa. Trends and initiatives in information management in the public sector. *Archifacts*. 1997: 1-5.
- FOURNIER, Delphine. La pratique d'un bureau de conseil auprès de services administratifs. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 410-414.
- FRANZ, Eckhart G. What makes an archives successful? The "House of History" concept. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 12-17.
- FRANZ, Eckhart G. What Makes an Archives Successful? The 'House of History' Concept. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 71-76.
- FRAPPAOLO, Carl et Stacie CAPSHAW. Knowledge management software - Capturing the essence of know-how and innovation. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 44-48.
- FUZZEAU, Pierre. Archivage intermédiaire: une fonction ingrate. *Archimag*. 1999: (124), 38-40.

- GABLE, Julie. Records management for electronic documents. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 15-19.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise avec la collaboration d'Hélène Vien. *Typologie des documents des organisations. De la création à la conservation*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1998.
- GALEANA, Patricia. Mexico's National Archives. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 76-83.
- GANNON, Alice. Project Management: An Approach to Accomplish Things. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 3-12.
- GARD, Robin. The pastoral function of church archives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 53-62.
- GASSON, Michael. Business archives: Some principles and practices. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 141-149.
- Gestion des documents électroniques dans un environnement de travail électronique*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- GIBSON, Charles et Michael ROPER. The management of the public record in an electronic environment. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 13-14.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Measuring the Value Added by Records and Information Management Programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 3-13.
- GRADY, K., D. MCROSTIE, et S. PAPADOPOULOS. Hunters and gatherers: From research practice to records practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 242-265.
- GRÄNSTRÖM, Claes. An acquisition strategy, the interventionist strategy. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 27-29.
- GRIFFITHS, Josée-Marie et Donald W. KING. *Cost Indicators for Selected Records Management Activities*. Prairie Village, KS: ARMA International, 1993.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. La place du calendrier de conservation dans une approche intégrée de l'archivistique. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 33.
- GRIMSTED, Patricia Kennedy. Displaced archives on the Eastern Front: Restitution problems from World War II and its aftermath. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 42-77.
- GROH, Robert. Le Centre de préservation des archives nationales à Gatineau - l'architecture au service d'exigences particulières. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 31-35.
- GROH, Robert. National Archives Preservation Centre - The architecture of project requirements. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 30-34.
- Guide de revue de la gestion des renseignements détenus par le gouvernement, 1995*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, 1996.
- Guide to the review of the management of government information holdings, 1995*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, 1996.
- HAMON, Maurice et Jacques PORTEVIN. Mémoire patrimoniale, mémoire vivante. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 100-105.
- HANUM NOR, Zakiah. The National Archives of Malaysia: its growth and development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 72-75.
- HARPER, Peter. The National Cataloguing Unit for the Archives of Contemporary Scientists. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 44-47.
- HEALD, Carolyn. Documenting Disease: Ontario's Bureaucracy Battles Tuberculosis. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 88-107.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Electronic Records Research: What have archivists learned from the mistakes of the past? *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 313-325.

- HÉON, Gilles. L'exploitation de l'information au Secrétariat administratif de l'Association des archivistes du Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (3), 11-28.
- HÉON, Gilles. Les plans de classification en archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 73-90.
- HIGGS, Edward. From medieval erudition to information management: The evolution of the archival profession. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 136-144.
- HINNEBERG, Nancy B. et Amy W. COUGHLIN. Electronic information and the records manager. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 20-26.
- HOUSTON, Peter. Proactive records management : analysis and lessons on a survey of the Northern Ireland Civil Service. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (1), 3-13.
- HUOT, Christiane et Carole SAULNIER. La gestion des archives informatiques: bilan des travaux de la CREPUQ. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 37-56.
- HURLEY, Chris. Data, Systems, Management and Standardisation. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 338-359.
- HYDER, Sharon et Robert L. SANDERS. Compromise and the Art of Records Management: The Union 76 Example. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 45-48.
- ICA - COMMITTEE ON ARCHIVAL LEGAL MATTERS. Principles for archives and current records legislation. *Janus*. 1997: 1, 110-116.
- JEAN, Mireille et Denis POUPARDIN. Les archives des unités de recherche: le point de vue des scientifiques de l'Institut national de la recherche agronomique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 28-49.
- KESNER, Richard M. Information resource management in the electronic workplace: A personal perspective on 'Archives in the information society'. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 70-87.
- KITCHING, Christopher. *Archives Buildings in the United Kingdom 1977-1992*. Londres: HMSO Publishers, 1994.
- KOLTUN, Lilly. A treasury for Canada's archives - Remebering how we made it happen. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 20-28.
- KOLTUN, Lilly. Un lieu sûr pour les archives du Canada - comment nous y sommes parvenus. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 21-29.
- LANGEMO, Mark. Strategies for developing and strengthening records management programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 3-7.
- LAUBIE, Xavier et Pierre FUZEAU. Du tri au patrimoine. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 116-124.
- LAUREYS, Véronique. Party and political archives in Belgium. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 129-140.
- LECLERC, Marc-André. Le système bureautique et informatique des Archives nationales du Québec: développement et implantation d'un système informatique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 57-83.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Applying Mintzberg's theories on organizational configuration to archival appraisal. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 32-85.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. The use of total quality management in a records management environment. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 28-38, 74.
- LÉONARD, Sylvie. Le processus administratif lié au transfert de compétence: l'expérience de la Régie régionale de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 75-84.
- LILBURN, Rachel. Ethics and accountability in public sector information management. *Archifacts*. 1997: 6-20.
- LING, Ted. *Solid, safe, secure: Building archives repositories in Australia*. Canberra: National Archives of Australia, 1998.

- LÓPEZ, Carmen Rodríguez. Le cycle vital des documents au sein d'une société financière: la Caja Espana. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 26-33.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Archives: la RATP rattrape son passé. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 41-43.
- LUBKOV, Michel. EDF: Des méga-watts d'archives. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 46-47.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Gestion d'archives aux laboratoires UPSA. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 44-45.
- LUBKOV, Michel. L'information dans les collectivités locales. *Archimag*. 1994: (78), 23-29.
- LUQUET, Jean. Plan d'archives pour l'an 2000 : contribution des administrations centrales et établissements publics nationaux. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 390-397.
- LYSAKOWSKI, Rich et Leslie DOYLE. Electronic lab notebooks: Paving the way of the future in R&D. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 23-30.
- MACKENZIE, George P. Analyse faisant suite à l'enquête sur le développement des archives. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 49-58.
- MACKENZIE, George P. Further analysis of the survey of archival development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 48-56.
- MAGOGWE, Kelebogile. Integrating management of current records with non-current records: the Botswana National Archives and Records Service. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 13-14.
- MARCHAND, Marco et Hélène PELLETIER. *La gestion des images électroniques dans les organismes publics et les entreprises privées: guide*. Montréal: Albacor, [1997].
- MCCASKIE, Russell. Corporate governance, decision making and evidence: An information management perspective. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (2), 75-91.
- MCDONALD, John. Managing Information in an Office Systems Environment: the IMOSA Project. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 142-153.
- MCDONALD, John. Managing Records in the Modern Office: Taming the Wild Frontier. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 70-79.
- MCINNESS, Sally. Electronic records: The new archival frontier. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 211-220.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue et Dagmar PARER. Towards frameworks for standardising recordkeeping metadata. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 24-45.
- MCRANOR, Shauna. Maintaining the reliability of aboriginal oral records and their material manifestations: implications for archival practice. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 64-88.
- MENNE-HARITZ, Angelika. La Registratur : un instrument d'organisation et de direction des processus de décision. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 356-362.
- MILLAR, Laura. Discharging our debt: The evolution of the total archives concept in English Canada. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 103-146.
- MIMS, Julian L. III. *Records management: a practical guide for cities and counties*. Washington, DC: ICMA, 1996.
- MOSS, William W. Tibetan Archives: a report from China. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 350-355.
- MULÉ DE LUIGI, Antonella. The principle of provenance: Should it remain the bedrock of the profession. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 233-256.
- MURRAY-LACHAPPELLE, Rosemary et Christiane DESAUTELS. La gestion des documents informatisés au gouvernement fédéral. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 177-184.
- MUTITI, Ndiyoi M. A case study of Zambia. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 88-93.
- MYBURGH, Susan. Information systems and records management. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (2), 1-12.

- N'DOUR, Abdoulaye. Les cabinets privés d'archivage et de documentation: un moyen de promouvoir l'information en Afrique. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (4), 10-11.
- NAHUET, Robert. Cultures organisationnelles et gestion des archives à l'Université Laval. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (2), 83-107.
- NEIRINCK, Danièle. La politique nationale relative aux archives, un exemple de centralisation. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 112-115.
- NELSON, Michael. Records in the Modern Workplace: Management Concerns. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 80-87.
- NOUGARET, Roger. Archives intermédiaires, "archives administratives", archives historiques : réflexions d'un archiviste bancaire. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 383-389.
- O'SHEA, Greg. The Australian records management standard (AS 4390): Development and progress. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 21-25.
- OWENS, Genevieve S. ed. *Electronic resources: implications for collection management*. New York: Haworth Press, 1996.
- PANITCH, Judith M. Liberty, equality, posterity?: some archival lessons from the case of the French revolution. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 30-47.
- PARER, Dagmar et Keith PARROTT. Management Practices in the Electronic Records Environment. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 106-122.
- PELLETIER, Johanne M. Making Archives Management Limber: A Case for Institutional Standards Development. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (4), 4, 12.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. The Information Economy: A Context for Records and Information Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 54-58.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. et Raymond R. MCBETH. Opportunities Out of Chaos: Survival Strategies in the Information Age. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 8-15, 71.
- PERRY, Laurence. Le service des archives contemporaines de la communauté urbaine de Strasbourg. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 422-425.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. Le calendrier de conservation: notions fondamentales de l'archivistique intégrée (partie 2). In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 14-23.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. La gestion des archives électroniques: un enjeu pour les archivistes. *L'Écluse*. 1999: 11 (2), 12-20.
- PETIT, André. David et Goliath: informatisation et gestion de documents à la Ville de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 211-220.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Technology: Tools for managing information. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 4-7.
- PICHÉ, Jean-Stéphen. Doing what's possible with what we've got: Using the World Wide Web to integrate archival functions. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 106-122.
- PROVOST, Suzanne. Élaboration et application de règles de conservation dans une approche intégrée de l'archivistique. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 34-35.
- QUINTANA, Antonio González. Archives of the security services of former repressive regimes. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 7-25.
- RAGOT, Gilles. The Hennebique Archives: toward a new corpus for contemporary architectural history. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 214-220.
- REAL, Manuel Luis. Les archives au service des décideurs. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 230-245.
- Recordkeeping in the electronic work environment: vision*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.

- REED, Barbara. Metadata: Core record or core business. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 218-241.
- REID, Norman. Documenting science and technology at the Heriot-Watt University. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 34-40.
- REMIZE, Michel, G eral FAVRE, et Olivier ROUMIEUX. GED: vous y viendrez. *Archimag*. 1998: (118), 23-38.
- REMIZE, Michel et Olivier ROUMIEUX. La GED en applications. *Archimag* 1999: (128), 23-37.
- RICHMOND, Lesley. Introduction to the Stavanger Conference: The Oil Industry and the Challenge of Records Management. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 87.
- ROMAN, Nathalie. La gestion du dossier m dical: Le point de vue d'un directeur d'h pital. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 374-380.
- RONGSHENG, Wang et Wang YUSHENG. Archives are purposive action of the subject-of-act: on the double quality of archives. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 23-28.
- ROPER, Michael. Le d veloppement des archives dans le monde:  tat de la question. *Conf rence interr gionale sur le d veloppement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 12-48.
- ROPER, Michael. The present state of archival development world-wide. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 11-47.
- ROY, Jean-Louis. G rer la m moire du monde. In: *Actes du 12e Congr s international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montr al, M nchen: Archivum, 1994, 83-95.
- SAMPSON, Karen L. High-Performance, Low-Maintenance Records Retention. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (9), 1-16.
- SAMUEL, Jean. The intellectual infrastructure underpinning records management within Pfizer Cartral Research. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (1), 11-23.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Document distribution: the neglected link in the life cycle of records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 57-64.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Finishing What We Start: A Lesson for Functional Managers From Project Management and Automated Workflow. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 48-55.
- SANDERS, Robert L. In search of the purgeless office. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 56-63.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Record, Pre-record, Non-record? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 52-57.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Will ISO 9000 Improve My Records Management Program? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 47-53.
- SAULNIER, Carole. Archives informatiques. *La Chronique*. 1996: XXVI (1), 12-16.
- SAULNIER, Carole. Prol gom nes   la gestion des documents administratifs  lectroniques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Qu bec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (1), 57-73.
- SAVIC, Dobrica. Automatic classification of office documents: Review of available methods and techniques. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 3-18.
- SCHEELINGS, Frank G. Archiving, documenting and information supply in universities: the need for a new paradigm for university archives. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 80-110.
- SHEPPARD, Julia. Documenting contemporary medicine. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 41-43.
- SHUSTER, Robert et Paul ERICKSON. Beneficial Shocks: The Place of Processing-Cost Analysis in Archival Administration. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 32-52.
- SIMMONS, Deidre. The Archives of the Hudson's Bay Company. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 68-78.
- SKARUNG, Per. Organisational Diversity and Challenges in Handling Administrative Information, Records and Archives. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 94-97.

- SKITT, Kathleen. Selecting records management software: A case study. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (8), 1-16.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Applying records retention to electronic records. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 28-35.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal Standards for Records and Information Management Programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 40-43.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. The New legal Reason for a Records Management Program. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 38-42.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. *Recordkeeping requirements: the first practical guide to help you control your records, what you need to keep and what you can safely destroy*. Denver, CO: Information Requirements Clearinghouse, 1994.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Structuring Records Management Under the Legal Department. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 33-35.
- SMITH, Clive. The Australian Series System. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 86-93.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Archival roles for the millennium. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 14.
- STEENDAM, Ellen et Jan VAN DEN BROEK. Initiatives for sound archives management a building stone for good governance. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 171-183.
- STEPHENS, David O. Denmark: Toward global leadership in electronic archives and records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 62-66, 71.
- STEPHENS, David O. Document security and international records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 69-74.
- STEPHENS, David O. The Registry: The World's Most Predominant Recordkeeping System. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 62-66.
- STEPHENS, David O. et David ROBERTS. From Australia: The World's First National Standard for Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 3-7.
- STRONG, Karen V. Integrating EDMS Functions & RM principles. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 18-27.
- STRONG, Karen V. *Managing documents across the enterprise: fact or fiction?* Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management International, 1997.
- SUTTON, Michael J. D. *Document management for the enterprise: principles, techniques, and applications*. Toronto: John Wiley & Sons, 1996.
- La tenue des documents dans un environnement de travail électronique: vision*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- THE PLAYING FOR KEEPS CONFERENCE. Electronic records: Terra Incognita in the modern office. *Archifacts*. 1995: 35-38.
- THIAM, Mbaye. Politique de gestion des archives. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 24-32.
- THURSTON, Anne. Le projet pour les archives du secteur public: comment traiter le cycle de vie des dossiers? *Conférence inter-régionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 87-94.
- THURSTON, Anne. The Public sector records project: managing the records life cycle. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 103-109.
- TYACKE, S., Jan VAN DEN BOECK, et Ellen STEENDAM. Archives in a Democratic State. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 133-138.
- TYACKE, Sarah. Continuous history or history by the yard: Archives in the year 2001. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (98), 3-18.

- UNDERWOOD, William E. Records management research sponsored by the US Army and the Department of Defense. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 261-267.
- UPWARD, Frank et Sue MCKEMMISH. Somewhere Beyond Custody. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 136-149.
- VALTONEN, Marjo, Catherine HARE, Peter HORSMAN, et Volker SCHOKENHOFF. RECPRO – developing a European records management programme. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 55-61.
- VEGLIANTE, Gianfranca. Mémoires d'entreprises: Témoignage sur les archives du monde du travail. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 265-270.
- Vision de l'environnement de travail électronique*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- WALLACE, David A. Managing the Present: Metadata as Archival Description. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 11-21.
- WEHNER, Monica et Ewan MAIDMENT. Ancentral voices: aspects of archives administration in Oceania. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 22-41.
- WILLIS, Alfred. The place of archives in the universe of architectural documentation. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (5), 192-198.
- WILSON, John. A framework for identifying the business benefits of electronic document management. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 93-99.
- YANTE, Jean-Marie. La situation des archives des ministères, priorités et stratégies. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1996: (67), 87-103.
- Gestionnaire de documents
Voir **Profession**
- Histoire**
- ARLETTAZ, Gérald. Aux origines des «Archives nationales». *Studien und Quellen = Études et sources*. 1998: 24, 15-34.
- BAKER, Mike. L'enquête archivistique sur l'histoire du climat (ARCHISS). *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 122-123.
- BOYNS, Rosemary. Archivists and family historians: Local authority record repositories and the family history user group. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 61-74.
- BRANDAK, George. Forty Memorable Moments in BC Archives History: A Personal View. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 6-10.
- BROWN, Richard. Death of a Renaissance record-keeper: The murder of Tomasso da Tortona in Ferrara, 1385. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 1-43.
- BUTI, Gilbert. Gens de mer, gens de ville en provenance au 18e siècle: limites et richesses des archives municipales. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 329-339.
- CATY, Roland et Éliane RICHARD. Négociants et armateurs Marseillais: contribution des archives municipales à la connaissance du milieu maritime. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 340-345.
- CAVILLON, Céline. Les inventaires du Trésor des chartes et de la chambre des comptes de Paris à l'époque moderne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (166), 285-304.
- COBB, H. S. Archivists and History. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 139-144.
- CONTANCIER, Benoît. Présentation du projet de guide de recherche en histoire maritime: Bretagne et patrimoine maritime écrit. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 386-391.
- COOK, Terry. "Another Brick In The Wall": Terry Eastwood's Masonry and Archival Walls, History, and Archival Appraisal. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 96-103.
- COUTURE, Carol. Les programmes d'enseignement en archivistique à l'EBSI (1983-1993): dix ans déjà. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (6), 5.

- CRAIG, Barbara L. Batson's Trust for the Royal London Hospital: Records Management 1820s Style. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 188-205.
- CROWELL, Peter. Argyle Township Court House Archives : A Self-Portrait. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1996-1997: (24), 8-10.
- DENOYELLE, Françoise. Les archives, une source de premier ordre pour les historiens de la photographie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 15-18.
- DIGNAC, Véronique. Les bâtiments d'archives au XIXe siècle dans le fonds du Conseil général des bâtiments civils. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 24-43.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Medieval Universities and Archives. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 37-44.
- ELLIOT, Clark A. Science at Harvard University, 1846-47: A Case Study of the Character and Functions of Written Documents. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 448-460.
- FABRIZIO, Timothy C. Ordinary people: The talking machine in real life. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1999: 30 (1), 20-20.
- FISHER, Mark. The Nation's archives: Promoting an understanding of our cultural heritage. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1999: XXIV (100), 5-10.
- FLECKNER, John A. Social and Cultural Trends: Introduction. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 82-85.
- FOLON, Jacques. Introduction générale et historique. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 7-20.
- FONTANA, Josep. Archives as witness of life. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 7-18.
- GAUDILLIÈRE, Jean-Paul. Mais qu'est-ce donc que l'expérience Pyjama? Cahiers de laboratoire, correspondance, articles et autobiographies comme sources pour l'histoire de la biologie contemporaine. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 408-424.
- GEORGE, Nigel. Participatory and collaborative research in English regional and local history: The Hertfordshire Historical Resources Project. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. October 1997: XXII (97), 98-110.
- GILFOYLE, Timothy J. Prostitutes in the Archives: Problems and Possibilities in Documenting the History of Sexuality. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 514-527.
- GROSS, Reiner et Milde KURT. Archives and preservation of historical monuments and sites. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 108-122.
- HALL, Lesley A. The Archives of Birth Control in Britain. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 207-218.
- HÉON, Gilles. Les Archives nationales du Québec: la mémoire de la nation. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 3-15.
- HILDESHEIMER, Françoise. Fonds d'archives et histoire religieuse: un décalage? *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 220-222.
- History Outreach: Programs for Museums, Historical Organizations, and Academic History Departments*. Malabar, FLA: Krieger Pub, 1994.
- HOLLARD, Claude-France. Églises protestantes et sources de l'histoire du protestantisme. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 203-212.
- KECSKEMÉTI, Charles. Le patrimoine archivistique européen commun. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 7-17.
- KLOOSTERMAN, Jaap. Is the Industrial Worker Visible in History? *Janus*. 1994: (1), 92-93.
- KUSMAN, David. Inventaire des archives de la famille de Borchgrave d'Altena (XIVe-XXe siècle). *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 95-127.

- LINARD, Laura et Brent M. Sverdlhoff. Not just business as usual: evolving trends in historical research at Baker Library. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 88-98.
- MAJOR-MAROTHY, Eva. The Place of Art in The Study of History. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 131-138.
- MCINTOSH, Robert. The Great War, archives, and modern memory. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 1-31.
- O'SULLIVAN, Margaret. The Derbyshire Medieval Dance project. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 195-200.
- PANITCH, Judith M. Liberty, equality, posterity?: some archival lessons from the case of the French revolution. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 30-47.
- PAUL, George F. Opportunity lost: The American Graphophone Company and its six inch cylinders. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1999: 30 (1), 7-19.
- PESTRE, Dominique. Archives orales et autobiographies: le cas des physiciens dans la seconde moitié du XXème siècle. Sources et questions. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 425-436.
- RINALDI MARIANI, Maria Pia. Le tremblement de terre du Belice 1968. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 57-59.
- SIMMONS, Deidre. The Archives of the Hudson's Bay Company. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 68-78.
- VOSS-HUBBARD, Anke. "No documents - No History": Mary Ritter Beard and the Early History of Women's Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 16-30.
- WACHÉ, Brigitte. Institutions ecclésiastiques, archives et histoire religieuse. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 184-186.
- WARREN, Alan. Archives and the Indian army in Waziristan. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 45-50.
- Histoire orale**
- ALTON HARRIS, Geraldine. Between the crack: Oral Histories and the Unwritten Word. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (3), 14-15.
- BOATAMETSE GILDER, Mandy. Possible transformation projects for archives institutions in South Africa. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 11-15.
- BORDES, François et Yan LABORIE. Archives orales et batellerie en Dordogne. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 404-409.
- CALLU, Agnès. Le Département des collections audiovisuelles du Centre historique des Archives nationales. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 14-20.
- DE GRAAF, Tjeerd. Linguistic databases: a link between archives and users. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 27-34.
- GRAY, Peter R. A. Saying it like it is: Oral traditions, legal systems and records. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 248-269.
- KEAKOPA, Segomotso. Establishment of an Oral History Tradition Programme: The Case of Botswana National Archives and Records Services. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 21-22.
- KHIM, Cheong-Soh Eng. The Oral History Centre at the National archives of Singapore, Republic of Singapore. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 16.
- MATTERS, Marion. *Oral History Cataloging Manual*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1995.
- MBAYE, Saliou. Les archives orales au Sénégal: un patrimoine en péril. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 187-196.
- MBAYE, Saliou. Le contrôle intellectuel et l'accès aux archives. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 34-41.
- MCRANOR, Shauna. Maintaining the reliability of aboriginal oral records and their material manifestations: implications for archival practice. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 64-88.

- MILLER, David S. Oral history: Provenance and intellectual access. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 131-150.
- MUKIMBIRI, Jean. A look at the world's priorities. An example of lost heritage: Rwanda. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 16-17.
- PERKS, Robert B. Bringing new life to archives: oral history, sound archives and accessibility. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 21-26.
- PREMRU, Felicity. Oral History at Work - London Transport's West Indian Workforce. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 57-71.
- RINALDI MARIANI, Maria Pia. The 1968 Belice earthquake. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 130-131.
- RITCHIE, Doanld A. *Doing oral history*. Toronto: Prentice Hall International, 1995.
- SIMONET CHATTON, Françoise. Projects VOCS and SIRANAU. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 35-43.
- VALLEE, Jennifer. Ktunaxa-Kinbasket Tribal Council Archives: Archives and the oral tradition. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (4), 7-9.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre et Normand FORTIER. L'archivistique et les sources orales. Bilan d'un quart de siècle de réflexion méthodologique et de travaux. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 7-22.

Imprimé

- BUKOVSKY, Vladimír. Is deacidification a step to the rescue of historic newspapers? *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 77-96.
- BUKOVSKY, Vladimír. Yellowing of newspaper after deacidification with methyl magnesium cabonate. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 25-38.

Indexation

Voir **Analyse documentaire**

Guide de dépôt

Voir **Instrument de référence**

Images en mouvement

Voir **Documents audiovisuels**

Industrie et commerce (Institution)

- ADKINS, Elizabeth W. The development of business archives in the United States: An overview and a personal perspective. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 8-33.
- AOYAMA, Hideyuki. The Business Archives and Records Management Profession in Japan. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 73-82.
- ARNAULD, Marie-Paule. Vers de nouveaux modes de gestion des archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 88-93.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES FRANÇAIS [SECTION DES ARCHIVES ÉCONOMIQUES ET D'ENTREPRISES]. *Les archives dans l'entreprise: guide des durées de conservation*. Paris: Association des archivistes français, 1997.
- BAILLY, Sébastien et Michel LUBKOV. La gestion des archives de l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 25-51.
- BERGE, Gunnar. The Oil Industry. Control and Documentation. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 88-91.
- BOSSAVIE, Laurent. Chambres de commerce et industrie et archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 94-99.
- BOX, Susan C. Accessing Information, Present Practices and Future Trends at Philips Petroleum Company (PPC). *Janus*. 1994: (1), 106-112.
- BOX, Susan C. Business archives in the United States: Marketing in a changing environment. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 57-61.
- BUNTZ, Pierre. Les ressources patrimoniales. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 106-109.

- BURNS, Thea. The Royal Proclamation Charter for the Company of Adventurers. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 170-193.
- CAIN, Piers. Data Warehouses as Producers of Archival Records. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 167-171.
- CHABIN, Michel. Le pré-archivage dans une grande entreprise industrielle. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170-171), 377-382.
- DARTEVELLE, Raymond. Les archives: patrimoine et mémoire vive de l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 35-37.
- DARTEVELLE, Raymond et Françoise HILDESHEIMER. *Les archives: aux sources de l'histoire des entreprises*. Paris: Les Éditions de l'Épargne, 1995.
- DEBOST, Jean-Barthélemi. La gestion de la mémoire de l'entreprise témoigne de son identité. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 110-115.
- DESPLANQUE-LE GOFF, Armelle. Typologie et fonctions ou comment aborder les fonds d'archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 36-49.
- DREYFUS, Michel. À la recherche des archives de la Mutualité. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 354-361.
- DROUHET, Geneviève. Le rôle du service d'archives dans l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 28-29.
- DURHAM, David. Companies House. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business: Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 30-36.
- ESCODA I MURRIA, Coia et Mercé TOLDRA I DALMAUD. Le patrimoine documentaire d'un port commercial: les archives historiques du port de Tarragone. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 377-385.
- FODE, Henrik et Jorgen FINK. The business records of a nation: The case of Denmark. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 72-86.
- FOGERTY, James E. Archival brinkmanship: downsizing, outsourcing, and the records of corporate America. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 45-55.
- GARTRELL, Ellen G. "Some things we have learned...": Managing advertising archives for business and non-business users. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 56-70.
- GASSON, Michael. Business archives: Some principles and practices. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 141-149.
- GAWNE, Eleanor. A not so unusual place to find company records: Business archives at the Archive of Art and Design. *Business Archives*. 1995: (70), 47-57.
- GRANGE, Didier. Concilier impératifs économiques et préservation de la mémoire dans les entreprises: C'est possible! *ARBIDO*. 1998: (2), 8-9.
- GRANGE, Didier. "Mémoire de Sécheron": quand les archives d'entreprises s'exposent... *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (9), 10-11.
- GREEN, Edwin. Multi-national, multi-archival: The business records of the HSBC Group. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 100-110.
- GUERRIER, Alain. Les sources de l'histoire industrielle aux archives municipales. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 11-15.
- HAMON, Maurice et Jacques PORTEVIN. Mémoire patrimoniale, mémoire vivante. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 100-105.
- HARLEY, Janette. The Recruitment and Management of the Archivist in Business. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 27-37.

- HÉON, Gilles. Les impacts de l'infographie sur la mémoire organique et consignée d'une entreprise: Lacroix Publicité Inc. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (3), 41-55.
- HÉROLD, Béatrice. Un exemple régional: les archives d'entreprises en Picardie. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 165-172.
- HERRERA, Claude. Archivobus et patrimoine industriel dans les Bouches-du-Rhône. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 262-264.
- HOLLIER, Anita. A Place for the Archives, the BP Solution. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 98-105.
- HOLLIER, Anita et Valerie JOHNSON. Moving and Opening the BP Archive. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 1-12.
- HYDER, Sharon et Robert L. SANDERS. Compromise and the Art of Records Management: The Union 76 Example. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 45-48.
- INDUSTRIE CANADA. GROUPE DE TRAVAIL SUR LE COMMERCE ÉLECTRONIQUE. *Politique cadre en matière de cryptographie aux fins du commerce électronique; pour une économie et une société de l'information au Canada*. [Ottawa]: Industrie Canada, 1998.
- KLOOSTERMAN, Jaap. Is the Industrial Worker Visible in History? *Janus*. 1994: (1), 92-93.
- LARADE, Sharon P, Diane ALLENGAMENKUSTER, Karen WAGNER, et Rowena COOPER. The Region of Peel Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (4), 6-7, 22.
- LAUBIE, Xavier et Pierre FUZEAU. Du tri au patrimoine. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 116-124.
- LEBRIGAND, Yvette. Le Centre des archives du monde du travail. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 50-57.
- LEMÉNOREL, Alain. Les archives du monde du travail: une affaire classée? In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 74-87.
- LINARD, Laura Sverdloff Brent M. Not just business as usual: evolving trends in historical research at Baker Library. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 88-98.
- LIND, William. Étude de cas. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 112-115.
- LOMBARDO, Alessandro. Marketing the past within the firm. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 51-56.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Les archivistes explorent le monde du travail. *Archimag*. 1993-1994: (70), 17-18.
- LUBKOV, Michel. EDF: Des méga-watts d'archives. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 46-47.
- LUBKOV, Michel. France Telecom organise ses archives. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 40-41.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La mémoire du travail est à Roubaix. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 48-50.
- METZMEIER, Kurt X. The Ethics of disclosure: the case of the Brown and Williamson Cigarette Papers. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 26-36.
- MITCHELL, Grant. Access Policies Under Freedom of Information Legislation at the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 208-214.
- MOSS, Michael. No Regulations, No Records? Legislation, Registration and Business Records in the United States. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business; Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 20-29.
- MOUSNIER, Mireille. Patrimoine industriel lié à la canne à sucre en Martinique et archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 246-261.
- NASH, Michael. Small Business, Manufacturing, and Flexible Specialization: Implication for the Archivist. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 284-293.

- O'NEIL, Roger. The Advances of Information Technology (IT) and Statoil. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 113-117.
- O'TOOLE, James ed. *The records of American business*. Chicago: The Society of American Archivists, 1997.
- OTT, Florence. Les archives d'entreprises: un défi dans le domaine économique et patrimonial. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 58-62.
- PAYNE, Peter L. Reflections on the Company Acts, Business Archives and the Nature and Growth of the Firm. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business; Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 3-19.
- PREMRU, Felicity. Oral History at Work - London Transport's West Indian Workforce. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 57-71.
- RABCHUK, Gord. Life after the "Big Bang": business archives in an era of disorder. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 34-43.
- RAULT, Michèle. Mémoire industrielle en banlieue: constitution et exploitation. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 16-20.
- RETTET, David. Doubtful Guests: Business Archives in Research Libraries - The Alexander Turnbull Library. *Archifacts*. 1994: 35-46.
- RICHMOND, Lesley. Introduction to the Stavanger Conference: The Oil Industry and the Challenge of Records Management. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 87.
- RICHMOND, Lesley M. Marketing business archives: Current national approaches; co-operation and collaboration in Scotland. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 62-67.
- RICHMOND, Leslie et Alison TURTON. *Directory of corporate archives, 4th edition*. London: Business Archives Council, 1997.
- ROBERT, François. La sauvegarde des archives d'entreprises: bilan de 45 ans de pratique en Rhône-Alpes. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 63-73.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier et Michel REMIZE. École, entreprise, administration: vers la société de l'information. *Archimag*. 1998: (116), 23-33.
- SIMMONS, Deidre. The Archives of the Hudson's Bay Company. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 68-78.
- SMITH, Bruce. Australian business archives scene. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 68-69.
- SMITH, Bruce. Marketing business archives. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 70-72.
- STOREY, Richard. Regional Business Archives in European Evolving Concept. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 85-88.
- STRONG, Karen V. *Managing documents across the enterprise: fact or fiction?* Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management International, 1997.
- SUTTON, Michael J. D. *Document management for the enterprise: principles, techniques, and applications*. Toronto: John Wiley & Sons, 1996.
- TAULÉ I TELLO, Albert. Les archives d'entreprise en Catalogne. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 30-35.
- VAN CAMPEN, Marcel. Point de vue d'un archiviste d'entreprise. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 122-133.
- VAN HOUTEN, Gerry. ISO 9000 and Beyond: A Case Study of BASF Canada Inc. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 21-26.

- VAN OVERSTRAETEN, Daniel. Les archives de l'État en Belgique et les archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 173-186.
- VANCOPPENOLLE, Chantal. L'enregistrement et le tri global des archives d'entreprises en Belgique. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 187-195.
- VEGLIANTE, Gianfranca. Mémoires d'entreprises: Témoignage sur les archives du monde du travail. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 265-270.
- YORKE, Stephen. Management of petroleum data records in the custody of Australian Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 62-73.
- ZAWIYAH, M. Y. et R. W. CHELL. Government interest in business information: the legal framework for the creation and retention of business records in Malaysia. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 209-226.
- Informatique**
- ABOU-JAOUDE, Georges. L'éphémère et le numérique. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (2), 11.
- BAILEY, Stephen. The metadatabase: The future of the retention schedule as a records management tool. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 33-45.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Comment interroger les bases et banques de données. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 31-34.
- BAINGBRIDGE, David I. Author's rights in electronic media. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 103-121.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Creating in-house applications on CD-ROM: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (10), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. An introduction to the Internet: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (2), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. An introduction to the Internet: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (5), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Y2K Implications for records and information managers. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (1), 1-16.
- BEARMAN, David. Issues Involved in Using SGML for Data Interchange. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 74-79.
- BEARMAN, David. Museum Computer Network. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 8-11.
- BEARMAN, David. Standards for networked cultural heritage. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (3), 279-307.
- BEARMAN, David. Technology Trends: Introduction. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 18-19.
- BELLYK, Jayne. Ancient Science / Modern Machines. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 17-19.
- BERGE, Gunnar. The Oil Industry, Control and Documentation. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 88-91.
- BLACKABY, Jim et Beth SANDORE. Building integrated museum information retrieval systems: Practical approaches to data organisation and access. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1997: 11 (2), 117-146.
- BOUTET, Lise. La gestion de l'information: responsabilité de l'archiviste ou de l'informaticien? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 41-47.
- BOUTHILLIER, Estelle. Instrument d'évaluation de progiciels en gestion documentaire. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (1), 99-121.
- BOX, Susan C. Accessing Information, Present Practices and Future Trends at Philips Petroleum Company (PPC). *Janus*. 1994: (1), 106-112.
- BRINATI, Teresa et Evelyn FRANGAKIS. Crusing the Super Highway: SAA on Electronic Mail. *Archival Outlook*. 1994: 9.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Documentaliste, archiviste, bibliothécaire: les problématiques communes. *Archimag*. 1996-1997: (100), 50-51.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Systèmes d'information, GED, logiciel documentaire, micrographie, texte intégral: Quelles solutions pour demain? *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 6-9.

- BRISSON, Didier. La station de lecture. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 90-92.
- CHAMBAUD, Serge. L'avenir des systèmes en ligne. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 30-31.
- CHURCHWELL, Cynthia. Internet accessible resources containing information about sound recordings. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1996: 27 (2), 171-187.
- CLÉMENCEAU, David. Les outils d'interrogation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 92-93.
- CLÉMENCEAU, David. Une banque de données patrimoniale. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 83.
- COLEMAN, James et Don WILLIS. *SGML as a framework for digital preservation and access*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1997.
- COMMENT, Jean-Marc. Nouveaux développements de l'informatique aux Archives fédérales. *Studien und Quellen = Études et sources*. 1994: (20), 105-141.
- CONWAY, Paul. *Preservation in the digital world*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. L'informatique, vers une impasse. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (2), 18-19.
- Database Management system Basics: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (4), 1-16.
- Database Management system Basics: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (5), 1-16.
- Database Management system Basics: Part III. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (6), 1-16.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni et Donna MCROSTIE. Webbed feet: Navigating the Net. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 330-351.
- DEARSTYNE, Bruce W. Dr. Knowledge management: concepts, strategies, and prospects. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (7), 1-14.
- Digital Imaging Technology for Preservation: Proceedings from an RLG Symposium*, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, Mountain View, CA: RLG, 1994, xii, 139 p.
- DU REA, Mary V. et Michael J. PEMBERTON. Electronic Mail and Electronic Data Interchange: Challenges to Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 3-12, 59.
- DUSEK, Peter. The Media Archivist. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 149-153.
- FANTIN, Loren. ARCHEION: Building the Ontario component of CAIN (Part 2). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1999: 16 (2), 8-11.
- FANTIN, Loren. Archival Union List of Ontario: Building the Ontario component of CAIN (Part 1). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (4), 6-7.
- FANTIN, Loren. Snapshot of Ontario Archives: Preamble to building the Ontario component of CAIN. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 8-9.
- FOUSSIER, Frederic. Panorama des logiciels documentaires. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 33-36.
- FRAPPAOLO, Carl et Stacie CAPSHAW. Knowledge management software - Capturing the essence of know-how and innovation. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 44-48.
- GABLE, Julie. Documenting imaging considerations. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (7), 1-16.
- GIBBONS, Paul. Casting the 'Net': The records management intranet pages. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 21-32.
- GRANGE, Didier. Dans les toiles du Web: Une nouvelle source d'information pour les archivistes. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (5), 11-12.
- GROB, Jean-Manuel et Didier GRANGE. Quand ISAD-G rencontre Internet... Constitution d'un état des fonds aux Archives de la Ville de Genève. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (9), 11-12.
- HAMEL, Michel. Enquête sur l'utilisation du Web pour la diffusion des archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (2), 43-82.

- HAWORTH, Kent M. Developing Canada's information network for the year 2000: We need your input. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (1), 12-13.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Building record-keeping systems: archivists are not alone on the wild frontier. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 44-71.
- HORSMAN, Peter. Archives crossing the borders. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 75-83.
- HUSKAMP PETERSON, Trudy. Evolution of Information Technology and the National Archives. *Prologue: Quarterly of the National Archives* 1995: 27 (1), 4-5.
- Information Technology and Open Government*. Ottawa: Information Commissioner of Canada, 1994.
- JACQUINOT, Geneviève. Juste une image bien indexée... *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 84-86.
- JAKOBIAK, François. De la veille technologique à l'intelligence économique. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 30-31.
- JAMES, Hamish. A database for all seasons: Building the Caversham database for historical research. *Archifacts*. 1998: 57-71.
- JERMANN, Peter. Digital Imaging Basics. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 10-11.
- KESNER, Richard. Group Work, "Groupware", and the Transformation of Information Resource Management. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 154-169.
- KRAWCZYK, Bob. Standards on the Internet. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 6-7.
- KRAWCZYK, Bob. Z39.50 for archivists. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 11.
- LIGHT, Richard. HTML makes a great delivery vehicle for Web-based information. It just isn't a sensible place for much of that information to live in. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (4), 381-387.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Arte cultive Taurus. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 57-58.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Banc d'essai: Lexic, le langage naturellement. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 33-35.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Folio Views aux USA. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 27.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Internet/Renater, le village planétaire. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 30-32.
- LUBKOV, Michel. JBL-DOC sous Windows. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 8-9.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La montée du texte intégral. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 21-25.
- LUBKOV, Michel. PC Search texte intégral et OCR. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 37-39.
- MAKARENKO, Anne Marie. Research issues in systems implementation, risks and tradeoffs. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 293-300.
- MARCOUX, Yves. Les formats de documents électroniques en archivistique: la solution au problème des archives électroniques passe-t-elle obligatoirement par les formats normalisés de documents structurés? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 85-100.
- MARK, Teri J. Decoding the Bar Code. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 22-25.
- MARK, Teri J et Jane M. OWENS Comparing apples to oranges: methods for evaluating and selecting RM Software. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 30-36.
- MASYR, Caryl et Gillian LIPPERT. COLD (Computer Output to Laser Disk). *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (3), 1-16.
- MAYS, Nicholas. Choosing a Computer System - and a Review of the Inmagic Plus Software Package. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 39-55.
- MCDONALD, John. Technology Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 42-45.
- MONTAÑA, John. Regulatory Acceptance of Optical Imaging. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 44-50.
- MUET, Florence. Service documentaire: tirer parti de son site Web. *Archimag*. 1999: (125), 39-41.

- MYBURGH, Susan. Information systems and records management. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (2), 1-12.
- MYBURGH, Susan. Intranets and the records manager. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (9), 1-16.
- O'NEIL, Roger. The Advances of Information Technology (IT) and Statoil. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 113-117.
- PELLETIER, J. M. et S. P. LARADE. "Linguistically Amused but Archivaly Adept": An Introduction to the PC Language Debates for Archivists. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (4), 3-4, 13.
- PERKINS, C. Quality in Map Librarianship and Documentation in the GIS Age. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1994: 31 (2), 93-99.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Les cinq grands programmes européens. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 57-59.
- PERROT, Xavier. Narcisse [Network of Art Research Computer Image Systems in Europe]. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 4-6.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Operating Systems and Computer Architectures. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 52-54.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Pen Computers and Digital Forms. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 46-48, 68.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Planning for disk drive disasters. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 46-48.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Technology: Tools for managing information. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 4-7.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Virtual Records and Virtual Archives. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 42-45.
- PICHÉ, Jean-Stéphen. Doing what's possible with what we've got: Using the World Wide Web to integrate archival functions. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 106-122.
- POULTER, Alan. Cryptography and records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (2), 83-92.
- PURVER, Bill. BC Archival Union List Project: On-Line Access and Use. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 13-14.
- PURVER, Bill. BC Archival Union List Project: Update. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 16.
- PURVER, Bill. BC Archival Union List Project: Update. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (3), 16.
- PURVER, Bill. Exploring the BCAUL: Search Strategies and Techniques (Part 1). *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (4), 18-9.
- REMIZE, Michel, Didier FROCHOT, Olivier ROUMIEUX, et Laurence TELLIER-LONIEWSKI. Photocopie, multimédia, réseaux: les droits en question. *Archimag*. 1998: (114), 23-33.
- REYNOLDS, R. Philip. Building user-oriented Web sites for archives. *Provenance*. 1996: XIV, 49-71.
- RODES, Jean-Michel, Dominique SAINTVILLE, et Jérôme BOURDON. L'exercice de la documentation au Dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 75-83.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Balise Meta: indexer ses pages Web. *Archimag*. 1998: (117), 41.
- ROUSSEL, Patrick. Archivistique et informatique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 270-274.
- RYAN, David et Alan MURDOCK. The Internet and you. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (1), 35-47.
- SAFFADY, William. *Computer storage technologies: a guide for electronic record-keeping*. Prairie Village, KS: Arma International, 1996.
- SANDERS, Robert L. et Ira A. PENN. It isn't worth your time: A critical look at the Internet. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 38-45, 63.
- SHENK, Diana L. et Jackie R. ESPOSITO. Integrating Archival Management and the ARCHIVES Listserv in the Classroom: A Case Study. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 66-72.
- SKITT, Kathleen. Selecting records management software: A case study. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (8), 1-16.
- THOMASSEN, Theo H. P. M. Getting your drivers licence on the electronic highway: archival education in the age of transactional data communication. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 330-340.

- UNIVERSITÉ DU QUÉBEC À MONTRÉAL. SERVICE DES ARCHIVES ET DE GESTION DES DOCUMENTS. *La classification des documents informatiques dans un environnement bureautique*. 2e édition, Montréal: Université du Québec à Montréal, Service des archives et de gestion des documents, 1996.
- WALLACE, David A. Archival Repositories on the World Wide Web: A Preliminary Survey and Analysis. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (2), 150-175.
- WALLACE, David A. Listservs. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (2), 107-123.
- WALLACE, David A. Museums on the World Wide Web: a survey and analysis of sixteen institutions. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (4), 388-424.
- WARD, David. Archives and records management on the Internet. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 35-37.
- WEISSMAN, Ronald F. E. Archives and the New Information Architecture of the Late 1990s. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 20-34.
- WINTERBOTTOM, Philip, Alison TURTON, et Vicki WILKINSON. Developing an archive-based CD-ROM for schools. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 231-245.
- ZABEN, Alan S. The Optical Disk Imaging Decision. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 40-43.
- ZELENYJ, Dan. "And the magic continues..." City of Vaughan Archives adopts new database management program. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (2), 3.
- Informatisation**
- ALLEN, Douglas P. Evaluating Hybrid Systems. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 10-14, 74.
- ANDERSON, Erik. Digitizing fire insurance plans: The city of Saskatoon Archives experience. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1997: (100), 16.
- ANDERSON, Erik. Digitizing fire insurance plans: The City of Saskatoon Archives experience. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 11-12.
- ANEMAAT, Louise, Paul BRUNTON, et Alan VENTRESS. The 'Banks on CD-ROM' project at the State Library of New South Wales. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 260-273.
- ATTINGER, Monique L. Blurring the Lines: Are Document Management Software and Automated Workflow the Same Thing? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 14-20.
- ATTINGER, Monique L. Workflow: A terminology primer. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 3-8.
- AUBRY, Martine et Jean-Paul BARRIÈRE. La banque de données images de la Région Nord. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 61-70.
- AVEDON, Don M. Electronic imaging 101 part VII - Standardization, legality, getting started, and future trends. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 36-44, 82.
- BAGNALL, Roger. *Digital imaging of papyri: A report to the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. La BPI numérise sa DOC. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 9-10.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Logiciels et archives. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 32-33.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Rangement: Du manuel à l'automatique. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 34-35.
- BALON, Brett. Secrecy and authenticity. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 24-31.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Creating in-house applications on CD-ROM: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (9), 1-16.
- BASS, Rosalyn. Computerisation of the Manorial Documents Register. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 201-207.
- BEARMAN, David. Strategies for Cultural Heritage Information Standards in a Networked World. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (2), 93-106.

- BENSMAN, Beth et Susan POTTS MCDONALD. The GAMMA Project: A cooperative venture. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 63-86.
- BISHOP, Patsy G. If Saber Saws were information systems. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 32-35.
- BOUCHARD, Gérard, Jean-Claude ROBERT, et Normand SÉGUIN. La numérisation aux Archives nationales du Québec à Montréal. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (4), 21-22.
- BOUCHÉ, Nicole. *Digitization for scholarly use: The Boswell Papers Project at The Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library*. Washington, DC: Council on Library and Information Resources, 1999.
- BOUCHÉ, Nicole L. Implementing EAD in the Yale University Library. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 408-419.
- BOUTHILLIER, Estelle. Instrument d'évaluation de progiciels en gestion documentaire. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (1), 99-121.
- BOYD, Fraser. People Make it Work. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 28-32, 71.
- BRIOT, Laurence. GED et workflow au service des anciens combattants. *Archimag*. 1997: (103), 40-41.
- BRIOT, Laurence et Michel LUBKOV. L'automatisation des banques et assurances. *Archimag*. 1995: (84), 25-31.
- BRIOT, Laurence et Michel LUBKOV. La gestion de l'information médicale. *Archimag*. 1995: (81), 23-30.
- CASTONGUAY, Denis. Le format MARC et ses implications pour les archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 163-175.
- COLEMAN, James et Don WILLIS. *SGML as a framework for digital preservation and access*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1997.
- CONNELLY, Jim. Designing Records and Document Retrieval Systems. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 30-35.
- CONNELLY, Jim. The Sargasso Sea of Records Management Software. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 21-30.
- COPELAND, Peter. Equalisation of BBC disc recordings. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 34-48.
- COUTURE, Carol et James TURNER. L'informatisation des archives et les archives informatiques: qu'en ont dit les revues professionnelles entre 1980 et 1993? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 5-36.
- COUTURE, Carol dir. *Réflexions archivistes, n°4*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information, 1994.
- COX, Richard J. Why technology convergence is not enough for the management of information and records. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (7), 1-16.
- CRAIG, Barbara. Old myths in new clothes: Expectations of archives users. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 118-126.
- DE ROSE, Steven J. Navigation, access, and control using structured information. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 298-309.
- DMYTRENKO, April L. Everything You Wanted to Know About "Bar Coding" but Were Afraid to Ask. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 54-55.
- DOW, Elizabeth H. EAD and the small repository. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 446-455.
- DUFF, Wendy M. et Elaine G. TOMS. HyperRAD: A Case Study in Developing Electronic Manuals for Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 242-256.
- DUNHAM, Susan, Jim GEDDES, et David THOMAS. The retrospective conversion of the Public Record Office's Catalogues. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 223-230.
- DUREAU, Jeanne-Marie. La numérisation des plaques de verre de la voirie municipale de Lyon. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 33-37.
- Electronic Document Imaging Systems: A Reader for Local Governments*. Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Dept., State Archives and Records Administration, Local Government Records Services, 1994.

- FANTIN, Loren. ARCHEION: Building the Ontario component of CAIN (Part 2). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1999: 16 (2), 8-11.
- FANTIN, Loren. Archival Union List of Ontario: Building the Ontario component of CAIN (Part 1). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (4), 6-7.
- FANTIN, Loren. Snapshot of Ontario Archives: Preamble to building the Ontario component of CAIN. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 8-9.
- FITZGERALD, Sylvia. Archives Cataloguing on Computer at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew: Using MARC, International Standards and Unicorn. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 179-191.
- FOX, Micheal. Implementing Encoded Archival Description: An overview of administrative and technical considerations. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 330-343.
- FRENCH, Christopher J. Computerizing London's eighteenth-century maritime activity. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. October 1997: XXII (97), 130-140.
- GARCÍA, Pedro González. Nouvelles technologies et reconstitution du patrimoine archivistique. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 119-126.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Ann J. An exploration of K-12 user needs for digital primary source materials. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 136-157.
- GLEW, Adrian. Automating the Audio-Visual Documentation in the Tate Gallery Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 159-171.
- GONZALEZ GARCIA, Pedro. Nouvelles technologies et reconstitution du patrimoine archivistique. *L'interdépendance des archives à l'ère de l'information*, Thessaloniki, Paris: 1994, 119-132.
- GONZÁLEZ, Pedro. *Computerization of the Archivo General de Indias: Strategies and Results*. Washington, DC: Council on Library and Information Resources, 1998.
- GROUPE DE TRAVAIL DU CONSEIL CANADIEN DES ARCHIVES SUR L'AUTOROUTE DE L'INFORMATION. *La création du RCIA: première étape de la constitution d'un réseau canadien d'information archivistique*. Ottawa: Conseil canadien des archives, 1997.
- HARVEY, Paul. Computer catalogue of seals in the Public Record Office, London. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 29-36.
- HEINZ, Klaus. Digitizing audiovisual archive materials by outsourcing: A first approach. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 45-66.
- HENSEN, Steven L. NISTF II and EAD: The evolution of archival description. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 284-296.
- HILTON, Christopher. Building Act Cases in the Greater London Record Office Modern Records Section: An Automated Cataloguing Programme. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 39-50.
- HODDINOTT, Angela. Digital scanning of archival photographs. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1998: 15 (3), 26-27.
- HOLLAND, Michael et Elizabeth NIELSON. Gophers in the Archives: Planning and implementing an archives and records management gopher. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 25-46.
- HORVAT, Fero. The archives of Slovak Radio and digital technique. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 32-33.
- HUDON, Michèle. Indexation et langages documentaires dans les milieux archivistiques à l'ère des nouvelles technologies de l'information. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (1), 75-98.
- HUOT, Christiane et Robert CASONI. Le système de repérage des dossiers étudiants inactifs à l'Université du Québec à Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 185-199.
- KENNEY, Anne R. The disposition of archival source documents after digital imaging. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 78-86.

- KENNEY, Anne R. et Stephen CHAPMAN. *Tutorial digital resolution requirements for replacing text-based material: Methods for benchmarking image quality*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- KESNER, Richard M. Information resource management in the electronic workplace: A personal perspective on 'Archives in the information society'. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 70-87.
- KIESLING, Kris. EAD as an archival descriptive standard. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 344-354.
- KLIMLEY, Susan, Robert CARTOLANO, et Janet GERTZ. Preserving maps in geology books and serials using digital techniques. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 19-24.
- LA MAISON DES SCIENCES DE L'HOMME ET DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DE POITIERS. *Textes, documents et nouveaux médias. Actes du colloque « Textes, documents et nouveaux médias: information ou déformation? »*, Poitiers, France: Éditions Atlantique, [199?], 183.
- LACY, May A. EAD testing and implementation at the Library of Congress. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 420-435.
- LAMBERT, James. Informatisation et provenance. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 201-210.
- LECLERC, Marc-André. Le système bureautique et informatique des Archives nationales du Québec: développement et implantation d'un système informatique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 57-83.
- LEENINGS, Anke. Digitisation and documentation of (historical) audio-visual documents. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 24-27.
- LEONHARD, Joachim-Felix. Project: Digital archives for historical sound documents. On-line databases for information and documents. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 13-24.
- LEROUX, Gérard et Hélène MORINIÈRE. La photothèque en ligne de l'Agence France-Presse. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 113-114.
- LÉVEILLÉ, Janny. La gestion électronique des fonds d'images. *Archimag*. 1997: (109), 24-25.
- LUBKOV, Michel. L'évolution des formes de travail. *Archimag*. 1997: (100), 52-53.
- LUBKOV, Michel. JBL-DOC sous Windows. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 8-9.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La montée du texte intégral. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 21-25.
- LUQUET, Jean. Dix ans d'informatique documentaire pour les archives du premier M.I.N.I.S.T.R.E. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 87-95.
- MARK, Teri J. et Jane M. OWENS Comparing apples to oranges: methods for evaluating and selecting RM Software. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 30-36.
- MCKENNA, Frank. RecFind and the future of records management software. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (2), 131-139.
- MEISSNER, Dennis. First things first: Reengineering finding aids for implementation of EAD. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 372-387.
- MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY OF NEWFOUNDLAND. *MARC Format Cataloguing and Data Entry for Memorial University of Newfoundland, Folklore & Language Archive*. St. John's, Nfld: MUNFLA, Folklore & Language Archive, 1990.
- MITCHELL, Laura M. Scottish Record Office computerised records location system. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 189-203.
- MONTAÑA, John. Regulatory Acceptance of Optical Imaging. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 44-50.
- MORRIS, Leslie A. Developing a cooperative intra-institutional approach to EAD implementation: The Harvard/Radcliffe Digital Finding Aids Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 388-407.
- MOSES, Kathy S. Conservation, Preservation & Automation of the Frederick Douglass Home. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 27-28.
- MOTZ, Arlene A. Why the Internet? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 21-25.

- NOUGARET, Christine. L'impact des technologies de l'information sur les archives et le travail de l'archiviste. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 283-309.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Bibliographie, Informatisation du catalogue de Jussieu. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 39-40.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. CNES: 112 000 images spatiales sur DON. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 27-28.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. La numérisation au service de la diffusion. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 18-19.
- PETIT, André. David et Goliath: informatisation et gestion de documents à la Ville de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 211-220.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Betting on bar codes. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 48-52.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Data and backfile conversions - Jobs for records managers? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 43-46.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Do electronic objects create business risk? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 37-42.
- PICHÉ, Jean-Stéphane. Doing what's possible with what we've got: Using the World Wide Web to integrate archival functions. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 106-122.
- PITTI, Daniel V. Encoded Archival Description: The development of an encoding standard for archival finding aids. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 268-283.
- PRIETTO, Carole. Automating the Archives: A Case Study. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 364-373.
- RAAS, Urs. Electronic recordkeeping - more than electronic document management. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (2), 117-129.
- REMIZE, Michel. LAD: du formulaire à la banque de données. *Archimag*. 1998: (113), 39-40.
- REMIZE, Michel, Gérard FAVRE, et Olivier ROUMIEUX. GED: vous y viendrez. *Archimag*. 1998: (118), 23-38.
- REMIZE, Michel, Jean LUQUET, et Christophe DUBOIS. Archives territoriales: les voies de l'ouverture. *Archimag*. 1999: (126), 23-31.
- REMIZE, Michel et Olivier ROUMIEUX. La GED en applications. *Archimag*. 1999: (128), 23-37.
- RITCHIE, Mark. Waterloo Media Cataloguing System - The Rules for Data Input. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 8.
- ROSSIGNOL, Christian, Laurence BRIOT, Thibault DU MANOIR DE JUAYE, et Michel REMIZE. Le numérique envahit la photo. *Archimag*. 1999: (121), 25-34.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Numérisation: Archim avance en ligne. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 32-33.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Régions: le réseau fait la force. *Archimag*. 1998: (114), 39-40.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier et Michel REMIZE. École, entreprise, administration: vers la société de l'information. *Archimag*. 1998: (116), 23-33.
- RUTH, Janice E. Encoded Archival Description: A structural overview. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 310-329.
- SAFFADY, William. *Electronic document imaging: a state of the art report*. Prairie Village, KS: Arma International, 1996.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Finishing What We Start: A Lesson for Functional Managers From Project Management and Automated Workflow. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 48-55.
- SAVIC, Dobrica. Automatic classification of office documents: Review of available methods and techniques. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 3-18.
- SAVIC, Dobrica. Designing an Expert System for Classifying Office Documents. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 20-29.

- SCHWARTZ, Stanley F. *Electronic Document Imaging and Optical Storage Systems for Local Governments: An Introduction*. Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Dept., State Archives and Records Administration, Local Government Records Services, 1993.
- SCHWARTZ, Stanley F. *Optical Storage Systems for Records and Information Management: Overview, Recommendations and Guidelines for Local Governments*. Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Dept., State Archives and Records Administration, Local Government Records Services, 1993.
- SEAMAN, David. Multi-institutional EAD: The University of Virginia's role in the American Heritage Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 436-444.
- SENÉCAL, Sylvain. RADAR et l'approche du document en archivistique: l'exploitation des documents d'archives à partir d'une analyse renouvelée de la fonction de description. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 101-122.
- SHAMIR, Harry A. New technologies for records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 9-14, 73.
- SIMONET CHATTON, Françoise. Projects VOCS and SIRANAU. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 35-43.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. The Law of Electronic Mail - The Impact of the Withe House Case on You! *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 32, 36-37, 40.
- SMITH, Abby. *Why digitize?* Washington, DC: Council on Library and Information Resources, 1999.
- SPAWN, Carol M. The Magafile Project. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (61), 1-4.
- STUCKEY, Steve. Resources and technology; opportunities and illusions. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 317-319.
- THEOFANOS, Mary F. et John T. PHILLIPS. Digital Signatures: Signing and Notarizing Electronic Forms. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 18-22, 42.
- TIBBO, Helen R. The Epic Struggle: Subject Retrieval from Large Bibliographic Databases. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 310-326.
- TIBBO, Helen R. Interviewing Techniques for Remote Reference: Electronic Versus Traditional Environments. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 294-310.
- VIHONEN, Lasse. Digitisation and its' consequences for Radio Sound Archives: Finnish Broadcasting Company (YLE). *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 29-31.
- WAEGEMANN, C. Peter. *The Handbook of Optical Memory Systems: Feasibility, Design, Implementation*. 3rd ed. Burlington, MA: Goodway Graphics, 1994.
- WATRY, Paul B. et Maureen M. WATRY. Automating Archival Collections Using MARC-AMC and Z39.50 at the University of Liverpool: a case of study. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (2), 167-173.
- WATSON, Andrea et P. Toby GRAHAM. CSS Alabama Digital Collection: A special collections digitization project. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 124-134.
- WEBER, Hartmut et Marianne DÖRR. *Digitization as a method of preservation?: Final report of a working group of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (German Research Association)*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1997.
- WELLS, Garon. Imaging at the University of Toronto Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1997: 14 (3), 5, 9.
- WILSON, Patricia I. Alphabetic Filing Rules - Fundamentals for Records Managers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 18-21.
- WODARCZAK, Erwin. Virtual images: the UBC Archives historical photograph database. *AABC Newsletter*. 1996: 6 (3), 4-6.

- YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. *Conversion of microfilm to digital imagery: a demonstration project: performance report on the production conversion phase of Project Open Book*. New Haven, Conn: Yale University, 1996.
- ZABEN, Alan S. The Optical Disk Imaging Decision. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 40-43.
- Ingénierie (Institution)**
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Documentation technique et nucléaire. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 29-30.
- FREY, Pierre. Bureaux techniques: ingénieurs, architectes, entreprises de la construction: archives. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (2), 7-10.
- SAMUELS, Helen W. Drinking from the fire hose: Documenting education at MIT. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 36-49.
- Instrument de gestion**
- ACTON, Patricia. Revisiting New Zealand records management after ten years. *Archifacts*. 1996: 121-137.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Le thésauros comme outil de gestion de l'information gouvernementale*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, 1996.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU QUÉBEC. *Normes et procédures archivistiques des Archives nationales du Québec*. 6e éd. rev. et augm., Montréal: Ministère de la Culture et des Communications, 1996.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. *Calendrier de conservation-type pour associations et autres organismes de même nature*. 2e éd. rev. et augm., Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, Collection Guides pratiques de gestion, 1996.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. *Guide de classification et de classement des documents des associations et autres organismes de même nature*. 2e éd. rev. et augm., Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, Collection Guides pratiques de gestion, 1997.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES FRANÇAIS [SECTION DES ARCHIVES ÉCONOMIQUES ET D'ENTREPRISES]. *Les archives dans l'entreprise: guide des durées de conservation*. Paris: Association des archivistes Français, 1997.
- AUER, Leopold. Archival losses since the Second World War. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 70-74.
- BAILEY, Stephen. The metadatabase: The future of the retention schedule as a records management tool. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 33-45.
- BAILLARGEON, Diane et Christine BARIL. *Recueil des délais de conservation: municipalités, services de police*. Québec: Archives nationales du Québec, 1992.
- BAILLARGEON, Diane et Michel LÉVESQUE. Exercices pratiques: élaboration et application de règles de conservation. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 36-37.
- BATCHELOR, Keith. Retention schedules. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (2), 119-125.
- BEARMAN, David et Jennifer TRANT. Research: Towards testable specificity. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 309-321.
- BOURNE, Robin et David TOMKINS. The artists' papers register. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 107-109.
- BOUTHILLIER, Estelle. Instrument d'évaluation de progiciels en gestion documentaire. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (1), 99-121.
- CENTRE D'ARCHIVES DE LA GASPÉSIE. *État général des fonds et collections*. Gaspé: Centre d'archives de la Gaspésie, 1996
- COUTURE, Carol. Le calendrier de conservation: notions fondamentales de l'archivistique intégrée (partie 1). In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 6-13.

- COUTURE, Carol. Les calendriers de conservation: fondements théoriques et état des pratiques. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 164-189.
- COUTURE, Carol. Évaluation d'archives et calendriers de conservation. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (7-8), 10-13.
- COX, Richard J. The Documentation Strategy and Archival Appraisal Principles: A different Perspective. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 11-36.
- CRAIG, R. L. Hurricane preparedness in the Cayman Islands. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 30-34.
- CUMMING, Judi. Beyond Intrinsic Value Towards the Development of Acquisition Strategies in the Private Sector: the Experience of the Manuscript Division, National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 232-239.
- DALLEY, Jane. *The Conservation Assessment Guide for Archives*. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1995.
- DALLEY, Jane. *Guide d'évaluation des conditions de conservation dans les services d'archives*. Ottawa: Conseil canadien des archives, 1995.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni et Luisa MOSCATO. Towards an Electronic Records Management Program: the University of Melbourne. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 124-135.
- DE BRUIJN, Teun. Records Management Examples of Canadian and Dutch Practice. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 56-67.
- DEARSTYNE, Bruce W. Government Information Policy: A Framework for Records and Information Management in the Public Sector. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (2), 1-15.
- Disaster Preparedness Seminar (1991). 1991 Disaster Preparedness Seminar Proceedings*, Baton Rouge, LA: Southeastern Museums Conference, with the support of the Institute of Museum Services, 1991, 1 v. (various pagings).
- DMYTRENKO, April L. Cost Benefit Analysis. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 16-20.
- DOUMBIA, Atoumane Ndiaye. Politiques et procédures de normalisation archivistique au Sénégal. *L'Écluse*. 1999: 11 (2), 5-8.
- DUFF, Wendy M. et Elaine G. TOMS. HyperRAD: A Case Study in Developing Electronic Manuals for Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 242-256.
- E-mail policies in the Government of Canada: a directory*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- EASTWOOD, Terrence. The Retention Schedule in the Integrated Management of Records. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 52-56.
- EDEN, Paul et John FEATHER. Preservation policies and strategies in British Archives and Record Offices: A survey. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 59-70.
- EGBUJI, Angel. Risk management of organisational records. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (2), 93-116.
- FISHER, Robert. Acquisition policy changes at the National Archives of Canada: The implications for religious archives. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1999: 15 (4), 27.
- FOOT, Mirjam. Preservation Policy, Dilemmas, Needs: A British Library Perspective. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 1-6.
- FOOT, Mirjam. Preservation Policy, Dilemmas, Needs: A British Library Perspective. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (60), 6-10.
- FOOT, Mirjam. Preservation Policy, Dilemmas, Needs: A British Library Perspective. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (61), 5-8.
- FORBE, Helen. Preservation policies - who needs them? *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 165-173.
- FORTIN, Dolorès. Vers une politique d'acquisition d'archives privées au Musée d'art contemporain de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 57-70.

- FORTIN, Marcel, Lorraine DUBREUIL, et Cheryl A. WOODS. *Canadian fire insurance plans in Ontario collections, 1876-1973*. Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1995.
- FORTSON, Judith. Disaster Planning Basics. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 18-19.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise avec la collaboration d'Hélène Vien. *Typologie des documents des organisations. De la création à la conservation*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1998.
- GIBBONS, Paul. Casting the 'Net': The records management intranet pages. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 21-32.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Policy Development for Information Systems Department Records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 27-37.
- GRANGE, Didier. Concilier impératifs économiques et préservation de la mémoire dans les entreprises: C'est possible! *ARBIDO*. 1998: (2), 8-9.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. La place du calendrier de conservation dans une approche intégrée de l'archivistique. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 33.
- GUERRE, Louise. Comment établir les durées de conservation des documents. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 29-31.
- HALL, Susan. *Guidelines for microfilming records of archival value*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1996.
- HALL, Susan. *Lignes directrices sur le microfilmage des documents de valeur archivistique*. Ottawa: Archives nationales du Canada, 1996.
- HAVERMANS, John, Pieter MARRES, et Peter DEFIZE. The development of a universal procedure for archive assessment. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 48-55.
- HIVES, Christopher. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records - A Debate: Thinking Globally and, Acting Locally. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 157-161.
- HIVES, Christopher. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records: "Thinking Globally, Acting Locally". *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 3-5.
- HORSMAN, Peter. Digital longevity: Policies on electronic records in the Netherlands. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 235-240.
- HOYLE, Michael. Developing an electronic records policy for New Zealand. *Archifacts*. 1997: 8-21.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. COMMITTEE ON ELECTRONIC RECORDS. *Guide for managing electronic records from an archival perspective*. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1997.
- JARDIM, José Maria. Conception, diffusion, application du calendrier de conservation. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 38-46.
- KING, Susan L. What if: A Case Study of a Hurricane. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 30-32.
- KITCHING, Christopher et Ian HART. Collection Policy Statements. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 7-14.
- LALART, Laurence. Le pré-inventaire des fonds photographiques du Nord-Pas-de-Calais. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 24-32.
- LEBEL, Marc. Méthodologie pour le calendrier des délais de conservation des documents informatiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 51-73.
- LECLERC, Marc-André. Le système bureautique et informatique des Archives nationales du Québec: développement et implantation d'un système informatique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 57-83.

- LÉVESQUE, Michel. Les documents électroniques et le calendrier de conservation ou les considérations d'un pauvre archiviste qui essaie de suivre l'évolution technologique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (3/4), 39-54.
- LONG, Gertrude. Developing policy frameworks: Commentary. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 259-260.
- LUBKOV, Michel. EDF: Des méga-watts d'archives. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 46-47.
- MACKENZIE, George P. Establishing a preservation programme. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 86-99.
- MANAMPERI, Premadasa. Ramp Studies: Their Present and Future Direction as Tool to Foster the Standardization of Practices on an International Level. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 235-240.
- MARÉCHAL, Griet. Approche de la problématique du tri en Belgique: le tableau de tri. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 47-55.
- MCCASKIE, Russell. Corporate governance, decision making and evidence: An information management perspective. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (2), 75-91.
- MCDONALD, John. Towards automated record keeping, interfaces for the capture of records of business processes. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 277-285.
- MCINTYRE, John E. Managing the disaster risk. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 79-85.
- MENNE-HARITZ, Angelika. La Registratur: un instrument d'organisation et de direction des processus de décision. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 356-362.
- MONTAÑA, John. Records Retention Schedules in Court: the Pitfalls. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 32.
- MONTAÑA, John. Statutes of limitation and records retention. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 33-36.
- MONTAÑA, John C. It Can Make You or Break You: The Importance of Records Management in Litigation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 3-8.
- MORGAN, Owen J et Miranda WELCH. Protecting Confidential Computer Records Against Careless Loss. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 16-20, 65.
- MOSCATO, Luisa. Australian approaches to policy development and resulting research issues. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 241-250.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Guidelines for the Disclosure of Personal Information for Historical Research at the National Archives of Canada*. [Rev. ed]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1995.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF NEW ZEALAND. *Electronic records policy: Policy for the management, selection and preservation of the electronic public record*. Wellington: National Archives of New Zealand, 1997.
- NEMCHEK, Lee R. Unidentified mail management: A model policy and procedures manual for the legal environment. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 27-42.
- O'SHEA, Greg. Research issues in Australian approaches to policy development. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 251-257.
- OUELLET, Dany. La destruction du dossier usager en CLSC: une mise au point. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (2), 65-70.
- OWENS, Brian M. et Christopher BROWN-SYED. Not in our stars: the University of Windsor Archives and Library disaster plan. *Library and Archival Security*. 1998: 14 (2), 61-66.
- PEMBER, Margaret E. Information Disaster Planning: An Integral Component of Corporate Risk Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 31-37.

- PÉRIAT, Nicole. Politique de gestion du courrier électronique: des mesures à prendre. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (1), 3-56.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. Le calendrier de conservation: notions fondamentales de l'archivistique intégrée (partie 2). In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 14-23.
- PHILLIPS, Faye. Congressional Papers: Collection Development Policies. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 258-269.
- PLANTE, Denis. *Guide du chercheur, 3e édition*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, Service des archives, 1996.
- Politiques relatives aux messages électroniques au sein du Gouvernement du Canada: un répertoire*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- PROVOST, Suzanne. Élaboration et application de règles de conservation dans une approche intégrée de l'archivistique. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 34-35.
- ROBINSON, Catherine. Records control and disposal using functional analysis. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 288-303.
- SAFRAN, Franciska et Barbara VAUGHAN. The Charting of the Western New York Disaster Preparedness Network. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (61), 10-13.
- SAMPSON, Karen L. High-Performance, Low-Maintenance Records Retention. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (9), 1-16.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Finishing What We Start: A Lesson for Functionnal Managers From Project Management and Automated Workflow. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 48-55.
- SCHÄRLI, Thomas. Directives pour l'archivage des documents électroniques: Un guide du Conseil international des archives (CIA). *ARBIDO*. 1998: (6), 11-12.
- SCOTT, Monica. Functional appraisal of records: a methodology. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (2), 101-114.
- SCRASE, Miranda. *Guidelines for managing television written archives*. London: Archivists in Independent Television, 1995.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Managing electronic records. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 39-49.
- SILLITOE, Paul J. Privacy in a public place: managing public acces to personal information controlled by archives services. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 5-15.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Applying records retention to electronic records. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 28-35.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Judicial Review of Records Retention Programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 40-43.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. *Recordkeeping requirements: the first practical guide to help you control your records, what you need to keep and what you can safely destroy*. Denver, COL: Information Requirements Clearinghouse, 1994.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Archival issues raised by litigation challenging General Records Schedule 20. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 4-8.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Guidelines for the SAA Web sites. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11.
- STEPHENS, David O. International Records Retention. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 69-75.
- STEPHENS, David O. Recordkeeping Provisions of International Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 60-65.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in the United Kingdom: Part II - Records Retention. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 76-80.

- STEPHENS, David O. Records Retention Provisions of International Tax Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 60-62.
- STEPHENS, David O. Statutes of limitation and international records retention. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 63-66.
- SUTTER, Éric. La qualité s'organise. *Archimag*. 1997: 103, 37.
- THE ICA COMMITTEE ON DISASTER PREVENTION (ICA/P-DP). Disaster prevention: facing up to risks. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 283-297.
- THIAM, Mbaye. Politique de gestion des archives. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 24-32.
- Using Archives [computer file] = Archives, mode d'emploi*. Ottawa: National Archives, 1994.
- VAN COPPENOLLE, Chantal. L'enregistrement et le tri global des archives d'entreprises en Belgique. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 187-195.
- WARE, Reuben. Design, Dissemination, Implementation and Maintenance of Records Schedules. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 64-65.
- WEBER, Jerry. Wrapping up records: an archive packaging programme. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 71-82.
- WESTINGTON, Ralph. Development and Application of Records Retention and Disposition Schedules. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 57-61.
- WESTINGTON, Ralph. Exercises in the Development and Application of Records Retention and Disposition Schedules from the Federal Government Perspective. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 62.
- WOOD, Larry. 1000 Easy Steps Toward Developing a Disaster Recovery Plan. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 16-20.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. La façon dont les choses fonctionnent: procédures, traitements et archives institutionnelles. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 37-48.
- Instrument de recherche
Voir **Instrument de repérage**
- Instrument de référence**
- ARCHIVES DE LA VILLE DE LAUSANNE. *Guide des Archives de la ville de Lausanne*. Lausanne: Les archives, 1993.
- ARCHIVES DE LA VILLE DE QUÉBEC. *État général des Archives de la ville de Québec*. [Éd. rév.]. Québec: Archives de la ville de Québec, 1994.
- ARCHIVES GÉNÉRALES DU ROYAUME (BELGIQUE). *Titelcatalogus van de aanwinsten: archiefkunde 1992 = Catalogue des titres des acquisitions: archivistique 1992*. Bruxelles: La Bibliothèque, 1993.
- ARCHIVES OF ONTARIO. INTERLOAN SERVICE. *Microfilm interloancatalogue [computer file] = Catalogue pour prêt de microfilms entre établissements*. Toronto: Ministry of Culture and Communications, Archives of Ontario, Interloan Service, 1992.
- BARREAU DU QUÉBEC. *Guide des archives: Barreau du Québec*. Montréal: Barreau du Québec, Service de la gestion de l'information, 1995.
- BLANC, Brigitte. *La seconde guerre mondiale: guide des sources conservées en France, 1939-1945*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1994.
- BOUCHÉ, Nicole L. Implementing EAD in the Yale University Library. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 408-419.

- CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL DES ARCHIVES. *Répertoire international d'archives communales (membres d'ICA/SMA) = International directory of municipal archives (members of ICA/SMA) = Directorio de archivos municipales (miembros des ICA/SMA) = Internationales Verzeichnis von Stadtarchiven (Mitglieder von ICA/SMA)*. Paris: ICA/SMA, Section des Archives Communales, 1993.
- CORP, Edward. An inventory of the archives of the Stuart Court at Saint-Germain-en-Laye, 1689-1718. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (99), 118-146.
- DA SILVA, Jaime Antunes, Silva Ninita DE MOURA ESTEVAO, et Vitor Manuel Marques DA FONSECA. Rapport général sur l'Amérique Latine. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 21-28.
- DE ROSE, Steven J. Navigation, access, and control using structured information. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 298-309.
- DOW, Elizabeth H. EAD and the small repository. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 446-455.
- DUNHAM, Susan, Jim GEDDES, et David THOMAS. The retrospective conversion of the Public Record Office's Catalogues. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 223-230.
- DURAND-ÉVRARD, Françoise et Élisabeth Gautier-Desvaux. Les utilisateurs. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 85-87.
- FOX, Micheal. Implementing Encoded Archival Description: An overview of administrative and technical considerations. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 330-343.
- GROB, Jean-Manuel et Didier GRANGE. Quand ISAD-G rencontre Internet... Constitution d'un état des fonds aux Archives de la Ville de Genève. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (9), 11-12.
- HENSEN, Steven L. NISTF II and EAD: The evolution of archival description. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 284-296.
- HOARE, Michael E. The national register of archives and manuscripts: a Piper's lament or a pipe dream? *Archifacts*. 1996: 216-234.
- KIESLING, Kris. EAD as an archival descriptive standard. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 344-354.
- LACY, May A. EAD testing and implementaion at the Library of Congress. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 420-435.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. RADical Surgery: A Case Study in Using RAD to Produce a Thematic Guide. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 51-69.
- MEISSNER, Dennis. First things first: Reengineering finding aids for implementation of EAD. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 372-387.
- MILLER, Helen et Iris POWER. *A Guide to the Holding of the City of St. John's Archives*. 2nd ed. St. John's, Nfld: City of St. John's Archives, 1995.
- MORRIS, Leslie A. Developing a cooperative intra-institutional approach to EAD implementation: The Harvard/Radcliffe Digital Finding Aids Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 388-407.
- NEUSCHWANDER, Isabelle. Pour quelle raison les instruments de recherche de la série X sont-ils peu nombreux? *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 347-353.
- NEW YORK STATE ARCHIVES. *A Spirit of Sacrifice: New York's Response to the Great War: A Guide to Records Relating to World War I Held in the New York State Archives*. Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Department, State Archives and Records Administration, 1993.
- PITTI, Daniel V. Encoded Archival Description: The development of an encoding standard for archival finding aids. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 268-283.
- PURVER, Bill. BC Archival Union List Project: On-Line Access and Use. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 13-14.
- PURVER, Bill. BC Archival Union List Project: Update. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 16.
- PURVER, Bill. BC Archival Union List Project: Update. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (3), 16.

- PURVER, Bill. Exploring the BCAUL: Search Strategies and Techniques (Part 1). *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (4), 18-9.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les RDDA et l'élaboration du Guide des archives de la Ville de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (3), 57-66.
- RUTH, Janice E. Encoded Archival Description: A structural overview. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 310-329.
- SEAMAN, David. Multi-institutional EAD: The University of Virginia's role in the American Heritage Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 436-444.
- VERNET, Marc. Les archives sur le cinéma: ses morts et ses résurrections. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 244-254.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Les archives ethniques aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 60-63.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Ethnic archives at the National Archives of Canada. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 135-138.
- World Directory of Moving Image and Sound Archives*. Munchen, New Providence, RI: K.G. Saur, 1993.
- Instrument de repérage**
- ARCHIVES DE LA VILLE DE QUÉBEC. *Répertoire numérique détaillé du fonds privé Les sportifs du Québec inc.* Québec: Archives de la ville de Québec, 1996.
- BARBE, N. M. JOZ-ROLLAND, J. C. SEVIN, et A. THIERRY. L'inventaire comme instrument de recherche. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 40-43.
- BENTLEY TEAM FOR ENCODED ARCHIVAL DESCRIPTION DEVELOPMENT. Encoding standards for electronic aids: Progress report. *Archival Outlook*. 1996: 10-13.
- BLACKABY, Jim et Beth SANDORE. Building integrated museum information retrieval systems: Practical approaches to data organisation and access. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1997: 11 (2), 117-146.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Recherche d'image: se repérer dans les collections audiovisuelles. *Archimag*. 1998: (116), 34-36.
- BRUNEL, Ghislain. Sources et instruments de recherche pour l'histoire religieuse aux Archives nationales: section ancienne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 136-144.
- CARON, Alain. *Répertoire des plans d'églises et de presbytères du Diocèse de Québec*. Québec: Université Laval, Cêlat/Archidiocèse de Québec, 1996.
- CAVILLON, Céline. Les inventaires du Trésor des chartes et de la chambre des comptes de Paris à l'époque moderne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (166), 285-304.
- CHRISP, Steven. Enhancing the description of Maori language material in the Alexander Turnbull Library. *Archifacts*. 1998: 13-21.
- CONTANCIER, Benoît. Présentation du projet de guide de recherche en histoire maritime: Bretagne et patrimoine maritime écrit. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 386-391.
- DUFF, Wendy et Penka STOYANOVA. Transforming the crazy quilt: Archival displays from a user's point of view. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 44-79.
- FANTIN, Loren. ARCHEION: Building the Ontario component of CAIN (Part 2). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1999: 16 (2), 8-11.
- FANTIN, Loren. Archival Union List of Ontario: Building the Ontario component of CAIN (Part 1). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (4), 6-7.
- FANTIN, Loren. Snapshot of Ontario Archives: Preamble to building the Ontario component of CAIN. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 8-9.

- FONDATION JULES ET PAUL-ÉMILE LÉGER. *Inventaire des archives conciliaires du Fonds Paul-Émile Léger*. Outremont: Éditions des Partenaires, 1995.
- GASTALDI, Nadine. Sources et instruments de recherche pour l'histoire religieuse aux Archives nationales: section moderne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 144-158.
- A guide to archival repositories in British Columbia, 2nd ed.* Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1996.
- HARVEY, Paul. Computer catalogue of seals in the Public Record Office, London. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 29-36.
- HURLEY, Chris. The making and the keeping of records: (1) What are finding aids for? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 58-77.
- HUTCHINSON, Tim. Strategies for searching online finding aids: A retrieval experiment. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 72-101.
- INSTITUT INTERCULTUREL DE MONTRÉAL. *Guide des archives des organismes interculturels du Québec*. Montréal: Institut interculturel de Montréal, 1996.
- JAMES, Hamish. A database for all seasons: Building the Caversham database for historical research. *Archifacts*. 1998: 57-71.
- KUSMAN, David. Inventaire des archives de la famille de Borchgrave d'Altena (XIVe-XXe siècle). *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 95-127.
- MARTEL, Gaston. *Camille Lavoie, marchand, politicien, éducateur, aviateur, radio-amateur: répertoire des archives du fonds Camille Lavoie*. Alma: Société d'histoire du Lac-Saint-Jean, 1996.
- MARTEL, Gaston. *Le champ de tir de L'Ascension: un caprice militaire: répertoire des archives du fonds Coalition contre le champ de tir des F-18*. Alma: Société d'histoire du Lac-Saint-Jean, 1996.
- MEISSNER, Dennis. First things first: Reengineering finding aids for implementation of EAD. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 372-387.
- MITCHELL, Laura M. Scottish Record Office computerised records location system. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 189-203.
- PAGÉ, Lucie, Michel LALONDE, et Danielle RAYMOND. L'application des RDDA au Centre de recherche en civilisation canadienne française de l'Université d'Ottawa. L'expérience du Guide des archives conservées au CRCCF, 3e édition. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (2), 21-63.
- PIEYNS, Jean. L'inventoriage des fonds et collections d'archives en Belgique. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1996: (67), 17-50.
- PITTI, Daniel V. Encoded Archival Description: The development of an encoding standard for archival finding aids. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 268-283.
- RICHARDSON, Sharon et Lorraine MYCHAJLUNOW. Directory of nursing archival resources in Alberta. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (5), 9-12.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Numérisation: Archim avance en ligne. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 32-33.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves. L'utilisation des archives à des fins de recherche: une source première et authentique d'informations. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 23-40.
- RUTH, Janice E. Encoded Archival Description: A structural overview. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 310-329.
- SEAMAN, David. Multi-institutional EAD: The University of Virginia's role in the American Heritage Project. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 436-444.
- SIMONET CHATTON, Françoise. Projects VOCS and SIRANAU. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 35-43.
- STEVENSON, Julie. A Guide to Equity Suits in the "J" Series at the Public Records Office, Chancery Lane. *Business Archives*. 1994: (68), 37-42.
- TIBBO, Helen R. The Epic Struggle: Subject Retrieval from Large Bibliographic Databases. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 310-326.

- WALLACE, David A. Museums and Archives on the World Wide Web: Resource Guides and the Emerging State of the Practice. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (1), 5-30.
- ZANTOVSKA MURRAY, Irene. *Moshe Safdie: buildings and projects, 1967-1992*. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, Canadian Architecture Collection, 1996.
- Inventaire (cueillette de données)
Voir **Instrument de référence**
- Inventaire
Voir **Instrument de repérage**
- Justice (Institution)**
- ADAM, Dawne. The Tuol Sleng archives and the Cambodian genocide. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 5-26.
- BANAT-BERGER, Françoise. Les documents judiciaires: les modalités de leur communication et leurs délais de communicabilité. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 14-27.
- CROWELL, Peter. Argyle Township Court House Archives: A Self-Portrait. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1996-1997: (24), 8-10.
- DIERS, Fred V. Records Audits: Examine With Intent to Verify. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (9), 1-16.
- FLYNN, Sarah et Mark STEVENS. Petty Criminals, Publicans and Sinners: Petty Sessions Records in Berkshire Record Office. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 41-53.
- SKINNON, John. Court records: a heritage at risk. *Archifacts*. 1996: 41-49.
- Législation**
- The Access to Information Act: 10 Years On*. Ottawa: Information Commissioner of Canada, 1994.
- The Access to Information Act: A Critical Review*. Ottawa: Information Commissioner of Canada, 1994.
- ALLISON-BUNNELL, Jodi L. Access in the Time of Salinger: Fair Use and the Papers of Katherine Anne Porter. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 270-282.
- ANDERSON, John C. Brave New World: The impact of access legislation on retention in Alberta municipalities. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 19-23.
- ANDO, Masahito. A challenge to archival development and archival science in Japan. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 139-156.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Albania. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 1-8.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Algeria. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 9-12.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Australia. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 19-44.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Bangladesh. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 48-51.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Barbados. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 52-53.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Belarus. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 54.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Belgium. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 55-62.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Benin. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 63-70.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Canada. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 88-100.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Cape Verde. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 101-102.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Congo. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 125-128.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Cook Islands. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 129-130.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Côte d'Ivoire. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 142-143.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Croatia. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 144-149.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Cyprus. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 152-156.

- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Denmark. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 169-179.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Egypt. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 183-185.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): European Union. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 187-190.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Finland. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 191-199.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): France. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 200-203.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Gabon. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 204-208.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Ghana. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 280-281.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Greece. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 282-290.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Hungary. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 293-294.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Iceland. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 295-299.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): India. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 300-301.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Indonesia. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 302-305.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Ireland. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 306-315.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Jamaica. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 330-333.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Japan. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 334-335.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Kenya. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 336-337.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Città del Vaticano. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 259-260.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 16-18.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Latvia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 1-6.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Lesotho. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 7.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Liechtenstein. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 8.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Lithuania. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 9-12.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Luxemburg. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 13-15.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Malta. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 22-24.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Malaysia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 19-21.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Mexico. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 25-26.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Moçambique. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 27-31.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Namibia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 32-37.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Netherlands. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 38-43.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): New Zealand. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 44-47.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Nicaragua. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 48.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Niger. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 49-50.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Nigeria. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 51-61.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Norway. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 62-63.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Pacific Region. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 64.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Pakistan. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 65-67.

- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Panama. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 68.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Papua New Guinea. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 69-76.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Paraguay. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 77-82.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Peru. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 83-87.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Philippine. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 88-93.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Poland. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 94-106.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Porto Rico. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 107.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Portugal. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 108-128.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Romania. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 129-130.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Russia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 131-137.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): San Marino. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 138-140.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Saudi Arabia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 141-142.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Sénégal. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 143-144.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Singapore. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 145-150.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Slovakia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 151.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Slovenia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 152-157.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): South Africa. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 158.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Spain. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 159-181.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Sudan. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 182-186.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Sweden. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 187-201.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Switzerland. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 202-215.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Syria. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 216-217.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Tunisia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 218-224.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Turkey. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 225-232.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Ukraine. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 233.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): United Kingdom. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 234-239.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): United States of America. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 240-256.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Uruguay. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 257-258.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Yugoslavia. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 261-266.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Zaïre. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 267.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Zimbabwe. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 268-272.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DE TUNISIE. La législation archivistique pour le développement du système national d'information. Tunis, Hôtel Diplomat, Ottawa: Banque internationale d'information sur les États francophones, 1996, 2 vol.

- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. *L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: à la recherche d'un équilibre: [mémoire] en vue de la révision de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels et de la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé*. Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, 1997.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec à la Commission parlementaire de la culture relativement à l'étude du Rapport sur la mise en oeuvre de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (7), 20-23.
- ASSOCIATION OF CANADIAN ARCHIVISTS/ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC/CANADIAN COUNCIL OF ARCHIVES. Brief to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage regarding Bill C-32, an Act to amend the Copyright Act. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 21 (1), 4-7.
- AUER, Leopold. Restitution of removed records following war. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 172-178.
- BAINGBRIDGE, David I. Author's rights in electronic media. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 103-121.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Chronique de jurisprudence intéressant les archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 131-136.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Contentieux archivistiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 57-65.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. *Droit des archives*. Paris: Documentation française, 1996.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Droits et obligations pour l'accès aux documents administratifs. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (168), 197-200.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Les législations étrangères. In: *Transparence et secret. L'accès aux archives contemporaines*. Paris: L'Association des archivistes français, 1997, 139-143.
- BÉLANGER, Pierre-Gilles. *Quinze ans d'évolution démocratique au Canada: la Loi sur l'accès à l'information*. In: *Développements récents en droit administratif, volume 98*. Cowansville: Les Éditions Yvon Blais, 1998.
- BERENBOOM, Alain. Survol de la nouvelle loi. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 21-28.
- BERRY, Elisabeth. The importance of legislation in preventing the destruction of archives: The case of the United Kingdom. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 335-344.
- BOLGER, Eamonn. The proposed Archives Bill: The way forward, or back to the future? *Archifacts*. 1997: 43-52.
- BOLTON, John. Working with freedom of information and protection of privacy legislation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 20-24.
- BRAIBANT, Guy. La législation française. In: *Transparence et secret. L'accès aux archives contemporaines*. Paris: Association des archivistes français, 1997, 136-138.
- BROWN, Thomas Elton. The Freedom of Information Act in the Information Age: the Electronic Challenge to the People's Right to Know. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 202-211.
- BULL, Hans Peter. Accès à l'information: aspects juridiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXII, 24-31.
- CAMPBELL, Madeline. Government accountability and access to information on contracted-out services. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 294-327.
- CARASSI, Marco. Historique et principales caractéristiques du code international de déontologie des archivistes. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 19-21.
- CHAUMELLE, Valérie, Bernard MIÈGE, Chantal DUCHET et al. Du flux au document. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 62-74.
- CHEVALLIER, Alix et Gabriel de BROGLIE. La double filiation de la loi de 1992: patrimoine culturel et dépôt légal; la mémoire des images. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 22-26.

- CIA - COMITÉ DU DROIT ARCHIVISTIQUE. Principes directeurs pour une loi sur les archives historiques et les archives courantes. *Janus*. 1997: 1, 117-124.
- COGSWELL, Robert. *Copyright law for Unpublished Manuscripts & Archival Collections*. [S.l.]: Glanville Publishers, 1992.
- Copyright and Confidential Information Law in Canada*. Scarborough, Ont.: Carswell, 1994.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. Impact of archival legislation on national archives policies: A comparative study. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1994: XXI (91), 1-15.
- CRUCES BLANCO, Esther. The analysis of staff requirements. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 38-45.
- DAELEMANS, Frank. Une nouvelle loi sur les archives pour la Belgique fédérale un véritable calvaire. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 23-62.
- DE ZWART, Melissa. Information wants to be free: How cyberspace challenges traditional legal concepts of information use and ownership. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 368-389.
- DEJUN, Wang. Continuity and change in archives legislation, institutions and infrastructures. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 113-135.
- DEMERS, Jean-Maurice. La Loi sur les archives est enfin complètement en vigueur. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIV (3), 13.
- DEMERS, Jean-Maurice. La protection des testaments notariés: deux opinions juridiques récentes. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (4), 24.
- DEMERS, Jean Maurice. La reproduction de documents pour fin de preuve selon le Code civil du Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 3-21.
- DIAMOND, Elizabeth. The Archivist as Forensic Scientist - Seeing Ourselves in a Different Way. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 139-154.
- DIERS, Fred V. Records Audits: Examine With Intent to Verify. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (9), 1-16.
- DORAY, Raymond. Mise à jour, mise au point et mise en garde au sujet de la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé. In: *Développements récents en droit administratif, volume 98*. Cowansville: Les Éditions Yvon Blais, 1998.
- DOUTRELEPONT, Carine. Le contexte européen de l'harmonisation des législations dans le domaine du droit d'auteur. Le projet relatif à la protection des bases de données. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 123-137.
- DRYDEN, Jean. Copyright bill receives royal assent. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 21 (6), 13-14.
- DRYDEN, Jean. Copyright proclamation delayed. *ACA Bulletin*. 1998: 22 (3), 1-9.
- DRYDEN, Jean. Copyright Update. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 1, 7.
- DUFF, Wendy. Harnessing the power of warrant. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 88-105.
- EASTON, Brian. Archives and public policy. *Archifacts*. 1996: 55-71.
- ENWERE, Joshua C. Archival legislation, a watershed in the development of archives and records management in Africa. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 20-26.
- EVANS, Frank B. et Charles KECSKEMETI. La question des contentieux archivistes: l'action de L'UNESCO et du CIA depuis 1976. Thessaloniki, Paris: 1994, 66-83.
- Examen critique de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information*. Ottawa: Commissaire à l'information du Canada, 1994.
- FAILLÈS, Béatrice. Les nouvelles dispositions de la législation américaine sur l'accès aux documents classifiés. In: *Transparence et secret. L'accès aux archives contemporaines*. Paris: L'Association des archivistes français, 1997, 145-148.
- FATOUROS, A. A. et George KARIPSIADIS. Displaced archives in international law. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 53-61.

- FISHER, Simon. The archival enterprise, public archival institutions and the impact of private law. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 328-366.
- FORSYTH, Ian. Spirit and Intent: Universities and freedom of information and protection of privacy - the B.C. case. *AABC Newsletter*. 1996: 6 (4), 3-7.
- GARNIER, Andrea. Bill 1: A Closer Look. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 19 (1), 13.
- GASAWAY, Laura N. et Sarah K. WIANT. *Libraries and Copyright: A guide to Copyright Law in the 1990s*. Washington, DC: Special Libraries Association, 1994.
- GERMAN, Daniel. Access and Privacy Legislation and the National Archives, 1983-1993: A Decade of ATIP. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 196-213.
- GIBSON, Charles. The importance of legislation in archival development: The Belize experience. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 73-84.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier et Alain SIMON. La loi du 20 juin 1992. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 27-33.
- GRÄNSTRÖM, Claes. An acquisition strategy, the interventionist strategy. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 27-29.
- GROUPE D'ÉTUDE SUR LA CULTURE ET LE CONTENU CANADIEN. *Le droit d'auteur et l'autoroute de l'information: rapport préliminaire du Sous-comité sur le droit d'auteur*. Ottawa: Groupe d'étude sur la culture et le contenu canadien, Sous-comité sur le droit d'auteur, 1994.
- Le guide des droits d'auteur*. Ottawa: Industrie Canada, 1994.
- GUO, Shuyin. Législation régissant les archives en Chine. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 72-74.
- HARRIS, Verne. Transforming Discourse and Legislation: A Perspective on South Africa's New National Archives Act. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 10-12.
- HURLEY, Chris. From dust bins to disk-drives and now to dispersal: the 'State Records Act 1998' (New South Wales). *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 390-409.
- ICA - COMMITTEE ON ARCHIVAL LEGAL MATTERS. Principles for archives and current records legislation. *Janus*. 1997: 1, 110-116.
- JÄRVINEN, Markkù. Convention de La Haye de 1954: Convention pour la protection des biens culturels en cas de conflit armé. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 140-147.
- JEAN, Marc. Pour une reconnaissance sociale optimale de la profession d'archiviste: les archivistes se questionnent sur leur avenir. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 45-53.
- JONES-EVANS, Angela. Data Protection - Issues and implications for records managers in the UK. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (1), 33-40.
- JÓNSDÓTTIR, Vigdis. Survol des pratiques archivistiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 56-59.
- KECSKEMETI, Charles. L'action de l'UNESCO et du CIA depuis 1976. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 77-83.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The Right to Know, the Right to Forget? Personal Information in Public Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 8-17.
- KROGER, Detlef. International Copyright Protection and Microfilms. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 91-102.
- KUTZNER, Jochen. The return of Namibian archives. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 34-36.
- KYSTRUSSKA, Nina V. Pratique de l'archivage dans le contexte de l'introduction des lois d'accès à l'information en Europe de l'Est. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 80-84.
- LACASSE, Danielle. La Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé (Loi 68). *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (4), 23.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Albanie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 1-8.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Algérie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 9-12.

- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Australie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 19-44.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Bangladesh. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 48-51.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Barbade. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 52-53.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Belgique. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 55-62.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Benin. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 63-70.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Biélorussie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 54.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Canada. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 88-100.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Cap Vert. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 101-102.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Chypre. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 152-156.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Communautés Européennes. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 187-190.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Congo. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 125-128.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Cook Islands. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 129-130.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Côte d'Ivoire. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 142-143.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Croatie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 144-149.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Danemark. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 169-179.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Égypte. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 183-185.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Finlande. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 191-199.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): France. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 200-203.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Gabon. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 204-208.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Ghana. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 280-281.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Grèce. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 282-290.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Hongrie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 293-294.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Inde. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 300-301.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Indonésie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 302-305.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Irlande. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 306-315.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Islande. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 295-299.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Jamaïque. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 330-333.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Japon. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 334-335.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Kenya. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 336-337.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Afrique du Sud. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 158.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Ancienne République Yougoslave de Macédoine. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 16-18.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Arabie Séoudite. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 141-142.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Espagne. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 159-181.

- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): États-Unis d'Amérique. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 240-256.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Lesotho. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 7.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Lettonie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 1-6.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Liechtenstein. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 8.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Lituanie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 9-12.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Luxembourg. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 13-15.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Malaisie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 19-21.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Malte. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 22-24.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Mexique. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 25-26.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Mozambique. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 27-31.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Namibie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 32-37.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Nicaragua. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 48.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Niger. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 49-50.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Nigeria. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 51-61.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Norvège. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 62-63.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Nouvelle-Zélande. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 44-47.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Pakistan. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 65-67.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Panama. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 68.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Papouasie-Nouvelle-Guinée. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 69-76.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Paraguay. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 77-82.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Pays-Bas. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 38-43.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Pérou. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 83-87.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Philippines. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 88-93.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Pologne. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 94-106.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Porto Rico. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 107.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Portugal. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 108-128.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Région Pacifique. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 64.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Roumanie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 129-130.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Royaume-Uni. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 234-239.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Russie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 131-137.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): San Marino. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 138-140.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Sénégal. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 143-144.

- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Singapour. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 145-150.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Slovaquie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 151.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Slovénie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 152-157.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Soudan. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 182-186.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Suède. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 187-201.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Suisse. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 202-215.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Syrie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 216-217.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Tunisie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 218-224.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Turquie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 225-232.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Ukraine. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 233.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Uruguay. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 257-258.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Vatican. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 259-260.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Yougoslavie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 261-266.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Zaïre. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 267.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Zimbabwe. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 268-272.
- LEMIEUX, Éric. Archives privées: quelques raisons justifiant des modifications à la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (2), 15-18.
- LEMIEUX, Éric. Une approche archivistique de la gestion des renseignements personnels. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (3), 3-39.
- La Loi sur l'accès à l'information. Dix ans d'accès à l'information: vers l'avenir. Ottawa: Commissaire à l'information du Canada, 1994.
- MACDONALD, Barrie. Nauruan Phosphate and Public Policy: A Cautionary Tale of Private Papers, Public Archives, and the Law. *Archifacts*. 1995: 9-25.
- MATHIESON, Don. Legal frameworks. *Archifacts*. 1996: 44-54.
- MAURICE, Mireille. Une loi d'harmonisation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 36-37.
- MAYEUR, Yvon, RYCKEGHEM, Carine DOUTRELEPONT et al. Table ronde sur le droit de prêt et de photocopie dans les bibliothèques. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 139-154.
- MC DONALD, Lee. Questions juridiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 22-26.
- MCCARTNEY, David. Deductive reasoning: The curator, the donor, and the I.R.S., part 1. *Archival Outlook*. 1996: 14-15, 21.
- MCCARTNEY, David. Deductive reasoning: The curator, the donor, and the I.R.S., part 2. *Archival Outlook*. 1996: 10-11, 31.
- MONTAÑA, John. The Freedom of Information Act. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 46-51.
- MONTAÑA, John. Law and information management: Facing the 21st century. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 58-62.
- MONTAÑA, John. What's in a record? *Public citizen v. Carlin*. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 40-42.
- MONTAÑA, John C. It Can Make You or Break You: The Importance of Records Management in Litigation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 3-8.

- MOSS, Michael. No Regulations, No Records? Legislation, Registration and Business Records in The United States. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business; Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 20-29.
- NEIRINCK, Danièle. La politique nationale relative aux archives, un exemple de centralisation. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 112-115.
- NICHOLS, George. L'accès aux archives et ses aspects juridiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 38-46.
- NOEL, Wanda. Les aspects juridiques de l'accès aux archives. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 75-79.
- OLDENHAGE, Klaus. Coopération bilatérale et multilatérale pour la reconstitution du patrimoine archivistique. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 127-132.
- OLDENHAGE, Klaus. Usages concernant la législation sur les archives et l'accès à celles-ci en Allemagne. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 67-71.
- PENN, Ira A. Information Management Legislation in the Last Quarter of the 20th Century: A Records Management Disaster. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 3-9.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Le dépôt légal des archives de l'Ina. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 24-26.
- PETERSON, Trudy Huskamp. Conception d'une loi d'archives. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 16-19.
- PHILLIPS, P. Fern. Case Law and the Evidence Acts in Canada. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 3-11, 28.
- PIASECKI, Sara J. Legal Admissibility of Electronic Records as Evidence and Implications for Records Management. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 54-64.
- POINSOTTE, Valérie. À propos de la réglementation des archives médicales hospitalières. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 381-385.
- RAULT, Éric, Éric DURANTEL, Philippe PONCIN, et Hélène ECK. Conservation et pérennité: les outils de conservation du dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 50-53.
- REMIZE, Michel. Alain Erlande-Brandenburg: le débat sur les archives doit être un débat national. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 26.
- RODES, Jean-Michel, Dominique SAINTVILLE, et Jérôme BOURDON. L'exercice de la documentation au Dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 75-83.
- SHEIKH, Atique Zafar. Development of archival institutions in Pakistan. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 22-23.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Managing electronic records. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 39-49.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Judicial Review of Records Retention Programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 40-43.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. The Law of Electronic Mail - The Impact of the Withe House Case on You! *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 32, 36-37, 40.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal and Operational Definitions of a Record. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 39-42.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal Requirements for Filing Systems and Indexes. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 64-68, 75.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal Standards for Records and Information Management Programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 40-43.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. The New legal Reason for a Records Management Program. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 38-42.
- STEPHENS, David O. Electronic Recordkeeping Provisions in International Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 54-56.

- STEPHENS, David O. Recordkeeping Provisions of International Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 60-65.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records Retention Provisions of International Tax Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 60-62.
- TOMBS, Kenneth. A decade of change for legal admissibility – a personal view. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 47-59.
- WARD, Kevin T. Pre-registration Title Deeds. Part 1: The Legal Issues of Ownership, Custody and Abandonment. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 27-39.
- ZAWIYAH, M. Y. et R. W. CHELL. Government interest in business information: the legal framework for the creation and retention of business records in Malaysia. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 209-226.
- Linguistique**
- DE GRAAF, Tjeerd. Linguistic databases: a link between archives and users. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 27-34.
- SKEMER, Don C. "Exposition Vocabulorum": a medieval English glossary as archival aid. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 63-75.
- Littérature**
- DEVER, Margaret. Reading other people's mail. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 116-129.
- Mandat
Voir **Administration**
- Marketing**
- Accueil et communication dans les services d'information. *Archimag*. 1998: (110), 23-40.
- Advocating Archives: An Introduction to Public Relations for Archivists*. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1994.
- BANKS, Trevor. Marketing Your Archives: Innovative Opportunity or Moral Dilemma? *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1997: 14 (2), 8-9.
- BOATAMETSE GILDER, Mandy. Possible transformation projects for archives institutions in South Africa. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 11-15.
- BOX, Susan C. Business archives in the United States: Marketing in a changing environment. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 57-61.
- BROGAN, Mark. Regulation and the Market: A Micro-Economic Analysis of Strategies for Electronic Archives Management. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 384-394.
- BUNTZ, Pierre. Les ressources patrimoniales. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 106-109.
- COOK, Sharon Anne. Connecting archives and the classroom. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 102-117.
- CORBETT, Bryan. ACA's public awareness strategy. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 73-109.
- COX, Richard J. Advocacy in the graduate archives curriculum: A North American perspective. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 30-41.
- COX, Richard J. Professional associations and selling: the wrong paradigm. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (6), 15-17.
- CRAIG, Barbara. Old myths in new clothes: Expectations of archives users. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 118-126.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Practicums in archives education programmes: from curriculum problem to advocacy opportunity. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 22-29.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni et Donna MCROSTIE. Webbed feet: Navigating the Net. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 330-351.
- ELLIOTT DE SAEZ, Eileen. Marketing for the Records Manager. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (1), 23-33.
- FISHER, Mark. The Nation's archives: Promoting an understanding of our cultural heritage. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1999: XXIV (100), 5-10.
- FOX, Susan E. Spread the word: Who we are, what we value. *Archival Outlook*. 1998: 4, 37.

- FREEMAN FINCH, Elsie. Talking to the Angel
Beginning Your Public Relations Program.
Archival Outlook. 1995: 18-19.
- GASERO, Russell L. Demonstrating the Value of
Archives to Resource Allocators. *Archival
Outlook*. 1995: 26.
- GAUCHE, Jerry N. From media to markets: A
new paradigm for information manage-
ment. *Records Management Quarterly*.
1997: 31 (4), 3-6.
- GRACY II, David B. Is teaching all that there is
to it? Archival educators and advocacy.
Janus. 1997: (1), 42-50.
- GRISENTHWAITE, Jim. Introducing charges for
records management: the Cumbrian
system. *Records Management Journal*.
1997: 7 (1), 21-30.
- HAUSERMAN, Martin. Generating Interest in
Your Archives. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 27.
- HÉON, Gilles. Ton portefeuille archivistique:
Sensibilisation des élèves à leurs archi-
ves. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des
archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (4), 3-7.
- HILTON, Christopher et Sue GOLD. A publicity
working party at Wellcome Institute.
Journal of the Society of Archivists. 1998:
19 (1), 41-52.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Selling information: what
records managers should know. *Records
Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 3-
19.
- LILBURN, Rachel. Tuku, the thief, his wife and
the lover: Are archives good for us?
Archifacts. 1998: 22-35.
- LOMBARDO, Alessandro. Marketing the past
within the firm. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 51-56.
- MUET, Florence. Service documentaire: tirer
parti de son site Web. *Archimag*. 1999:
(125), 39-41.
- N'DOUR, Abdoulaye. Les cabinets privés d'ar-
chivage et de documentation: un moyen
de promouvoir l'information en Afrique.
L'Écluse. 1995: 7 (4), 10-11.
- N'DOUR, Abdoulaye. Les professionnels face au
désengagement de l'État. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7
(4), 11-12.
- O'TOOLE, James M. The archival educator as
advocate to the university and the wider
community. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 16-21.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Educating for advocacy: What
content is appropriate? *Janus*. 1997: (1), 7-
15.
- PELLETIER, Johanne M. Keeping Pace - An
Imaging Primer for Archivists. *Off the
Record (Archives Association of Onta-
rio)*. 1995: 12 (1), 14, 26.
- PRÉVOST, Michel. La promotion d'un service
d'archives universitaire: les archives de
l'Université d'Ottawa. *Archives (Revue de
l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*.
1994: 25 (4), 39-44.
- Public Records, Public Trust: Local
Government Records Management in
New York State [video recording]*. Albany,
NY: State Archives and Records Adminis-
tration, State Education Dept., University
of the State of New York, 1993.
- RICHMOND, Lesley M. Marketing business ar-
chives: Current national approaches; co-
operation and collaboration in Scotland.
Janus. 1997: (1), 62-67.
- SALAÛN, Jean-Michel. Marketing et service pu-
blic dans les bibliothèques. *ARBIDO-R*.
1994: 9 (1), 8-11.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The records manager steps
out of the comfort zone: The problem
with selling records management. *Re-
cords Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32
(2), 56-63.
- SMITH, Bruce. Marketing business archives. *Ja-
nus*. 1997: (1), 70-72.
- SMITH, Johanna. Marketing archives.
*Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Ar-
chives)*. 1997-1998: (26), 22, 25-26.
- SUSMAN, Karen. Six key indicators guaranteed
to reduce audience stress and increase
your applause. *Records Management
Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 18-22.
- WILSON, Ian E. Strategies for Communication.
Journal of the Society of Archivists. 1995:
16 (1), 55-69.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. *Starting an Archives*.
Metuchen, NJ: Society of American
Archivists and the Scarecrow Press, 1994.

Mexique

- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zim-
babwe): Mexico. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 25-
26.

- ASSOCIACIÓN MEXICANA DE ARCHIVOS Y BIBLIOTECAS PRIVADOS. ASSOCIACIÓN MEXICANA DE ARCHIVOS Y BIBLIOTECAS PRIVADOS, A. C. *Memorias del Primer Coloquio Internacional de Archivos y Bibliotecas Privados*, San Miguel Regla, Mexique, Mexico: Association Mexicana de Archivos y Bibliotecas Privados, 1997, 143.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Les Associations d'archivistes dans le monde. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (9), 17-20.
- GALEANA, Patricia. Mexico's National Archives. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 76-83.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Mexique. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 25-26.
- NOËL, Wanda. L'ALENA modifie le droit d'auteur du point de vue des archivistes. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIV (2), 10.
- Microforme**
- ADELSTEIN, Peter Z. The why, how, what and where of image permanence standards. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 41-47.
- ASSOCIATION FOR INFORMATION AND IMAGE MANAGEMENT INTERNATIONAL. *Case studies in micrographics*. Silver Spring, Md: The Association, 1995.
- BARCLAY, Morgan J. *Introduction to micrographics*. Albany, N.Y.: University of the State of New York, State Education Dept, State Archives and Records Administration, Local Government Records Services, 1997.
- BLODGETT, Steven W. The role of microfilming in the preservation and reconstitution of documents. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 299-310.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Systèmes d'information, GED, logiciel documentaire, micrographie, texte intégral: Quelles solutions pour demain? *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 6-9.
- BRIOT, Laurence et Michel LUBKOV. La gestion de l'information médicale. *Archimag*. 1995: (81), 23-30.
- BROWN, Karen E. K. et Harold HOLLAND. Peruse or Snooze and Lose. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 11-12.
- D'ARIENZO, Daria, Anne OSTENDARP, et Emily SILVERMAN. Preservation Microfilming: The Challenges of Saving a Collection at Risk. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 498-513.
- DE BRUIJN, Teun. Records Management Examples of Canadian and Dutch Practice. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 56-67.
- FAKHFAKH, Moncef. The Microfilm Programme of Tunisia. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 127-128.
- FARRINGTON, Anthony. Le projet international de microfilmage du CIA a-t-il un avenir ? *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 114-118.
- FORTSON, Judith. Access to History: Microfilming the Archives of the Communist Party. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (60), 1-5.
- FOX, Lisa L. et Nancy E. GWINN. *Preservation microfilming: a guide for librarians and archivists*, 2nd ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1996.
- GADZEKPO, Confidence K. The Microfilm Programme of Ghana. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 123-124.
- HALL, Susan. *Guidelines for microfilming records of archival value*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1996.
- HALL, Susan. *Lignes directrices sur le microfilmage des documents de valeur archivistique*. Ottawa: Archives nationales du Canada, 1996.
- La haute sécurité de vos archives magnétiques. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 31.
- HUOT, Christiane et Robert CASONI. Le système de repérage des dossiers étudiants inactifs à l'Université du Québec à Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 185-199.
- JUSTRELL, Börje. The use of colour microfilm for preservation. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 68-73.
- JUSTRELL, Börje, Michael ROPER, et Herbert J. WHITE. *Guidelines for the Preservation of Microforms. Studies 2, Revised*. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1996.

- KROGER, Detlef. International Copyright Protection and Microfilms. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 91-102.
- MAIDMENT, Ewan. The Pacific Manuscript Bureau. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 13-15.
- MUSEMBI, Musila. The Microfilm Programme of Kenya. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 125-126.
- NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA. *Guidelines for preservation microfilming in Australia and New Zealand*. Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1998.
- PHILLIPS, Géraldine N. La duplication des archives avant leur restitution: coûts et avantages. L'expérience des États-Unis. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 155-160.
- PIT, Kuan Wah. Preservation microfilming programme at the National Archives of Singapore. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 183-198.
- ROPER, Michael. Planning microfilming programmes for Commonwealth archives. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 5-7.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Les archives des mormons, 14 millions de noms sur Cd-rom et microforme. *Archimag*. 1996: (92), 55-57.
- SCHWARTZ, Werner. *The European Register of Microform Masters: Supporting International Cooperation*. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- THOMAS, Paul. Using a service bureau to microfilm you records. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (1), 8, 22.
- THURSTON, Anne. Support for Microfilming Projects. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1994: (14), 7-8, 15.
- YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. *Conversion of microfilm to digital imagery: a demonstration project: performance report on the production conversion phase of Project Open Book*. New Haven, Conn: Yale University, 1996.

Municipalité (Institution)

- ANDERSON, Erik. Digitizing fire insurance plans: The city of Saskatoon Archives experience. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1997: (100), 16.
- ANDERSON, Erik. Digitizing fire insurance plans: The City of Saskatoon Archives experience. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 11-12.
- ANDERSON, John C. Brave New World: The impact of access legislation on retention in Alberta municipalities. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 19-23.
- BILLESBERGER, Valerie. Mission Community Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (1), 13.
- BORDES, François et Yan LABORIE. Archives orales et batellerie en Dordogne. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 404-409.
- BULLOCK, Dave. Managing public service: Doing less with less at the City of Ottawa Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1997: 14 (5), 4-5, 18-19.
- BUNTZ, Pierre. Les ressources patrimoniales. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 106-109.
- BUTI, Gilbert. Gens de mer, gens de ville en provenance au 18e siècle: limites et richesses des archives municipales. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 329-339.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Les archives et la météorologie. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 29-38.

Mission

Voir **Administration**

- CATY, Roland et Éliane RICHARD. Négociants et armateurs Marseillais: contribution des archives municipales à la connaissance du milieu maritime. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 340-345.
- CITY OF CALGARY. The City of Calgary Archives... Into the Post Custodial Era. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1994: 14 (3/4), 1-2.
- COX, Richard J. *Documenting Localities: A Practical Model for American Archivists and Manuscript Curators*. Lanham, Md., & London : The Society of American Archivists and The Scarecrow Press, 1996.
- GUERRIER, Alain. Au fil des documents: les ressources des archives communales. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 392-398.
- GUERRIER, Alain. Les sources de l'histoire industrielle aux archives municipales. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 11-15.
- KETELAAR, Éric. Rotterdam out of plumb thanks to the city archives. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 126-127.
- LUBKOV, Michel. L'information dans les collectivités locales. *Archimag*. 1994: (78), 23-29.
- MIMS, Julian L. III. *Records management: a practical guide for cities and counties*. Washington, DC: ICMA, 1996.
- NOËL, Ginette. Les 70 ans des Archives de la Ville de Québec. *La Chronique* 1994: XXIV (2), 9.
- PAYOT, Serge. Les archives municipales à la valorisation du patrimoine: exemple d'une collaboration réussie. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 423-427.
- PERRY, Laurence. Le service des archives contemporaines de la communauté urbaine de Strasbourg. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 422-425.
- PETIT, André. David et Goliath: informatisation et gestion de documents à la Ville de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 211-220.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les archives photographiques de la Ville de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 81-95.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les RDDA à la Ville de Montréal: réflexions sur la zone de description des documents d'archives. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (6), 4, 6.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les RDDA et l'élaboration du Guide des archives de la Ville de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (3), 57-66.
- RONCAYOLO, Marcel. Conclusions: réflexions sur le sens du patrimoine maritime. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 436-440.
- STEWART, Kelly. The Future of Community Archives in British Columbia. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (1), 3, 7.
- TAULÉ I TELLO, Albert. Les archives d'entreprise en Catalogne. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 30-35.
- WILLS, Linda. Outreach in the Community Archives or The Advantages of Living in a Small Community with Small Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 15-17.
- ZELENYI, Dan. "And the magic continues..." City of Vaughan Archives adopts new database management program. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (2), 3.

Musée
Voir **Culture**

Muséologie

- BARBE, N, M. JOZ-ROLLAND, J. C. SEVIN, et A. THIERRY. L'inventaire comme instrument de recherche. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 40-43.
- COURCHESNE, Marie-Josée. L'action éducative en archivistique et en muséologie. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (2), 3-28.
- MERAZ, Gloriaz. Cultural evidence: On the common ground between archivists and museologist. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 1-26.
- WALLACE, David A. Museums on the World Wide Web: a survey and analysis of sixteen institutions. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (4), 388-424.

Normalisation

- ADELSTEIN, Peter Z. The why, how, what and where of image permanence standards. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 41-47.
- ARMA INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS COMMITTEE. *Alphabetic filing rules*. Prairie Village, KS: ARMA International, 1995.
- AUER, Leopold. Standardizing Archival Terminology. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 180-186.
- AVEDON, Don M. Electronic imaging 101 part VII - Standardization, legality, getting started, and future trends. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 36-44, 82.
- BALTESSEN, Jody. RADical Thinking. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993-1994: 11 (2), 16.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. La normalisation du processus de tri et de sélection. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 222-234.
- BEARMAN, David. Issues Involved in Using SGML for Data Interchange. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 74-79.
- BEARMAN, David. Multi-Level Description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 80-83.
- BEARMAN, David. Possible Contributions of the Reference Model of Metadata Required for Evidence to a Reference Model of Metadata Required for Image Description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 295-302.
- BEARMAN, David. RAD Rules for Electronic Records. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (3), 265-268.
- BEARMAN, David. Standards for networked cultural heritage. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (3), 279-307.
- BEARMAN, David. Strategies for Cultural Heritage Information Standards in a Networked World. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (2), 93-106.
- BEARMAN, David. Vocabulary Control. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 6-8.
- BENTLEY TEAM FOR ENCODED ARCHIVAL DESCRIPTION DEVELOPMENT. Encoding standards for electronic aids: Progress report. *Archival Outlook*. 1996: 10-13.
- BOTTINO, Mariza. La normalisation en tant que ressource stratégique pour appréhender la vie de l'université et connaître les sources de son histoire. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 111-114.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. *Managing records for ISO 9000 compliance*. Milwaukee, Wis: ASQC Quality Press, 1995.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. The Marriage of Quality Standards and Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 3-11.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records Requirements of ISO 9000. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (7), 1-15.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records Requirements of ISO 9000: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (8), 1-16.
- CANADIAN COUNCIL OF ARCHIVES. *Building a National Acquisition Strategy: Guidelines for Acquisition Planning*. Ottawa: CCA, 1995.

- CANADIAN COUNCIL OF ARCHIVES STANDARDS COMMITTEE. *Development of standards for archival practice in Canada*. [Ottawa?]: Canadian Council of Archives, 1995.
- CANTRALL, Dan. From MARC to Mosaic: Progressing toward Data Interchangeability at the Oregon State Archives. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (1), 4-12.
- CARMICHAEL, David W. *Organizing Archival Records: A Practical Method of Arrangement and Description for Small Archives*. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1993.
- CASSADY, Jodi. The Library Approach to Archives: A RADical New Reality. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (3), 13-14.
- CASTONGUAY, Denis. Le format MARC et ses implications pour les archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 163-175.
- CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL DES ARCHIVES. General international standard archival description ISAD (G) = Norme générale et internationale de description archivistique ISAD (G). *Janus*. 1994: (1), 7-46.
- CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL DES ARCHIVES. *ISAD(G): Norme générale et internationale de description archivistique: adoptée par la Commission ad hoc sur les normes de description, Stockholm, Suède, 21-23 janvier 1993: version finale adoptée par le CIA*. Ottawa: Conseil international des archives, Secrétariat de la Commission ad hoc sur les normes de description, 1994.
- COOK, Michael. The International Description Standards: An Interim Report. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 15-25.
- COOK, Michael. Standards for Archival Description. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 139.
- CÔTÉ, Sylvie. L'utilisation des RDDA au Centre de recherche des Cantons de l'Est. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (10), 5.
- COX, Richard J. Standardizing Archival Practices: A Tool for the Information Age. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 165-179.
- CROSS, James et Marsha MCCURLEY. Clemson University Thurmond Speeches Series Indexing Project. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 352-363.
- DOUMBIA, Atoumane Ndiaye. Politiques et procédures de normalisation archivistique au Sénégal. *L'Écluse*. 1999: 11 (2), 5-8.
- DRYDEN, Jean E. Archival Description of Electronic Records: An Examination of Current Practices. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 99-108.
- DU REA, Mary V. et Michael J. PEMBERTON. Electronic Mail and Electronic Data Interchange: Challenges to Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 3-12, 59.
- DUBEAU, Suzanne. York University Archives & Special Collections adopts EAD Standards. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 5.
- DUFF, Wendy. Harnessing the power of warrant. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 88-105.
- DUFF, Wendy M. et Kent M. HAWORTH. Advancing archival description: A model for rationalising North American descriptive standards. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 194-217.
- DUFF, Wendy M. et Elaine G. TOMS. HyperRAD: A Case Study in Developing Electronic Manuals for Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 242-256.
- DURANCE, Cynthia. RAD Implementation at the National Archives of Canada. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 19 (2), 1-4.
- FANTIN, Loren. ARCHEION: Building the Ontario component of CAIN (Part 2). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1999: 16 (2), 8-11.
- FANTIN, Loren. Archival Union List of Ontario: Building the Ontario component of CAIN (Part 1). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (4), 6-7.

- FANTIN, Loren. Snapshot of Ontario Archives: Preamble to building the Ontario component of CAIN. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 8-9.
- FITZGERALD, Sylvia. Archives Cataloguing on Computer at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew: Using MARC, International Standards and Unicorn. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 179-191.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. L'analyse documentaire I: Les thésaurus en France. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 55-72.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Problématiques actuelles relatives à l'analyse documentaire des documents d'archives tels que décrits selon les RDDA. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 23-41.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise, Carole SAULNIER, et Louis GARON. La normalisation des descriptions des documents d'archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 253-263.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise, Carole SAULNIER, et Louis GARON. Les Règles pour la description des documents d'archives: principes de base et applications. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (4), 25-37.
- GRAVEL, Sue. Information Technology Standards: Tools for the Archivist. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 241-250.
- GROB, Jean-Manuel et Didier GRANGE. Quand ISAD-G rencontre Internet... Constitution d'un état des fonds aux Archives de la Ville de Genève. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (9), 11-12.
- GRONOW, Pekka. A sound archivist looks at ISRC. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 51-56.
- GUERCIO, Maria. Models for Fostering the Development of Standard Practices Within a Region or a Particular Country. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 200-209.
- HAWORTH, Kent. Sorting Out the Myth and Reality of RAD. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (5), 10.
- HAWORTH, Kent M. Standardizing Archival Description. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 187-199.
- HÉON, Gilles. Les plans de classification en archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 73-90.
- HISCOCK, Philip. RAD: Silk Purse or sow's Ear? *ANLA Bulletin*. 1995: 12 (3), 11.
- HIVES, Christopher. Descriptive Standards, CCA, and the Evolving Canadian Archival System. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (5), 12-13.
- HODGSON, Nathalie. L'élaboration d'un thésaurus et d'un fichier d'autorité à l'Université Concordia. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 43-56.
- HURLEY, Chris. Ambient Functions: Abandoned Childrens to Zoos. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 21-39.
- HURLEY, Chris. Data, Systems, Management and Standardisation. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 338-359.
- HURLEY, Chris. The making and the keeping of records: (1) What are finding aids for? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 58-77.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF ARCHIVES. *ISAD(G): General International Standard Archival Description: Adopted by the Ad Hoc Commission on Descriptive Standards, Stockholm, Sweden, 21-23 January 1993: final ICA approved version*. Ottawa: International Council of Archives, 1994.
- KIESLING, Kris. EAD as an archival descriptive standard. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 344-354.
- KITCHING, Christopher. ICA standards for archives: ISAD(G) and ISAA(CPF). *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 26-27.

- KITCHING, Christopher. ISAD(G). Applications et développement de la Norme internationale de description archivistique. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 27-31.
- KOOYMAN, Susan M. RAD and the Researcher. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 104-110.
- KRAWCZYK, Bob. Standards on the Internet. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (3), 6-7.
- KRAWCZYK, Bob. Z39.50 for archivists. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 11.
- LACASSE, Danielle et Antonio LECHASSEUR. Du record group au fonds d'archives. Normalisation du classement et de la description d'archives gouvernementales aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 57-79.
- LAMBERT, James. Communicating Context: Commentary. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 94-98.
- LECLANCHE, Françoise. Plan de classement et d'archivage. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 27-28.
- LEDWELL, Mary. Implementing Rules for Archival Description in Nova Scotia. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (21), 5-8.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. RADical Surgery: A Case Study in Using RAD to Produce a Thematic Guide. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 51-69.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. The use of total quality management in a records management environment. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 28-38, 74.
- LIGHT, Richard. HTML makes a great delivery vehicle for Web-based information. It just isn't a sensible place for much of that information to live in. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (4), 381-387.
- MANAMPERI, Premadasa. Ramp Studies: Their Present and Future Direction as Tool to Foster the Standardization of Practices on an International Level. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 235-240.
- MARCOUX, Yves. Les formats de documents électroniques en archivistique: la solution au problème des archives électroniques passe-t-elle obligatoirement par les formats normalisés de documents structurés? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 85-100.
- MARTIN, Lyn M. Viewing the Field: A Literature Review and Survey of the Use of U.S. MARC AMC in U.S. Academic Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 482-497.
- MAUREL, Dominique et Marc LACASSE. *Cahiers d'exercices sur les RDDA*. Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, sous la direction de Victorin Chabot et Louise Gagnon-Arguin, 1994.
- MAUREL, Dominique et Marc LACASSE. *Cahiers d'exercices sur les RDDA: documentation pédagogique et corrigés*. Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, sous la direction de Victorin Chabot et Louise Gagnon-Arguin, 1994.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue et Dagmar PARER. Towards frameworks for standardising recordkeeping metadata. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 24-45.
- MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY OF NEWFOUNDLAND. *MARC Format Cataloguing and Data Entry for Memorial University of Newfoundland, Folklore & Language Archive*. St. John's, Nfld: MUNFLA, Folklore & Language Archive, 1990.
- METHVEN, Patricia. Appearance of a common typology. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 96-110.
- MILIANO, Mary. IASA Cataloguing rules for audiovisual media with emphasis on sound recordings: Project goal and progress report. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 60-63.
- NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA. *Guidelines for preservation microfilming in Australia and New Zealand*. Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1998.
- NOUGARET, Christine. Vers une normalisation internationale de la description des archives: la norme ISAD(G) du Conseil international des archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 274-292.

- O'SHEA, Greg. The Australian records management standard (AS 4390): Development and progress. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 21-25.
- PAGÉ, Lucie, Michel LALONDE, et Danielle RAYMOND. L'application des RDDA au Centre de recherche en civilisation canadienne française de l'Université d'Ottawa. L'expérience du Guide des archives conservées au CRCCF, 3e édition. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (2), 21-63.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Unlocking Hidden Treasures Through Description: Comments on Archival Voyages of Discovery. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 47-63.
- PERSON, Philippe. A response from IFPI to "A sound archivist looks at ISRC". *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 57-59.
- PITTI, Daniel V. Encoded Archival Description: The development of an encoding standard for archival finding aids. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (3), 268-283.
- PORTER, Vicki et Robin THORNES. *A Guide to the Description of Architectural Drawings*. Boston, Mass: G.K. Hall, 1994.
- QUINTON-PLOUGHMAN, Linda. Taking the good with the RAD. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993-1994: 11 (2), 17.
- REMIZE, Michel. Normalisation: débat sur un texte australien. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 37.
- REMIZE, Michel, Gérald FAVRE, et Olivier ROUMIEUX. GED: vous y viendrez. *Archimag*. 1998: (118), 23-38.
- RIBEIRO, Fernanda. Subject Indexing and Authority Control in Archives: the need for subject indexing in archives and for an indexing policy using controlled language. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (1), 27-54.
- RITCHIE MARK. Waterloo Media Cataloguing System - The Rules for Data Input. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 8.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les RDDA à la Ville de Montréal: réflexions sur la zone de description des documents d'archives. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (6), 4, 6.
- ROBERT, Mario. Les RDDA et l'élaboration du Guide des archives de la Ville de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (3), 57-66.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Will ISO 9000 Improve My Records Management Program? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 47-53.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Managing electronic records. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 39-49.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal Requirements for Filing Systems and Indexes. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 64-68, 75.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal Standards for Records and Information Management Programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 40-43.
- Standards in the museum care of photographic collections 1996*. London: Museum & Galleries Commission, [1996?].
- STEPHENS, David O. ISO 9000 and international records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 67-73.
- STEPHENS, David O. et David ROBERTS. From Australia: The World's First National Standard for Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 3-7.
- STIBBE, Hugo L. P. Standardization description: The experience of using ISAD(G). *Janus*. 1998: (1), 132-152.
- STIELOW, Frederick, Rebecca HANKINS, et Venola JONES. From managerial theory and worksheets to practical MARC AMC; or, dancing with the dinosaur at the Amistad. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 464-474.
- THIBODEAU, Sharon. Archival Context as Archival Authority Record: The ISAAR (CPF). *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 75-85.
- UNIVERSITÉ DU QUÉBEC À MONTRÉAL. *Normes et procédures pour le traitement des archives privées*. Montréal: Université du Québec à Montréal, Service des archives et de gestion des documents, 1995.

- VAN DEVENTER, Ronald, John HAVERMANS, et Sandra BERKHOUT. A Comparison of Three Durability Standards for Paper. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (3), 161-174.
- VAN HOUTEN, Gerry. ISO 9000 and Beyond: A Case Study of BASF Canada Inc. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 21-26.
- VAN HOUTEN, Gerry. The ISO Document Tidal Wave. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 12-20.
- WALLACE, David A. Managing the Present: Metadata as Archival Description. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 11-21.
- WATRY, Paul B. et Maureen M. WATRY. Automating Archival Collections Using MARC-AMC and Z39.50 at the University of Liverpool: a case of study. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (2), 167-173.
- WEBER, Jerome F. Formulating guidelines for discographies to be published in the ARSC Journal. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1997: 28 (2), 198-208.
- Numérisation
Voir **Informatisation**
- Océanie**
- ACTON, Patricia. Revisiting New Zealand records management after ten years. *Archifacts*. 1996: 121-137.
- ADAMI, Tom A. The 'Heiner Affair' - or 'Quick, shred that document, the auditors are coming!'. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1998: (22), 11-15.
- ANDERSON, Karen. Distance education for archival education. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 37-44.
- ANDERSON, Karen. Distance Learning: A New Approach to Archival Education. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 48-59.
- ANEMAAT, Louise, Paul BRUNTON, et Alan VENTRESS. The 'Banks on CD-ROM' project at the State Library of New South Wales. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 260-273.
- ANGELO, Thérèse. A new trick for an old dog: The RNZAF Museum research collection's new facility. *Archifacts*. 1997: 22-28.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Australia. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 19-44.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Albania - Kenya): Cook Islands. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 129-130.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): New Zealand. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 44-47.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Pacific Region. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 64.
- Archival Legislation 1981-1994 (Latvia - Zimbabwe): Papua New Guinea. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 69-76.
- ARCHIVES AUTHORITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. *Steering into the future: Electronic recordkeeping in New South Wales*. Sydney: 1997.
- AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ARCHIVISTS. *Archives in the tropics: proceedings of the Australian Society of Archivists Conference*, Townsville, Qld, O'Connor, ACT: Australian Society of Archivists, 1994, iv, 143.
- BATTERHAM, Ian. The Walter Burley Griffin design drawings of the City of Canberra: Conservation work at the National Archives of Australia. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 115-134.
- BISKUP, Peter et al. *Debates and discourses: selected Australian writings on archival theory, 1951-1990*. Canberra: Australian Society of Archivists, 1995.
- BLACKMAN, Anna et Thérèse ANGELO. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Smaller Institutions and Sole-Charge Archivists. *Archifacts*. 1994: 44-50.
- BOADLE, Don. Origins and Development of the New South Wales Regional Repositories System. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 274-288.
- BOLGER, Eamonn. The proposed Archives Bill: The way forward, or back to the future? *Archifacts*. 1997: 43-52.
- BRENNAN, Karin. Update on PARBICA. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 15-16.

- BUCKLEY, Christopher et Bill OATES. The Dynamics of Change: Archives and Records Management at the University of New England. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 40-42.
- CAMPBELL, Madeline. Government accountability and access to information on contracted-out services. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 294-327.
- CARBERRY, Graham. Australian Lesbian & Gay Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 30-37.
- CHRISP, Steven. Enhancing the description of Maori language material in the Alexander Turnbull Library. *Archifacts*. 1998: 13-21.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Les Associations d'archivistes dans le monde. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (9), 17-20.
- COOK, L. W. Constraints and conflicts in access to official statistics and statistical records. *Archifacts*. 1996: 173-180.
- COOKE, Ann et Jo BIRKL. Small Archives or... The Plight of the Lone Arranger. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 330-336.
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. The crisis at the Noel Butlin Archives Centre in Caberra, Australia. *ACA Bulletin*. 1998: 22 (3), 16-17.
- DALGLEISH, Paul. The appraisal of personal records of Members of Parliament in theory and practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 86-101.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni et Luisa MOSCATO. Towards an Electronic Records Management Program: the University of Melbourne. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 124-135.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni, Anne-Marie SCHWIRTLICH, et Bruce SMITH. The Australian Society of Archivists' 1993 Membership Survey. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 306-321.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni, Anne-Marie SCHWIRTLICH, et Bruce SMITH. The Australian Society of Archivists' 1996 membership survey. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 304-327.
- DE ZWART, Melissa. Information wants to be free: How cyberspace challenges traditional legal concepts of information use and ownership. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 368-389.
- DOIG, Judith. *Disaster recovery for archives, libraries and records management systems in Australia and New Zealand*. Wagga Wagga, NSW: Charles Stuart University, Centre for Information Studies, 1997.
- DU FRESNE, Karl. The right to know: a media viewpoint. *Archifacts*. 1996: 185-194.
- EASTON, Brian. Archives and public policy. *Archifacts*. 1996: 55-71.
- FOGARTY, Philippa, David COLQUHOUN, et Janine DELANEY. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Archivists in Larger Institutions. *Archifacts*. 1994: 33-43.
- GRADY, K., D. MCROSTIE, et S. PAPADOPOULOS. Hunters and gatherers: From research practice to records practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 242-265.
- HANLON, David. The chill of history: the experience, emotion and changing politics of archival research in the Pacific. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 8-21.
- HENSLEY, G. C. Access to sensitive official records: striking a balance. *Archifacts*. 1996: 181-184.
- HILL, Richard. 'Secrets and lies' in official files. *Archifacts*. 1996: 195-207.
- HOARE, Michael E. The national register of archives and manuscripts: a Piper's lament or a pipe dream? *Archifacts*. 1996: 216-234.
- HOWELL, Alan, Heather MANSELL, et Marion ROUBOS-BENNETT. *Redefining disasters: a decade of counter-disaster planning: proceedings*. Rev. ed, State Library of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia, Sydney: State Library of New South Wales, 1996, viii, 260 p.
- HOYLE, Michael. Developing an electronic records policy for New Zealand. *Archifacts*. 1997: 8-21.
- HURLEY, Chris. From dust bins to disk-drives and now to dispersal: the 'State Records Act 1998' (New South Wales). *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 390-409.

- IACOVINO, Livia. Teaching law in recordkeeping courses: the Monash experience. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 266-287.
- JANE, Philip. Archives at the University of Canterbury. *Archifacts*. 1995: 25-28.
- JOYNES, Sara E. The Australian Joint Copying Project, 1998-1993. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1994: (14), 2-5.
- KOCH, Grace. Our culture, our future: aboriginal people speak out about copyright reform. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 32-42.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Australie. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 19-44.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Albanie - Kenya): Cook Islands. *Archivum*. 1995: XL, 129-130.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Nouvelle-Zélande. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 44-47.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Papouasie-Nouvelle-Guinée. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 69-76.
- Législation archivistique 1981-1994 (Lettonie - Zimbabwe): Région Pacifique. *Archivum*. 1996: XLI, 64.
- LILBURN, Rachel. The Ham Report: Miniskirt or Maxi. *Archifacts*. 1994: 21-34.
- LING, Ted. *Solid, safe, secure: Building archives repositories in Australia*. Canberra: National Archives of Australia, 1998.
- LUTTON, Nancy et Hilary ROWELL. Return to Port Moresby - the survival, copying and restitution of rescued records. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 290-305.
- MAIDMENT, Ewan. The Pacific Manuscript Bureau. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 13-15.
- MATHIESON, Don. Legal frameworks. *Archifacts*. 1996: 44-54.
- MCCULLOCH, Bruce. The evolution of a community archive: The story of the North Otago Museum Archive. *Archifacts*. 1998: 43-56.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue. Records and Archives Education at Monash University, Australia. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 28-31.
- MILIANO, Mary. National Film And Sound Archive (Australia). *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 49-57.
- MILLER, Peter, Alison M. FRASER, et Rosemary COLLIER. Perspectives on the Ham Report: The professional Associations. *Archifacts*. 1994: 21-32.
- MORGAN, Owen J. et Miranda WELCH. Protecting Confidential Computer Records Against Careless Loss. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 16-20, 65.
- MOSCATO, Luisa. Australian approaches to policy development and resulting research issues. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 241-250.
- MOWBRAY, Sandra et Sigrid MCCAUSLAND. Archives and Local Government - the ASA NSW Branch Local Government Archives project. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 322-337.
- Multimedia preservation: capturing the rainbow: proceedings of the second national conference of the National Preservation Office*, Brisbane, QLD, Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1996, v, 317 p.
- NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA. *Australian Historic Records Register Thesaurus*. Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1996.
- NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA. *Guidelines for preservation microfilming in Australia and New Zealand*. Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1998.
- NICHOLS, George. L'accès aux archives et ses aspects juridiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 38-46.
- O'CONNOR, Maura. Arrangement of aerial photographs in the National Library of Australia. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 70-78.
- O'MEEGHAN, Michael. Catholic archives in New Zealand. *Archifacts*. 1995: 11-24.

- O'SHEA, Greg. The Australian records management standard (AS 4390): Development and progress. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 21-25.
- O'SHEA, Greg. The Medium is not the Message: Appraisal of Electronic Records by Australian Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 68-93.
- O'SHEA, Greg. Research issues in Australian approaches to policy development. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 251-257.
- OLIFF, Trish et Bruce SYMONDSON. More Perspectives on the Ham Report: Records Managers. *Archifacts*. 1994: 5-20.
- ORLOVICH, Peter. Perspectives on the Ham Report: An Outside View. *Archifacts*. 1994: 13-20.
- PATTERSON, Brad. Professionalism and New Zealand archivists. *Archifacts*. 1996: 1-14.
- PAUL, Jane. Searching for New Zealand film history in Australia. *Archifacts*. 1998: 1-12.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Education and training in archives and records management: a survey of developments in Commonwealth nations. Australia: archival education in the antipodes and the new curriculum at the University of New South Wales. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 27-30.
- PEMBER, Margaret. The rise of the 'new age' records management professional: Records management education and training in Australia. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 63-75.
- PICOT, Anne. Electronic Records Systems in the Roads & Traffic Authority, NSW. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 52-66.
- POWELL, Graeme. The collecting of personal and private papers in Australia. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 62-77.
- REED, Barbara. Electronic records management in Australia. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (3), 191-204.
- REMIZE, Michel. Normalisation: débat sur un texte australien. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 37.
- RETTET, Margaret et Brian HENDERSON. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Employer Viewpoints. *Archifacts*. 1994: 54-61.
- RILEY, Jan. Integrating archival programs into the core business of the independent school. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 50-61.
- ROBERTS, John. Looking at the woods rather than the trees: Functional appraisal and the New Zealand environment. *Archifacts*. 1997: 29-42.
- ROBINSON, Catherine. Records control and disposal using functional analysis. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 288-303.
- ROSLY, Sue. Access to Archival Records for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 60-73.
- ROWELL, Hilary. Access to records in the National Archives of Australia by indigenous people. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1998: (22), 18-23.
- SCADDEN, Ken. More Perspectives on the Ham Report: Smaller Institutions. *Archifacts*. 1994: 1-4.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. The Australian Archives Turns 50. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 5, 19.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. The Australian Society of Archivists Turns Twenty. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 20 (1), 15-16.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. Change management at the "New Zealand National Archives Business". *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (4), 8-9.
- SCHAUDER, Cheryl et Jay KENNEDY. Records Management in Australia: An Overview. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 161-172.
- SKINNON, John. Court records: a heritage at risk. *Archifacts*. 1996: 41-49.
- SMITH, Bruce. Australian business archives scene. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 68-69.
- SMITH, Clive. The Australian Series System. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 86-93.
- SOUTHCOTT, Margaret, Roger ANDRE, et Neil THOMAS. Theory, practice and pragmatism: arrangement and description of personal papers in the Mortlock Library of South Australia. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 102-115.

- STEPHENS, David O. Recordkeeping Provisions of International Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 60-65.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records Management in Australia. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 56-60.
- STEPHENS, David O. et David ROBERTS. From Australia: The World's First National Standard for Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 3-7.
- STEWART, Evelyn C. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Records Managers. *Archifacts*. 1994: 51-53.
- STRACHAN, Stuart. Devising archives policy: whose responsibility? Towards a type for New Zealand. *Archifacts*. 1996: 72-82.
- STRACHAN, Stuart. Perspectives on the Ham Report: A New Zealand Overview. *Archifacts*. 1994: 1-12.
- TRAUE, J. E. Coalitions in the public interest. *Archifacts*. 1996: 108-120.
- TYACKE, Sarah. Records on two sides of the world: a common future? *Archifacts*. 1996: 15-30.
- WARDS, Ian. New Zealand Archives and Records in Retrospect. *Archifacts*. 1996: 31-43.
- WATSON, Chris et Helen MCNAUGHT. "The best bit is when you come in and they have just made the coffee": the Post Occupancy Evaluation of the National Archives building. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 46-57.
- WEHNER, Monica et Ewan MAIDMENT. Ancestral voices: aspects of archives administration in Oceania. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 22-41.
- WELLAND, Sarah et Stuart STRACHAN. Two responses to Brad Patterson's paper on "Professionalism and New Zealand Archivists". *Archifacts*. 1997: 53-59.
- WILSON, Vicky. Seeking Many Sources of Expertise: The Down-Under, Down-to-Earth Approach to Education and Training for Tomorrow's Records and Information Managers. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 28-37.
- YORKE, Stephen. Management of petroleum data records in the custody of Australian Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 62-73.
- YORKE, Stephen. *Playing for keeps: the proceedings of an Electronic Records Management Conference hosted by the Australian Archives*, Canberra, Australia, Dickson, ACT: Australian Archives, 1995, x, 356 p.
- Organisation archivistique**
- AKOTIA, Pino. The National Archives of Ghana: New Responsibilities and Challenges. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 33-38.
- Aliance of Libraries, Archives and Records Management (ALARM). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 7, 19.
- ANIM-ASANTE, Joseph. The development of the National Records Centre in Accra, Ghana. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 19-21.
- ARCHIVES ASSOCIATION OF ONTARIO. Consultations on the future of the National Archives of Canada and the National Library of Canada: AAO Submission. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (4), 12-13, 20.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DE TUNISIE. La législation archivistique pour le développement du système national d'information. Tunis, Hôtel Diplomat, Ottawa: Banque internationale d'information sur les États francophones, 1996, 2 vol.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Lignes directrices relatives à la communication de renseignements personnels aux fins de recherches historiques aux Archives nationales du Canada*. [Éd. rév.]. Ottawa: Archives nationales du Canada, 1995.
- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU QUÉBEC. *Normes et procédures archivistiques des Archives nationales du Québec*. 6e éd. rev. et augm. Montréal: Ministère de la Culture et des Communications, 1996.
- ARLETTAZ, Gérald. Aux origines des «Archives nationales». *Studien und Quellen = Études et sources*. 1998: 24, 15-34.

- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Code d'éthique. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (5), 21-23.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Code de déontologie. *La Chronique*. 1996: XXVI (5), 28-29.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec à la Commission parlementaire de la culture relativement à l'étude du Rapport sur la mise en oeuvre de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (7), 20-23.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec à la Commission de la culture. L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: à la recherche d'un équilibre. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 85-120.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec en vue de la révision du projet de loi 451. L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: au seuil d'un équilibre. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (3/4), 57-92.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Orientations stratégiques 1996-1999. *La Chronique*. 1996: XXVI (4), 22-25.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES FRANÇAIS. Assemblée générale de 1993, Paris, 26 et 27 janvier 1994. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (166), 315-329.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES FRANÇAIS. Assemblée générale extraordinaire, Paris, 27 janvier 1994. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (166), 331-333.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES SUISSES. *Les archives en Suisse [III]: les meilleures adresses*. Saint-Gall: Association des archivistes Suisses, 1997.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES SUISSES. Procès-verbal de la 75e assemblée générale, 10 septembre 1998, à Bellinzona. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (12), 5-8.
- ASSOCIACIÓN MEXICANA DE ARCHIVOS Y BIBLIOTECAS PRIVADOS. ASOCIACIÓN MEXICANA DE ARCHIVOS Y BIBLIOTECAS PRIVADOS, A. C. *Memorias del Primer Coloquio Internacional de Archivos y Bibliotecas Privados*, San Miguel Regla, Mexique, Mexico: Asociación Mexicana de Archivos y Bibliotecas Privados, 1997, 143.
- ASSOCIATION OF CANADIAN ARCHIVISTS. ACA Strategic plan: A Blueprint for 2001. *ACA Bulletin*. 1998: 22 (4), 2-6.
- ASSOCIATION OF CANADIAN ARCHIVISTS. ACA Strategic plan: A Blueprint for 2001. *ACA Bulletin*. 1998: 22 (5), 1-10.
- ASSOCIATION OF CANADIAN ARCHIVISTS. Constitutional Revisions. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (4), 9-11.
- ATHERTON, Jay. "Accentuating the Positive": Keynote Address to ACA Annual Conference. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (6), 4, 7-10.
- BAKER, Kathryn Hammond. The business of government and the future of government archives. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 234-252.
- BANKS, Brenda. SAA Beyond the Year 2000. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 3, 37.
- BANKS, Brenda S. Seeing the past as a guidepost to our future. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 392-399.
- BART-RIEDSTRA, Carolynn. Stratford-Perth Archives celebrates 25th anniversary. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1997: 14 (4), 7.
- BEARMAN, David. Coalition for Networked Information. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 11-13.
- BENSMAN, Beth et Susan POTTS MCDONALD. The GAMMA Project: A cooperative venture. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 63-86.
- BERZINS, Baiba. Archives and manuscripts in Latvia. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 352-359.
- BOADLE, Don. Origins and Development of the New South Wales Regional Repositories System. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 274-288.

- BOURQUE, Julie, Carol COUTURE, et Nathalie FAUCHER. Le défi archivistique à l'aube de l'an 2000: XIIIe Congrès international des Archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (2), 3-29.
- BRAIBANT, Guy. *Les archives en France: rapport au Premier ministre*. Paris: Documentation française, 1996.
- BRANDAK, George. Forty Memorable Moments in BC Archives History: A Personal View. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 6-10.
- BRENNAN, Karin. Update on PARBICA. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 15-16.
- BRINATI, Teresa. SAA's Lends a Hand: International and Domestic Initiatives. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 7.
- BRINATI, Teresa et Evelyn FRANGAKIS. Crusing the Super Highway: SAA on Electronic Mail. *Archival Outlook*. 1994: 9.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Les associations de la GED. *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 44-45.
- BURCKEL, Nicholas C. The Society: From birth to maturity. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 12-35.
- BUREAU OF CANADIAN ARCHIVISTS. Policy of the BCA concerning the Education and Training of Archivists in Canada. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 19 (2), 4-11.
- CALLU, Agnès. Le Département des collections audiovisuelles du Centre historique des Archives nationales. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (13), 14-20.
- CANADIAN COUCIL OF ARCHIVES. *Canadian Coucil of Archives, 1985-1995: retrospective*. Ottawa: The Council, 1995.
- CANADIAN COUCIL OF ARCHIVES. PRESERVATION COMMITTEE. *The Preservation strategy for archives in Canada*. Ottawa: The Council, 1994.
- CARDINAL, Louis. Report from the National Archives of Canada. Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives 1997 annual Conference, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Friday, May 30, 1997. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1997: (99), 31-35.
- CHIFAMBA, Sarudzayi Elizabeth. The National Archives of Zimbabwe's audio-visual collection. *IASA Journal*. 1999: (12), 52-57.
- CLEYET-MICHAUD, Rosine. Les Associations d'archivistes dans le monde. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (9), 17-20.
- CONGRÈS DES ARCHIVISTES FRANÇAIS. *Les archives du monde du travail: actes du XXXIIIe Congrès des archivistes français*. Roubaix, Paris: Archives nationales de France, 1995, 196 p.
- CONSEIL CANADIEN DES ARCHIVES. *Vers l'élaboration d'une stratégie nationale d'acquisition: recommandations concernant la planification des acquisitions*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1995.
- CONSEIL CANADIEN DES ARCHIVES. COMITÉ DE PRÉSERVATION. *Stratégie de préservation des archives canadiennes*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1994.
- CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL DES ARCHIVES. General international standard archival description ISAD (G) = Norme générale et internationale de description archivistique ISAD (G). *Janus*. 1994: (1), 7-46.
- CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL DES ARCHIVES. *Répertoire international d'archives communales (membres d'ICA/SMA) = International directory of municipal archives (members of ICA/SMA) = Directorio de archivos municipales (miembros des ICA/SMA) = Internationales Verzeichnis von Stadtarchiven (Mitglieder von ICA/SMA)*. Paris: ICA/SMA, Section des Archives Communales, 1993.
- CONTÉ, Almamy Stell. Coopération Nord-Sud et Sud-Sud au développement archivistique. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 72-76.
- CONWAY, Paul. *Partners in Research: Improving Access to the Nation's Archive: User Studies at the National Archives and Records Administration*. Pittsburgh, PA: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1994.
- CORBETT, Bryan. ACA's public awareness strategy. *Janus*. 1997: (1), 73-109.
- COSSON, Stéphane. L'Association des DESS et licenciés en techniques d'archives et de documentation. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 293-296.

- COUTAZ, Gilbert. Le code de déontologie du Conseil international des archives: d'un texte international à sa concrétisation sur le plan national suisse: les réels enjeux pour l'AAS. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 20-21.
- COUTURE, Carol. Les archives, miroir de la société, mémoire de l'humanité. Une ressource essentielle pour l'éducation au XXe siècle. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 17-24.
- COUTURE, Carol et Guy DINEL. L'infrastructure du système d'archives canadien. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXIV (8), 22-23.
- COX, Richard J. Professional associations and selling: the wrong paradigm. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (6), 15-17.
- CUMMING, Judi. Beyond Intrinsic Value Towards the Development of Acquisition Strategies in the Private Sector: the Experience of the Manuscript Division, National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 232-239.
- DAELEMANS, Frank. Une nouvelle loi sur les archives pour la Belgique fédérale un véritable calvaire. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 23-62.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni, Anne-Marie SCHWIRTLICH, et Bruce SMITH. The Australian Society of Archivists' 1993 Membership Survey. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 306-321.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni, Anne-Marie SCHWIRTLICH, et Bruce SMITH. The Australian Society of Archivists' 1996 membership survey. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 304-327.
- DIALLO, Ousmane. Difficultés et ambitions: archives nationales du Sénégal. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 38-39.
- Directory of Archives = Répertoire des centres d'archives, 6e éd.* Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives = Conseil canadien des archives, 1996.
- DODGE, Bernadine. Peterborough Heritage Information Network: A Retrospective Look. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (3), 8-9.
- DOW, Elizabeth H. EAD and the small repository. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 446-455.
- DUBOIS, Christophe. Évolution des Archives nationales: le chemin de l'ouverture. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 24-25.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. L'Institut international de science archivistique de Maribor et la revue Atlanti. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 407-408.
- DURANCE, Cynthia. RAD Implementation at the National Archives of Canada. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 19 (2), 1-4.
- DURAND, Gilles. Session sur le partage des acquisitions des Archives nationales du Québec de la région de l'Estrie. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIV (3), 6-8.
- DURANTI, Luciani. Fulfilling the education function: A must for SAA. *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 4, 35.
- DUSSAULT, Sylvie. Société d'archives de la Baie-James: la récupération et la mise en valeur de la mémoire nord-québécoise. *La Chronique*. 1998: XXVIII (7), 17.
- ENNS, David. The National Archives' new service strategies. *The Archivist*. 1997: (113), 40-44.
- ENNS, David. Les nouvelles stratégies de service des Archives nationales. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (113), 41-45.
- EVANS, Frank B. et Charles KECSKEMETI. La question des contentieux archivistiques: l'action de L'UNESCO et du CIA depuis 1976. Thessaloniki, Paris: 1994, 66-83.
- FAKHFAKH, Moncef. Tunisie: les archives sur la voie du redressement. *Archimag*. 1998: (118), 47-48.
- FANSO, Verkjika G. A Brief History of the Archives in Cameroon. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 24-25.
- FOSTER, Janet. Annual Conference 1993. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1994: XXI (92), 200-205.
- FOX, Susan E. SAA and Continuing Education. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 4, 37.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Code d'éthique et corporation professionnelle ou l'évolution d'une occupation vers une profession - Réponse à la lettre de Lyne Tremblay dans l'opinion du lecteur. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (9), 3-4.

- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. La reconnaissance professionnelle? pourquoi et comment. *La Chronique*. 1998: XXVIII (6), 9-10.
- GASTALDI, Nadine. Sources et instruments de recherche pour l'histoire religieuse aux Archives nationales: section moderne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 144-158.
- GERVAIS, Sylvie. Code d'éthique et code de déontologie: expérience canadienne. L'Association des Archivistes canadiens et l'Association des archivistes du Québec. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 25-31.
- GONZÁLEZ, Pedro. *Computerization of the Archivo General de Indias: Strategies and Results*. Washington, D.C: Council on Library and Information Resources, 1998.
- GRACE, John. A building for preservation. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 10-18.
- GRACE, John. Un édifice pour la préservation. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 11-19.
- GREEN, David L. Leveraging archivists in our digital future. *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 12, 35.
- GRENVILLE, Nancy. Regional Roots and National Networks for Small Archives. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993-1994: 12 (1), 11-17.
- GRIFFITH, Rhys et C. K. KIRTON. Capital Transfer: Moving the Greater London Council Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 51-57.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Le Centre de préservation à Gatineau: un lieu de mémoire. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 7-9.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. The Gatineau Preservation Centre: A site devoted to memory. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 6-8.
- GROH, Robert. Le Centre de préservation des archives nationales à Gatineau - l'architecture au service d'exigences particulières. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 31-35.
- GROH, Robert. National Archives Preservation Centre - The architecture of project requirements. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 30-34.
- GROUPE DE TRAVAIL DU CONSEIL CANADIEN DES ARCHIVES SUR L'AUTOROUTE DE L'INFORMATION. *La création du RCIA: première étape de la constitution d'un réseau canadien d'information archivistique*. Ottawa: Conseil canadien des archives, 1997.
- GUNN, Stan. SAA on the World Wide Web. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 6.
- HALL, Ken. The role of professional associations in archival development. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 110-113.
- HARRIS, Verne. Transforming Discourse and Legislation: A Perspective on South Africa's New National Archives Act. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 10-12.
- HÉON, Gilles. Les Archives nationales du Québec: la mémoire de la nation. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 3-15.
- HÉON, Gilles. L'exploitation de l'information au Secrétariat administratif de l'Association des archivistes du Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (3), 11-28.
- HÉON, Gilles. Ton portefeuille archivistique: Sensibilisation des élèves à leurs archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (4), 3-7.
- HILL, Rosaleen. The AABC 5 Year Conservation Plan. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (1), 14-15, 18.
- HIVES, Chris. The Evolution of the Canadian Council of Archives and the Question of «Accountability». *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 20 (2), 1, 5-9.
- HIVES, Christopher. Descriptive Standards, CCA, and the Evolving Canadian Archival System. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (5), 12-13.
- How Conservation Research is Serving Archives. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 13-14.
- How is Conservation Research Serving Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 9.
- INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. COMMITTEE ON ELECTRONIC RECORDS. *Electronic records programs: report on the 1994/95 survey*. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1996.
- JEAN, Marc. Pour une reconnaissance sociale optimale de la profession d'archiviste: les archivistes se questionnent sur leur avenir. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 45-53.

- JOHNSON, Bruce L. The survey said... Results of the 1996 survey of the archival profession. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11.
- KEAKOPA, Segomotso. Establishment of an Oral History Tradition Programme: The Case of Botswana National Archives and Records Services. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 21-22.
- KECSKEMETI, Charles. L'action de l'UNESCO et du CIA depuis 1976. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 77-83.
- KHIM, Cheong-Soh Eng. The Oral History Centre at the National archives of Singapore, Republic of Singapore. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 16.
- KOLISH, Evelyn. Processus d'évaluation, de sélection et de tri appliqués aux archives judiciaires, Archives nationales du Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 99-109.
- KOLTUN, Lilly. A treasury for Canada's archives - Remebering how we made it happen. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 20-28.
- KOLTUN, Lilly. Un lieu sûr pour les archives du Canada - comment nous y sommes parvenus. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 21-29.
- LACASSE, Danielle et Antonio LECHASSEUR. Du record group au fonds d'archives. Normalisation du classement et de la description d'archives gouvernementales aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 57-79.
- LACY, May A. EAD testing and implementaion at the Library of Congress. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (4), 420-435.
- LAFRENIÈRE, Carole. Conservation Areas in the New Building of the National Archives of Canada. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 18.
- LAU, Brigitte. Record Management in Africa and the Role of National Archives: An Opinion Piece. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 38-39.
- LEKAUKAU, Masisi. A critical evaluation of the contribution of the ICA towards archival development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development, Tunis (Tunisia)*, Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 57-66.
- LEKAUKAU, Masisi. Évaluation critique de la contribution du CIA au développement archivistique. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique, Tunis (Tunisie)*, Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 59-68.
- LOWELL, Howard P. Building a public archives in Delaware for the twenty-first century. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 152-165.
- LUBKOV, Michel. APROGED: naissance d'une association GED. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 5.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Implementing the ACA Code of Ethics. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 20 (1), 7-8.
- MAIDMENT, Ewan. The Pacific Manuscript Bureau. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 13-15.
- MASSCHAELE, Brian. Intitutional profile: Bank of Canada Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1998: 15 (4), 14, 20.
- MASSCHAELE, Brian. Intitutional profile: Stratford-Perth Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1999: 16 (2), 22.
- MCMAHON, Nancy. The ACA Membership Survey: Present and Future Applications. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (3), 3-6.
- MILIANO, Mary. IASA Cataloguing rules for audiovisual media with emphasis on sound recordings: Project goal and progress report. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 60-63.
- MILIANO, Mary. National Film And Sound Archive (Australia). *IASA Journal*. 1997: (9), 49-57.
- MILLAR, Laura. Discharging our debt: The evolution of the total archives concept in English Canada. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 103-146.
- MILLER, Helen. Proposed amalgamation of the Association of Newfoundland and Labrador Archivists and the Newfoundland and Labrador Council of Archives. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1993-1994: 11 (2), 6-7.
- MILLER, Peter, Alison M. FRASER, et Rosemary COLLIER. Perspectives on the Ham Report: The professional Associations. *Archifacts*. 1994: 21-32.

- MINOTTO, Claude. De Montréal à Beijing: impacts du Congrès international des archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (4), 9-27.
- MOICHON, C. et C. GRAF. Archives fédérales: Rapport d'activité 1996. *Studien und Quellen = Études et sources*. 1997: (23), 355-368.
- MOWBRAY, Sandra et Sigrid MCCAUSLAND. Archives and Local Government - the ASA NSW Branch Local Government Archives project. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 322-337.
- MUET, Florence. Service documentaire: tirer parti de son site Web. *Archimag*. 1999: (125), 39-41.
- NAIR, Prabhakaran S. Current Developments at the National Archives of Malaysia. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 22-23.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Guidelines for the Disclosure of Personal Information for Historical Research at the National Archives of Canada*. [Rev. ed]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1995.
- PAQUET, Lucie. Les documents informatiques dans les fonds d'archives d'origine privée aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 71-98.
- PARKER, James G. Archival Systems. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 396-404.
- PASCO, Juanita. Getting control over the U'mista Cultural Society Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (4), 10-11.
- PEMBERTON, Michael. Canadian information professionals sound the ALARM and ARMA and SAA reach out. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 62-66.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Bringing Ethics to Life: Case Study Method and ARMA International's Code of Professional Responsibility. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 56-62.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. The Professional Association: Some Basics. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 50-55.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. RIM: Navigating Through a Maze of Associations. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 56-59.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. U.S. Federal Committees and Commissions and the Emergence of Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (2), 63-69.
- PENN, Ira A. Information Management Legislation in the Last Quarter of the 20th Century: A Records Management Disaster. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 3-9.
- PERRON, Marie-Louise. The Association of Canadian Archivists' Finance Policy and Procedures. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (3), 7.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. La collecte dans le domaine de l'audiovisuel. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 36.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. Les missions des archives nationales. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 21-24.
- PHILLIPS, John T. The National Information Infrastructure. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 48-51.
- PICTET, Robert. Connaissez-vous «L'Association vaudoise des archivistes»? *ARBIDO*. 1997: (6), 14-15.
- PLATHE, Axel. Structures for international cooperation in the archival field. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 77-90.
- PLATHE, Axel. UNESCO's concept for archival development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 124-129.
- RAY, Joyce. NARA's Role in the National Information Infrastructure. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 23, 31.
- REMIZE, Michel. AAF et CIA: les combats des associations. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 36-37.
- REMIZE, Michel. Alain Erlande-Brandenburg: le débat sur les archives doit être un débat national. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 26.

- REMIZE, Michel, Jean LUQUET, et Christophe DUBOIS. Archives territoriales: les voies de l'ouverture. *Archimag*. 1999: (126), 23-31.
- ROGERS, Diane M. The Jewish Historical Society of British Columbia. *AABC Newsletter*. 1996: 6 (4), 8-10.
- ROPER, Michael. The role of international organisations in archival development. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 103-109.
- ROSS, Alex et Johanne M. PELLETIER. Alliance of Libraries, Archives and Records Management (ALARM). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 7, 19.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier. Le Caran: réservé au public. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 27-28.
- SAINT-DREUX, Anne. Documents publicitaires, entre quête du Graal et théâtre de l'absurde. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1996: (70), 31.
- SALEH, Razia. The South African Archive (SAHA) Trust. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 13-14.
- SANDER, Joan. Results of 1997 continuing education needs assessment. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11, 31.
- SARKAR, Sukumar. Expansion of the National Archives of India in Keeping and Servicing Areas. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 23.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. The Australian Archives Turns 50. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 5, 19.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. The Australian Society of Archivists Turns Twenty. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 20 (1), 15-16.
- SENGUPTA, S. Unique Features of Archival Studies in National Archives of India. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 35-36.
- SHEIKH, Atique Zafar. Development of archival institutions in Pakistan. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 22-23.
- SHERWOOD, Lyn Elliott. Harnessing the potential: Effective access to cultural heritage information. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 352-373.
- SHIMANDALE, Tara J. SAA's Chicago Office: Beginning a Third Decade of Service. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 19.
- SNELL, Susan et Sarah HENNING. The British Records Association: A friend in need and a friend with deeds. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 221-228.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Copyright, archival institutions, and the digital environment: The Society of American Archivists position on proposals to amend the 1976 Copyright Act. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 6-7, 9.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Guidelines for the development of Post-appointment and Continuing Education and Training (PACE) programs. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 1-8 (encart).
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Guidelines for the SAA Web sites. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Proposed revisions to the SAA constitutions and bylaws. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 1-8 (encart).
- ST-HILAIRE-TARDIF, Lyne. The 21st-century "selling" of a professional association. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (5), 12-13.
- ST-HILAIRE-TARDIF, Lyne. Paradigm shift: economic reality vs. ideological fantasy. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 21 (1), 1-4.
- ST-HILAIRE-TARDIF, Lyne. Where Have We Been and Where Are We Going: The ACA Celebrates Twenty Years. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (4), 1-4.
- STEMSON, Mike. Records Management Society comes of age. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 21-23.
- STOREY, Richard. Regional Business Archives in European Evolving Concept. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 85-88.
- STYEGANTSEV, M. V. The Russian Society of Historians and Archivists: A Profile and Objectives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 83-87.
- TENER, Jean. A code of ethics for archivists in Canada. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 7-9.
- THE ICA COMMITTEE ON DISASTER PREVENTION (ICA/P-DP). Disaster prevention: facing up to risks. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 283-297.

- THOMPSON, Kate. The Society of Archivists' code of conduct and outline for certification and a disciplinary jury. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 22-24.
- THURSTON, Dr Anne. The Association of Commonwealth Archivist and Records Managers: A World-wide Network for Professional Development. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 24-27.
- TRYON, Roy H. The South Carolina Archives: A decade of change and program development. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 166-183.
- TURNBAUGH, Roy C. Information technology, records and state archives. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 184-200.
- TYACKE, Sarah. Continuous history or history by the yard: Archives in the year 2001. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (98), 3-18.
- TYACKE, Sarah. The establishment of the International Council on Archives European Archival Programme 1992-96. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 93-101.
- TYACKE, Sarah. Records on two sides of the world: a common future? *Archifacts*. 1996: 15-30.
- UKWU, Mrs. Comfort A. The role of ICA regional bodies and inter-regional cooperation. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 114-117.
- VALPY, Richard. The Canadian council of archives and archival acquisition: A question of accountability. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 20 (1), 9-12.
- VAN DEN BROEK, Jan. From Brussels to Beijing. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing. München: Archivum, 1997, 31-62.
- WAH, Pitt Kuan. Initiatives on the Setting Up of an Electronic Records Programme in the National Archives of Singapore. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 19-21.
- WALCH, Victoria Irons. State archives in 1997: Diverse conditions, common directions. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 132-151.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Le 125e anniversaire des Archives nationales du Canada - De l'insoutenable fragilité de notre patrimoine archivistique. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (113), 5-11.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. The 125th anniversary of the National Archives of Canada - On the unbearable fragility of our archival heritage. *The Archivist*. 1997: (113), 4-10.
- WARDS, Ian. New Zealand Archives and Records in Retrospect. *Archifacts*. 1996: 31-43.
- WATSON, Chris et Helen MCNAUGHT. 'The best bit is when you come in and they have just made the coffee': the Post Occupancy Evaluation of the National Archives building. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 46-57.
- WELLS, Garron. An Analysis of the Composition of the Board of Directors: Report of the Standing Committee on Nominations and Elections. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 19 (1), 2-9.
- WILLS, Linda. Outreach in the Community Archives or The Advantages of Living in a Small Community with Small Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 15-17.
- WILSON, Ian E. Les Archives nationales 1872-1997: 125 années de service. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (113), 29-39.
- WILSON, Ian E. The National Archives 1872-1997: 125 years of service. *The Archivist*. 1997: (113), 28-38.
- WILSON, John. The South Humberside Area Archive Office, 1976-96. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 15-21.
- WIMALARATNE K.D.G. The National Archives and its Role in the Development Process of a Developing Country. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 26-27.
- WITT, Reimer. Nationwide archive policies, an example of decentralisation. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 116-123.
- YORK, Lois K. A Mystery Revealed: The Relationship Between the CNSA and the Canadian Council of Archives. *Newsletter (Council of Nova Scotia Archives)*. 1994: (20), 6-9.

ZWICKER, Joseph et al. *Les archives en Suisse III: fonctions, usages, le métier d'archiviste, perspectives*. Saint-Gall: Association des archivistes Suisses, 1997.

Papier

AREALGUERRA, Rogelio, Josep Ma. GIBERT VIVES, Josep Ma. PAGÀ MOUMANY, et Joana FERNANDEZ GARRIDO. The effect of aqueous solutions of alkoxyethylene glycols (ALKOG) on the mechanical properties of paper. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (4), 187-211.

ASSOCIATION SUISSE POUR LA CONSERVATION DES OEUVRES GRAPHIQUES ET MANUSCRITES et SIGEGS. Développements plus récents en Suisse au niveau de la désacidification de masse. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (5), 19-22.

AUBIER, D., J. M. BLENGINO, A. C. BRANDT, et N. SILVIE. Degradation Caused by Cellulose Diacetate: Analysis and Proposals for Conservation Treatment. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (2), 130-143.

AUER, Leopold. Archival losses since the Second World War. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 70-74.

BAGNALL, Roger. *Digital imaging of papyri: A report to the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.

BANSA, Helmut. Aqueous deacidification with calcium or with magnesium. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (1), 1-40.

BANSA, Helmut et Risuko ISHII. The effect of different strengthening methods on different kinds of paper. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (2), 51-72.

BATTERHAM, Ian. The Walter Burley Griffin design drawings of the City of Canberra: Conservation work at the National Archives of Australia. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 115-134.

BEGIN, P., S. DESCHÂTELETS, D. GRATTON et al. The impact of lignin on paper permanence. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 135-154.

BEGIN, P., S. DESCHÂTELETS, D. GRATTON et al. The effect of air pollutants on paper stability. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 1-21.

BICCHIERI, Marina, Maco BELLA, et Francesca SEMETILLI. A quantitative measure of borane tert-butylamine complex effectiveness in carbonyl reduction of aged papers. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 22-29.

BICCHIERI, Marina et Paola BRUSA. The bleaching of paper by reduction with the Borane Tert-Butylamine Complex. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 1-11.

BICCHIERI, Marina et Barbara MUCCI. Hydroxypropyl cellulose and polyvinyl alcohol on paper as fixatives for pigments and dyes. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (4), 238-251.

BLÜHER, Agnes, Ursula HALLER, Gerhard BANIK, et Elisabeth THOBOIS. The Application of Carbopol Poultrices on Paper Objects. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (4), 234-247.

BONADEA, Artemis. Humidifying and flattening rolled or folded paper material in the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 143-148.

BONADEA, Artemis. Safe storage of maps and oversize flat items at the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 154-155.

BOTTI, L., G. IMPAGLIAZZO, L. RESIDORI, et D. RUGGIERO. Paper Packaging for the Long-term Preservation of Photographic Plates. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 79-93.

BOYD-ALKALAY, Esther et Lena LIBMAN. The conservation of the Dead Sea Scrolls in the laboratories of the Israel Antiquities Authority in Jerusalem. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (2), 92-101.

BRANDIS, Leanne. Summary and Evaluation of the Testing Sponsored by the Library of Congress of Books Deacidified by FMC, Akzo and Wei To Mass Deacidification Processes. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 109-127.

BUERGER, Ulrike, Andrea GIOVANNINI, Gabriela GROSSENBACHER, et Martin STREBEL. La réparation des déchirures: directives pratiques émanant de professionnels de la restauration à l'usage des bibliothécaires et archivistes. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (6), 5-9.

- BUKOVSKY, Vladimír. Is deacidification a step to the rescue of historic newspapers? *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 77-96.
- BUKOVSKY, Vladimír. Yellowing of newspaper after deacidification with methyl magnesium carbonate. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 25-38.
- BURGESS, Helen D. et Douglas M. GOLTZ. Effects of Alkali on the Long-Term Stability of Paper Fibres containing Lignin. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 182-202.
- CALDARARO, Niccolo. A note on the use of groomstick on paper. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 83-94.
- CANADIAN COUNCIL OF ARCHIVES. Is Deacidification Harmful to Paper Archives? *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1995: 15 (1), 15.
- CARME SISTACH ANGUERA, M. Structure of Paper Fibres in Ancient Manuscripts: Acidic Decomposition and Deacidification. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (2), 117-129.
- CARME SISTACH, M., Núria FERRER, et M. T. ROMERO. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy applied to the analysis of ancient manuscripts. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (4), 173-186.
- CAVEHILL, James, Judith STANLEY, Brian SINGER, et Ian LATIMER. The effect of aging on paper irradiated by laser as a conservation technique. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 57-76.
- CERNIC LETNAR, Meta et Jedert VODOPOVIC. Influence of paper raw materials and technological conditions of paper manufacture on paper aging. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (2), 73-91.
- CERNIC LETNAR, Meta et Jedert VODOPOVIC. Protection and conservation of materials on paper. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (4), 177-190.
- CHOISY, P. A., A. DE LA CHAPELLE, D. THOMAS, et M. D. LEGAY. Non invasive techniques for the investigation of foxing stains on graphic art material. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (3), 131-152.
- DANIEL, Floreal. A pollution chamber for the accelerated deterioration of materials. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (3), 193-202.
- DAUM, Patricia B. Technology and the four-level information hierarchy. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 8-14.
- DERNOVSKOVA, J. H. JIRASOVA, et J. ZELINGER. An Investigation of the Hygroscopicity of Parchment Subjected to Different Treatments. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (1), 31-44.
- DOBROUSSINA, Sevtlana A, Tatyana D. VELIKOVA, et Oksana V. RYBALCHENKO. A study on the Biostability of Parylene-Coated Paper. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (2), 75-85.
- DOBROUSSINA, Svetlana A. et Vitaliya K. VISOTSKITE. Chemical Treatment Effects on Parchment Properties in the course of Ageing. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (4), 208-219.
- DUPONT, A. L. Degradation of cellulose at the wet/dry interface - II. An approach to the identification of the oxidation compounds. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (3), 145-164.
- DUPONT, A. L. Degradation of cellulose at the Wet/Dry Interface. The Effect of Some Conservation Treatments on Brown lines. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (1), 1-21.
- EDWARDS, Tim. UK paper conservation courses: An overview. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 49-60.
- EL-SAIED, Houssni, Altaf H. BASTA, et Mona M. ABDOU. Permanence of paper I: Problems and permanency of alum-rosin sized paper sheets from wood pulp. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 155-171.
- GALLO, F., G. PASQUARIELLO, et F. ROCHETTI. Biological investigation on sizings for permanent papers. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (2), 61-84.
- GIOVANNINI, Andrea. Écologie et utilisation du papier dans les bibliothèques et les archives. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (9), 8.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Mass Deacidification: Universal Cure or Limited Solution? *The American Archivist*. 1995: 57 (4), 674-679.

- GUERRA, Rogelio Areal, Josep M. Gibert VIVES, Josep M. Dagà MONMANY, et Juana Fernández GARRIDO. Procedure for Simultaneous Deacidification and Sizing of Paper. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (4), 175-193.
- HANUS, Jozef. Changes in Brittle Paper During Conservation Treatment. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 46-54.
- HANUS, Jozef, Magda KOMORNÍKOVÁ, et Jarmila MINÁRIKOVÁ. Influence of Boxing Materials on the Properties of Different Paper Items Stored Inside. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (4), 194-208.
- HAVERMANS, John. Ageing behavior of encapsulated paper. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 108-115.
- HAVERMANS, John. Effects of Air Pollutants on the Accelerated Ageing of Cellulose-based Materials. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (4), 209-233.
- HAVERMANS, John et Javier DUFOUR. Photo oxidation of paper documents: A litterature review. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (3), 103-114.
- HAVERMANS, John, Ronald VAN DEVENTER, et Ted STEEMERS. Mass Deacidification of Archival Materials using Diethyl Zinc. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (3), 123-142.
- HODDINOTT, Angela. Archival paper pests. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1998: 15 (2), 20.
- HOFENK DE GRAAFF, Judith H., Wilma G. T. ROELOFS, et Henk VAN KEULEN. The effect of alkaline boxes and file folders on the accelerated ageing of paper by air pollution. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 102-109.
- HOLM, Suzanne-Marie. La préservation des encres et des papiers contemporains. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 39-49.
- KIREYEVA, Vilena. Destruction of the Binding Media of the Green Paint Layer in an Eleventh-century Greek Manuscript. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 86-92.
- KIREYEVA, Vilena. Examination of parchment in byzantine manuscripts. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 39-47.
- KOLAR, Jana. Mechanism of autoxidative degradation of cellulose. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (4), 163-176.
- LETHARU, Jaan et Tullio ILOMETS. Use of chelating agent EDTA with sodium thiosulphate and sodium borohydride in bleaching treatment. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (4), 191-200.
- LIÉNARDY, Anne. Evaluation of Seven Mass Deacidification Treatments. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 1-25.
- LIERS, J. et P. SCHWERDT. The Battelle Mass Deacidification Process Equipment and Technology. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (1), 1-9.
- LIERS, J., W. WÄCHTER, et G. MÜLLER. Results of the paper splitting process. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (3), 184-192.
- MAGGEN, Michael et Shalom SABAR. The Conservation of Two Karaite Marriage Contracts. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 77-85.
- MAGGEN, Micheal. The conservation of papyri documents dated to the 4th century BCE. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (3), 153-161.
- MOKRETSOVA, Inna. Principles of Conservation of Byzantine Bindings. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (3), 142-172.
- MOKRETSOVA, Inna. Russian Medieval Book Bindings. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 100-122.
- MOROZ, Richard. Aqueous treatment in pastel conservation. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 39-49.
- NADA, A. M. A., A. A. Abd EL-HAKIM, et A. S. BHADRAN. Treatment of deteriorated paper with emulsified copolymer. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 30-38.
- NEEVEL, Johan G. Phytate: A Potential Conservation Agent for the Treatment of Ink Corrosion Caused by Iron Gall Inks. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (3), 143-160.
- PAGE, Susan et Diane S. NIXON. Storing and Handling Oversized Documents. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (3), 129-141.
- PLOSSI ZAPPALÀ, Mariagrazia. Conservation of acid paper. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 12-24.
- Proceedings, ASTM Institute for Standards Research: Workshop on the Effects of Aging on Printing and Writing Papers. 2nd ed.* ASTM Headquarters, Philadelphia, PA: ASTM Institute for Standards Research, 1994, ii, 189 p.

- RICELLI, A., A. A. FABBRI, C. FARRELLI et al. Fungal growth on samples of paper: Inhibition by new antifungals. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 97-107.
- STEELE, Dale, Julie HOFF, et Michael MCCOLGIN. Humidity chamber for flattening maps at the Arizona Department of Library, archives and public records. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Librarians)*. 1997: 28 (3), 149-153.
- STRASSER, Véronique et Olivier MASSON. *Le montage et l'encadrement d'oeuvres d'art sur papier, Cabinet des Estampes du Musée d'art et d'histoire*. Genève: Association suisse de conservation et restauration, 1995.
- STRNADOVA, Jirina et Michal DUROVIC. The Cellulose Ethers in Paper Conservation. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (4), 220-241.
- SURYAWANSHI, D. G et O. P. AGRAWAL. Evaluation of Hand-made Nepalese Paper for Lining Paintings. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 65-76.
- SURYAWANSHI, D. G, P. M. SINHA, et O. P. AGRAWAL. Basic Studies on the Properties of Palm Leaf. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 65-78.
- SURYAWANSHI, D. G., P. M. SINHA, et M. V. NAIR. Evaluation of adhesives and supporting materials for the process of lamination of old documents. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (4), 229-237.
- TOMAZELLO, Maria G. C. et Frederico M. WIENDL. The Applicability of Gamma Radiation to the Control of Fungi in Naturally Contaminated Paper. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 93-99.
- VAN DEVENTER, Ronald, John HAVERMANS, et Sandra BERKHOUT. A Comparison of Three Durability Standards for Paper. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (3), 161-174.
- VAN GULIK, R. et N. E. KERSTEN-PAMPIGLIONE. A Closer Look at Iron Gall Ink Burn. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (3), 173-187.
- What is Paper and How is it Affected by Acid? *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1995: 15 (1), 4-5.
- What You Should Know Before Deciding to Deacidify Paper Records. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 13.
- WHITMORE, Paul M. et John BOGAARD. Determination of the Cellulose Scission Route in the Hydrolytic and Oxidative Degradation of Paper. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 26-45.
- WHITMORE, Paul M. et John BOGAARD. The Effect of Oxidation on the Subsequent Oven Aging of Filter Paper. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (1), 10-30.
- WILSON, William K. *Environmental Guidelines for the Storage of Paper Records. NISO Technical Report: 1*. Bethesda, Maryland: NISO Press, 1995.
- WITTEKIND, Jürgen. The Battelle Mass Deacidification Process: a New Method for Deacidifying Books and Archival Materials. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (4), 189-207.
- WOODS, Chris. Conservation Treatments for Parchment Documents. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 221-238.
- Photographie
Voir **Documents iconographiques**
- Plan de classification
Voir **Instrument de gestion**
- Politique**
- ADAM, Dawne. The Tuol Sleng archives and the Cambodian genocide. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 5-26.
- BLIGH, Katharine. Beaverbrook's legacy – historian's dream or archivist's nightmare? *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (99), 153-163.
- CANAVAGGIO, Perrine. Les archives historiques des partis politiques français. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 50-63.
- CORP, Edward. An inventory of the archives of the Stuart Court at Saint-Germain-en-Laye, 1689-1718. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (99), 118-146.
- DALGLEISH, Paul. The appraisal of personal records of Members of Parliament in theory and practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 86-101.

- FAVRETTO, Ilaria. British political parties' archives: An exemplary case. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 205-213.
- FLEURY, Antoine. Les archives des organisations internationales. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 98-102.
- GANG, Wang. Basic experience of Chinese Communist Party in keeping archives during years of revolutionary war. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 182-186.
- HACKBART-DEAN, Pam. A hint of scandal: Problems in acquiring the papers of U.S. Senator Herman E. Talmadge - A case study. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 65-80.
- HAYNES, Kathleen J. M, Lynda Lee KAID, et Charles E. RAND. The Political Commercial Archives: management of moving image and sound recording. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 48-61.
- ILIOUS, Philippos. Les archives dispersées du Parti communiste de Grèce. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 108-110.
- LAUREYS, Véronique. Party and political archives in Belgium. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 129-140.
- MASSCHAELE, Brian. Memos and minutes: Arnold Heeney, the Cabinet War Committee, and the establishment of a Canadian Cabinet Secretariat during the Second World War. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 147-174.
- MOSSEK, Moshe. Records in milk containers: The archives of the jewish underground resistance movements. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 192-196.
- MWANGI, Larry I. Governments watching guerrillas: The appraisal consideration. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 187-191.
- NELSON, Naomi L. Taking a byte out of the Senate: Reconsidering the research use of correspondence and casework files. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 37-62.
- OLDENHAGE, Klaus. Locating war-time deposits of chemical warfare ammunition in post-1945 Germany. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 132-134.
- PHILIPS, Faye. *Congressional papers management: collecting, appraising arranging and describing documentation of United States senators, representatives, related individuals and organizations*. Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1996.
- PHILLIPS, Faye. Congressional Papers: Collection Development Policies. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 258-269.
- PIKHOYA, Rudolf. Documents of the COMECON and the Warsaw Pact in Russian Archives. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 200-201.
- QUINTANA, Antonio González. Archives of the security services of former repressive regimes. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 7-25.
- SAW, Hilary. Le pré-archivage des archives ministérielles anglaises et galloises. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 364-369.
- SIBILLE, Claire. Les archives des maquis en France, de la clandestinité à la légalité. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 164-176.
- TYACKE, S, Jan VAN DEN BOECK, et Ellen STEENDAM. Archives in a Democratic State. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 133-138.
- YANTE, Jean-Marie. La situation des archives des ministères, priorités et stratégies. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1996: (67), 87-103.
- Politiques et procédures
Voir **Instrument de gestion**
- Préservation**
- ABIFARIN, Amimbola. Library stock security: The experience of the University of Agriculture, Abeokuta, Nigeria. *Library and Archival Security*. 1997: 14 (1), 11-20.

- ADELSTEIN, Peter Z. The why, how, what and where of image permanence standards. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 41-47.
- Aeronautical navigation charts: ideas for their keeping and use. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1996: 27 (3), 122-127.
- ALLEN, Susan M. Preventing theft in academic libraries and special collections. *Library and Archival Security*. 1997: 14 (1), 29-43.
- ANDREW, Paige G. A case for moving maps with care: A review of map trucks. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1996: 28 (1), 15-23.
- AREALGUERRA, Rogelio, Josep Ma. GIBERT VIVES, Josep Ma. PAGÀ MOUMANY, et Joana FERNANDEZ GARRIDO. The effect of aqueous solutions of alkoxypolyethyleneglycols (ALKOG) on the mechanical properties of paper. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (4), 187-211.
- ARFANIS, Peter. Rebuilding a Ravaged Resource: National Archives of Cambodia. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 20, 31.
- ASSOCIATION DES RESTAURATEURS D'ART ET D'ARCHÉOLOGIE DE FORMATION UNIVERSITAIRE. *Restauration, dé-restauration, re-restauration*. Paris: L'Association, 1995, 335.
- ASSOCIATION SUISSE POUR LA CONSERVATION DES OEUVRES GRAPHIQUES ET MANUSCRITES et SIGEGS. Développements plus récents en Suisse au niveau de la désacidification de masse. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (5), 19-22.
- AUBIER, D., J. M. BLENGINO, A. C. BRANDT, et N. SILVIE. Degradation Caused by Cellulose Diacetate: Analysis and Proposals for Conservation Treatment. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (2), 130-143.
- AUER, Leopold. Archival losses and their impact on the work of archivists and historians. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 1-10.
- AUER, Leopold. Archival losses since the Second World War. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 70-74.
- AUER, Leopold. Restitution of removed records following war. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 172-178.
- BAGNALL, Roger. *Digital imaging of papyri: A report to the Commission on Preservation and Access*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Electronic media: State of the disk. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1998: 14 (2), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. War Stories. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (3), 1-16.
- BANSA, Helmut. Aqueous deacidification with calcium or with magnesium. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (1), 1-40.
- BANSA, Helmut et Risuko ISHII. The effect of different strengthening methods on different kinds of paper. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (2), 51-72.
- BATEMAN, P. L. G. et C. P. SMITH. Unique 'Zip-up Fumigation System'. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 215-217.
- BATTERHAM, Ian. The Walter Burley Griffin design drawings of the City of Canberra: Conservation work at the National Archives of Australia. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 115-134.
- BEGIN, P., S. DESCHÂTELETS, D. GRATTON et al. The impact of lignin on paper permanence. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 135-154.
- BEGIN, P., S. DESCHÂTELETS, D. GRATTON et al. The effect of air pollutants on paper stability. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 1-21.
- BENOIT, Gérard et Danielle NEIRINCK. Prescriptions minimales pour l'aménagement d'un petit service d'archives. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 115-119.
- BERRY, Elisabeth. The importance of legislation in preventing the destruction of archives: The case of the United Kingdom. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 335-344.
- BICCHIERI, Marina, Maco BELLA, et Francesca SEMETILLI. A quantitative measure of borane tert-butylamine complex effectiveness in carbonyl reduction of aged papers. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 22-29.
- BICCHIERI, Marina et Paola BRUSA. The bleaching of paper by reduction with the Borane Tert-Butylamine Complex. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 1-11.

- BICCHIERI, Marina et Barbara MUCCI. Hydroxypropyl cellulose and polyvinyl alcohol on paper as fixatives for pigments and dyes. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (4), 238-251.
- BIERNAT, Andrzej. The destruction and reconstruction of archives: The case of Poland. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 147-155.
- BIKSON, T. K. *Preserving the Present: Toward Viable Electronic Records*. The Hague: Sdu Publishers, 1993.
- BINNS, S. E. D. V. BOWEN, et A. MURDOCK. Migration strategies within an electronic archive: Practical experience and future research. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 301-306.
- BLAIS, Louise. Les instantanés du centenaire. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 35-36.
- BLODGETT, Steven W. The role of microfilming in the preservation and reconstitution of documents. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 299-310.
- BLÜHER, Agnes, Ursula HALLER, Gerhard BANIK, et Elisabeth THOBOIS. The Application of Carbopol Poultices on Paper Objects. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (4), 234-247.
- BONADEA, Artemis. Humidifying and flattening rolled or folded paper material in the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 143-148.
- BONADEA, Artemis. Safe storage of maps and oversize flat items at the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 154-155.
- BOSTON, George. Survey of endangered audio carriers. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 46-52.
- BOTTI, L., G. IMPAGLIAZZO, L. RESIDORI, et D. RUGGIERO. Paper Packaging for the Long-term Preservation of Photographic Plates. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 79-93.
- BOYD-ALKALAY, Esther et Lena LIBMAN. The conservation of the Dead Sea Scrolls in the laboratories of the Israel Antiquities Authority in Jerusalem. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (2), 92-101.
- BRADLEY, Susan. *The interface between science and conservation*. London: British Museum, 1997.
- BRANDIS, Leanne. Summary and Evaluation of the Testing Sponsored by the Library of Congress of Books Deacidified by FMC, Akzo and Wei To Mass Deacidification Processes. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 109-127.
- BRIOT, Laurence. L'ECPA Service des armées attention, on tourne ! *Archimag*. 1997: (106), 42-43.
- BROWN, Karen. Mould as a Health Threat. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (3), 24-26.
- BROWN, Karen. Mould as a Health Threat. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 9.
- BROWN, Karen E. K. et Harold HOLLAND. Peruse or Snooze and Lose. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 11-12.
- BUCHMANN, Wolf. Preservation: Buildings and equipment. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 49-62.
- BUCHMANN, Wolf. Preservation: Buildings and equipment. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 5-23.
- BUERGER, Ulrike, Andrea GIOVANNINI, Gabriela GROSSENBACHER, et Martin STREBEL. La réparation des déchirures: directives pratiques émanant de professionnels de la restauration à l'usage des bibliothécaires et archivistes. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (6), 5-9.
- BUKOVSKY, Vladimír. Is deacidification a step to the rescue of historic newspapers? *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 77-96.
- BUKOVSKY, Vladimír. Yellowing of newspaper after deacidification with methyl magnesium carbonate. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 25-38.
- BURGESS, Helen D. et Douglas M. GOLTZ. Effects of Alkali on the Long-Term Stability of Paper Fibres containing Lignin. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 182-202.
- BYERS, Barry. Relaxing chamber for rolled documents: Some general principles and suggested designs. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 139-142.

- BYRNE-SUTTON, Quentin, Marc-André RENOLD, et Beatrice RÖTHELI-MARIOTTI. *La restauration d'objets d'art: aspect juridiques et éthiques = The restoration of works of art: legal and ethical aspects: actes d'une rencontre organisée, 17 octobre 1994*. Zürich: Schulthess, 1995.
- CABINET LAMBERT. La conservation préventive des documents graphiques. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 74-79.
- CALAS, Marie-France dir. *La conservation des documents sonores*. Paris: CNRS Éditions, 1996.
- CALDARARO, Niccolo. A note on the use of groomstick on paper. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 83-94.
- CANADIAN COUCL OF ARCHIVES. PRESERVATION COMMITTEE. *The Preservation strategy for archives in Canada*. Ottawa: The Council, 1994.
- CANADIAN COUNCIL OF ARCHIVES. Is Deacidification Harmful to Paper Archives? *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1995: 15 (1), 15.
- CAREY, Brian. Focus on Preservation. Archival Collections Preservation: A New Challenge = L'accent sur la préservation. La préservation des collections d'archives: un nouveau défi. *The Archivist = L'Archiviste*. 1995: (108), 30-31.
- CARME SISTACH ANGUERA, M. Structure of Paper Fibres in Ancient Manuscripts: Acidic Decomposition and Deacidification. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (2), 117-129.
- CARME SISTACH, M., Núria FERRER, et M. T. ROMERO. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy applied to the analysis of ancient manuscripts. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (4), 173-186.
- CAVEHILL, James, Judith STANLEY, Brian SINGER, et Ian LATIMER. The effect of aging on paper irradiated by laser as a conservation technique. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 57-76.
- CAYA, Marcel. La protection des documents essentiels à la Nord-Américaine et la planification de mesures d'urgence pour les archives. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 311-321.
- CERNIC LETNAR, Meta et Jedert VODOPOVIC. Influence of paper raw materials and technological conditions of paper manufacture on paper aging. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (2), 73-91.
- CERNIC LETNAR, Meta et Jedert VODOPOVIC. Protection and conservation of materials on paper. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (4), 177-190.
- CHARBONNEAU, Normand. La gestion des documents photographiques: évaluation, sélection et préservation. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (4), 3-24.
- CHILD, R. E. Insect pests in archives: Detection, monitoring and control. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 141-148.
- CHOISY, P. A., A. DE LA CHAPELLE, D. THOMAS, et M. D. LEGAY. Non invasive techniques for the investigation of foxing stains on graphic art material. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (3), 131-152.
- COBB, David. Preservation of cartographic materials: A case study. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 43-47.
- COLEMAN, James et Don WILLIS. *SGML as a framework for digital preservation and access*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1997.
- COLLINS, Janet. One approach to earthquake preparedness. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1996: 27 (3), 128-129.
- COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS. *The International Program and its Global Mission: Introduction to Report Series*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- CONNOLLY, Philomena. The destruction of the Public Record Office of Ireland in 1922: Disaster and recovery. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 135-146.
- CONSEIL CANADIEN DES ARCHIVES. COMITÉ DE PRÉSERVATION. *Stratégie de préservation des archives canadiennes*. Ottawa: Le Conseil, 1994.
- Conservation and Preservation in Small Libraries*. Cambridge: Parker Library Publications, 1994.

- La conservation des documents essentiels: guide à l'intention des services gouvernementaux, des organismes, des établissements et de l'entreprise privée.* Ottawa: Protection civile Canada, 1994.
- CONWAY, Paul. *Preservation in the digital world.* Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996.
- COOKE, George W. Susan Swartzburg Preservation Advocate. *Conservation Administration News.* January: (56), 6-7, 24.
- CORY, Rory M. Insects and Archival Materials. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta).* 1996: 16 (3), 11-13.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. Introduction à la journée. *ARBIDO.* 1997: (2), 3-4.
- COX, Richard J. The long-term maintenance of records. *Records and Retrieval Report.* 1996: 12 (4), 1-16.
- CRAIG-BULLEN, Catherine. La préservation et le traitement des dommages causés par la moisissure aux documents d'archives et de bibliothèque. *L'Archiviste.* 1996: (112), 32-36.
- CRAIG, R. L. Hurricane preparedness in the Cayman Islands. *ACARM Newsletter.* 1997: (21), 30-34.
- CRUSE, Larry et Ross TOGASHI. Ten-step for a case of lifted map drawer flaps. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries).* 1997: 28 (2), 83-86.
- CUNHA, George M. NEDCC: The Original Vision. *Conservation Administration News.* 1994: (56), 16-17, 36-38.
- D'ARIENZO, Daria, Anne OSTENDARP, et Emily SILVERMAN. Preservation Microfilming: The Challenges of Saving a Collection at Risk. *The American Archivist.* 1994: 57 (3), 498-513.
- DAHL, Edward H, Greg HILL, et Mary E. MURPHY. The day it rained all night in the cartographic vault: lessons in disaster preparedness and recovery at the National Archives of Canada. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives).* 1995: (94), 1-10.
- DALLEY, Jane. *The Conservation Assessment Guide for Archives.* Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1995.
- DALLEY, Jane. *Guide d'évaluation des conditions de conservation dans les services d'archives.* Ottawa: Conseil canadien des archives, 1995.
- DANIEL, Floreal. A pollution chamber for the accelerated deterioration of materials. *Restaurator.* 1996: 17 (3), 193-202.
- DANIELS, Vincent et Morven LEESE. The Degradation of Silk by Verdigris. *Restaurator.* 1995: 16 (1), 45-63.
- DE FEBER, Marga, John HAVERMANS, et Eric CORNELISSEN. The positive effects of air purification in the Dutch State Archives – Part 1: Experimental set up and air quality. *Restaurator.* 1998: 19 (4), 212-223.
- DE LUSENET, Yola et Pieter J. D. DRENTH. Preservation and access: Two concepts, one goal – the work of the European Commission on Preservation and Access. *Journal of the Society of Archivists.* 1999: 20 (2), 161-168.
- DE STEFANO, Paula. New York State Combines Mass Deacidification with Rebinding. *Conservation Administration News.* 1994: (58/59), 22-24.
- DEN TEULING, Arnold. Environmental conditions for the storage of archival materials. *Janus.* 1996: (2), 110-118.
- DENISON, Allen E. Coping with a Minor Disaster. *Journal of the Society of Archivists.* 1995: 16 (2), 219-220.
- DERNOVSKOVA, J. H. JIRASOVA, et J. ZELINGER. An Investigation of the Hygroscopicity of Parchment Subjected to Different Treatments. *Restaurator.* 1995: 16 (1), 31-44.
- DEVLIN-FISHER, Ann. Preservation pickles: Encapsulation. *ANLA Bulletin.* 1998: 15 (2), 21-22.
- DIENES, Jennie. Moving the University of Kansas Map Library. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries).* 1995: 27 (1), 16-31.
- Digital Imaging Technology for Preservation: Proceedings from an RLG Symposium.* Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, Mountain View, CA: RLG, 1994, xii, 139 p.

- Disaster Preparedness Seminar (1991). 1991 Disaster Preparedness Seminar Proceedings*, Baton Rouge, LA: Southeastern Museums Conference, with the support of the Institute of Museum Services, 1991, 1 v. (various pagings).
- DOBROUSSINA, Sevtlana A, Tatyana D VELIKOVA, et Oksana V RYBALCHENKO. A study on the Biostability of Parylene-Coated Paper. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (2), 75-85.
- DOBRUSINA, Svetlana A et Vitaliya K VISOTSKITE. Chemical Treatment Effects on Parchment Properties in the course of Ageing. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (4), 208-219.
- DOIG, Judith. *Disaster recovery for archives, libraries and records management systems in Australia and New Zealand*. Wagga Wagga, NSW: Charles Stuart University, Centre for Information Studies, 1997.
- DOLLAR, Charles M. Selecting storage media for long-term access to digital records. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 36-43.
- DUBOIS, Christophe. Retour de flammes. *Archimag*. 1997: (109), 12-14.
- DUFF, Wendy M. Ensuring the preservation of reliable evidence: a research project funded by the NHPRC. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 28-45.
- DUPONT, A. L. Degradation of cellulose at the wet/dry interface - II. An approach to the identification of the oxidation compounds. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (3), 145-164.
- DUPONT, A. L. Degradation of cellulose at the Wet/Dry Interface. The Effect of Some Conservation Treatments on Brown lines. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (1), 1-21.
- DURANTI, Luciana et Heather MACNEIL. The protection of the integrity of electronic records: an overview of the UBC-MAS research project. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 46-67.
- EDEN, Paul et John FEATHER. Preservation policies and strategies in British Archives and Record Offices: A survey. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 59-70.
- EDWARDS, Tim. UK paper conservation courses: An overview. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 49-60.
- EL-SAIED, Houssni, Altaf H. BASTA, et Mona M. ABDOU. Permanence of paper I: Problems and permanency of alum-rosin sized paper sheets from wood pulp. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (3), 155-171.
- Emergency response and salvage wheel [chart]*. Washington, DC: National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, [199?].
- ESTER, Michael. *Digital image collections: Issues and practice*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996.
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS. *Choosing to preserve: Towards a cooperative strategy for long-term access to the intellectual heritage*. Amsterdam: European Commission on Preservation and Access, 1997.
- EZENNIA, Steve E. Flood, Earthquake, Libraries and Library Materials. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 21-27.
- EZENNIA, Steve E. Problems of Preservation of Library Materials: The Nigerian Experience. *Library and Archival Security*. 1994: 12 (2), 51-62.
- EZENNIA, Steve E. et Emma O. ONWUKA. The Battle for Preservation of Library Materials in Nigeria. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 29-39.
- FAVEZ, Albin. Les archives de la SRE en lieu sûr. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (5), 3-5.
- FEATHER, John, Graham MATTHEWS, et Paul EDEN. *Preservation management: policies and practices in British libraries*. Brookfield, VT: Gower, 1996.
- FELLER, Robert L. *Accelerated Aging: Photochemical and Thermal Aspects*. Marina del Rey, CA: Getty Conservation Institute, 1994.
- FICKEISSEN, Janet L. Nursing the Nurses Archives. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 14-15.
- FOOT, Mirjam. Preservation Policy, Dilemmas, Needs: A British Library Perspective. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 1-6.

- FOOT, Mirjam. Preservation Policy, Dilemmas, Needs: A British Library Perspective. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (60), 6-10.
- FOOT, Mirjam. Preservation Policy, Dilemmas, Needs: A British Library Perspective. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (61), 5-8.
- FORDE, Helen. Preservation policies - who needs them? *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 165-173.
- FORDE, Helen. Preservation and conservation of documents, problems and solutions. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 32-48.
- FORDE, Helen. Selection for preservation. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 30-33.
- FORDE, Helen. Strategies for survival. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 345-359.
- FORTSON, Judith. Access to History: Microfilming the Archives of the Communist Party. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (60), 1-5.
- FORTSON, Judith. Disaster Planning Basics. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 18-19.
- FOSTER, Diane. Malaspina rediscovered; the archival connection. *AABC Newsletter*. 1998: 8 (3), 3-7.
- FOX, Lisa L. et Nancy E. GWINN. *Preservation microfilming: a guide for librarians and archivists, 2nd ed.* Chicago: American Library Association, 1996.
- FRANGAKIS, Evelyn. Pioneering Preservation Management. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 8-9.
- FRYKSEN, Arne. "Archives for millennia" - A strategy to inform future societies about nuclear waste repositories. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 323-334.
- GALLO, F., G. PASQUARIELLO, et F. ROCHETTI. Biological investigation on sizings for permanent papers. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (2), 61-84.
- GANG, Wang. Basic experience of Chinese Communist Party in keeping archives during years of revolutionary war. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 182-186.
- GAUTHIER, Christophe. La conservation et la consultation des films dans les années 1920: l'exemple de la Cinémathèque Gaumont. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (173), 225-230.
- GENERAL SYNOD ARCHIVES. *Archives environment and custody*. Toronto: Anglican Church of Canada, 1997.
- GERTZ, Janet. *Oversize color images project, 1994-1995: A report to the Commission on preservation and access*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- GERTZ, Janet. Technical aspects of preserving maps using digitization. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 25-29.
- GIOVANNINI, Andrea. Le bilan de conservation dans les bibliothèques et les archives: analyse au moyen d'une base de données. *ARBIDO*. 1996: (3), 4-5.
- GIOVANNINI, Andrea. *La conservation des livres et des documents d'archives*. Genève: Les Éditions I.E.S., 1995.
- GIOVANNINI, Andrea. *De tutela librorum: La conservation des livres et des documents d'archives = Die Erhaltung von Büchern und Archivalien*. Genève: Les Éditions de l'Institut d'études sociales [I.E.S.], 1994.
- GIOVANNINI, Andrea. Écologie et utilisation du papier dans les bibliothèques et les archives. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (9), 8.
- GRACE, John. A building for preservation. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 10-18.
- GRACE, John. Un édifice pour la préservation. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 11-19.
- GRÄNSTRÖM, Claes. Reformatting: preservation of new media and data migration. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 77-86.
- GREEN, Harian. The North Carolina Preservation Consortium. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 4-5.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. The challenge of audiovisual: preserving the evocative power of the ephemeral. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 23-25.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Le défi de l'audiovisuel: perpétuer la puissance d'évocation de l'évanescence. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 2-4.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Gérer la préservation à long terme des archives électroniques ou préserver le médium et le message. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (4), 21-34.

- GRIMARD, Jacques. Mass Deacidification: Universal Cure or Limited Solution? *The American Archivist*. 1995: 57 (4), 674-679.
- GROH, Robert. Le Centre de préservation des archives nationales à Gatineau - l'architecture au service d'exigences particulières. *L'Archiviste*. 1997: (114), 31-35.
- GROH, Robert. National Archives Preservation Centre - The architecture of project requirements. *The Archivist*. 1997: (114), 30-34.
- GROUPE DE TRAVAIL SUR LA SAUVEGARDE ET LA MISE EN VALEUR DU PATRIMOINE AUDIO-VISUEL CANADIEN. *Patrimoine en péril: options stratégiques pour assurer la protection et l'accès à notre mémoire audio-visuelle*. [Ottawa]: Le Groupe, 1995.
- GUAY, Louise. Le patrimoine audio-visuel canadien. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 37-38.
- GUERRA, Rogelio Areal, Josep M. Gibert VIVES, Josep M. Dagà MONMANY, et Juana Fernández GARRIDO. Procedure for Simultaneous Deacidification and Sizing of Paper. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (4), 175-193.
- HANIN, Carla. Care of oversized documents. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (5), 10, 22.
- HANTHORN, Ivan. Water, Water Everywhere: One Iowa Library in the Inland Sea. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 9-10.
- HANUS, Jozef. Changes in Brittle Paper During Conservation Treatment. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 46-54.
- HANUS, Jozef, Magda KOMORNÍKOVÁ, et Jarmila MINÁRIKOVÁ. Influence of Boxing Materials on the Properties of Different Paper Items Stored Inside. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (4), 194-208.
- La haute sécurité de vos archives magnétiques. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 31.
- HAVERMANS, John. Ageing behavior of encapsulated paper. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 108-115.
- HAVERMANS, John. Effects of Air Pollutants on the Accelerated Ageing of Cellulose-based Materials. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (4), 209-233.
- HAVERMANS, John et Javier DUFOUR. Photo oxidation of paper documents: A literature review. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (3), 103-114.
- HAVERMANS, John, Pieter MARRES, et Peter DEFIZE. The development of a universal procedure for archive assessment. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 48-55.
- HAVERMANS, John, Ronald VAN DEVENTER, et Ted STEEMERS. Mass Deacidification of Archival Materials using Diethyl Zinc. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (3), 123-142.
- HAWORTH, Kent. The preservation of digital media: What hope do we have? *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 9-10.
- HAZEN, Dan C. *Preservation priorities in Latin America: A report from sixtieth IFLA Meeting, Havana, Cuba, July 1995*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- HEAZLEWOOD, Justine, Jon DELL'ORO, Leon HARARI et al. Electronic records: problem solved? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 96-113.
- HÉBERT, Robert. La conservation des documents iconographiques de grand format: le cas des mosaïques photographiques d'étudiants. Quelques conseils pratiques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (4), 45-58.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Building record-keeping systems: archivists are not alone on the wild frontier. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 44-71.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Electronic Archives: Integrity and Access in the Network Environment. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (3), 312-324.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Research issues in migration and long-term preservation. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*. Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 287-291.
- HILL, Rosaleen. The AABC 5 Year Conservation Plan. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (1), 14-15, 18.
- HILL, Rosaleen. Assessing Cellulose Acetate film Base Deterioration. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (3), 16.

- HILL, Rosaleen. Caring for Videotape. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 9.
- HILL, Rosaleen. Cold Storage for Black-and-White and Colour Photographic Materials. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 11-12.
- HINGLEY, Mark. Avoiding Disaster at the Norfolk Record Office: a retrospective view. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (1), 23-26.
- HIVES, Christopher. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records - A Debate: Thinking Globally and, Acting Locally. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 157-161.
- HIVES, Christopher. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records: "Thinking Globally, Acting Locally". *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 3-5.
- HIVES, Christopher. Identifying Nitrate Negatives in the U.B.C. Photographic Collection. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (4), 5, 12.
- HODDINOTT, Angela. Archival paper pests. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1998: 15 (2), 20.
- HOFENK DE GRAAFF, Judith H., Wilma G. T. ROELOFS, et Henk VAN KEULEN. The effect of alkaline boxes and file folders on the accelerated ageing of paper by air pollution. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 102-109.
- HOL, R. C. et A. G. DE VRIES. Pivot down under: A report. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 78-101.
- HOLM, Suzanne-Marie. La préservation des encres et des papiers contemporains. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 39-49.
- HOLST, Peter. Digital mass storage systems in Radio Sound Archives: a rising tendency? *IASA Journal*. 1998: (11), 7-9.
- HORÁK, Daniel. P.E.S.T. (problem eradicator service technology): A high-tech solution to library vandalism and crime. *Library and Archival Security*. 1997: 14 (1), 75-80.
- How Conservation Research is Serving Archives. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 13-14.
- How is Conservation Research Serving Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 9.
- How Should Videotapes Be Stored. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1994: 14 (3/4), 3-5.
- HOWELL, Alan, Heather MANSELL, et Marion ROUBOS-BENNETT. *Redefining disasters: a decade of counter-disaster planning: proceedings*. Rev. ed, State Library of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia, Sydney: State Library of New South Wales, 1996, viii, 260 p.
- HUBBARD, William J., Ronald P. SASKA, et George F. LORD. Towering Inferno II - Recovering from an Electrical Fire in a Multi-Story Library. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 61-75.
- HURAUULT, Jean. La conservation des archives locales en Afrique tropicale, procédés de construction et mobilier. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 120-128.
- JÄRVINEN, Markkù. Convention de La Haye de 1954: Convention pour la protection des biens culturels en cas de conflit armé. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 140-147.
- JENN, Jean-Marie. Un exemple de reconstitution d'archives détruites: l'état civil de Paris antérieur à 1860. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 235-238.
- JOHNSON, Catherine J. et Allegra FULLER SNYDER. *Securing our dance heritage: Issues in the documentation and preservation of dance*. Washington, D.C: Council on Library and Information Resources, 1999.
- JORDAN, Sonja. *Preservation Activities in Bulgaria: the State of Affairs and Possibilities for Cooperation: Report of a Visit to Bulgaria, March 1 to 20, 1994*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- JUSTRELL, Börje. The use of colour microfilm for preservation. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 68-73.
- JUSTRELL, Börje, Michael ROPER, et Herbert J. WHITE. *Guidelines for the Preservation of Microforms. Studies 2, Revised*. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1996.
- KAMM, Sue. A Rose is not Necessarily a Rose: Issues in Public Library Security. *Library and Archival Security*. 1995: 13 (1), 41-45.
- KENNEDY, Jean. Norfolk Record Office Fire: An Initial Report. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 3-6.

- KENNEY, Anne R. et Stephen CHAPMAN. *Tutorial digital resolution requirements for replacing text-based material: Methods for benchmarking image quality*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- KETELAAR, Eric. Archivists in war. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 159-163.
- KING, Susan L. What if: A Case Study of a Hurricane. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 30-32.
- KIREYEVA, Vilena. Destruction of the Binding Media of the Green Paint Layer in an Eleventh-century Greek Manuscript. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 86-92.
- KIREYEVA, Vilena. Examination of parchment in byzantine manuscripts. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 39-47.
- KISLOVSKAYA, Galina. *Preservation challenges in a changing political climate: A report from Russia*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996.
- KITCHING, Christopher. L'accès aux archives dans le vaste contexte des stratégies de préservation. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 107-111.
- KOEGEL, John. Preserving the Sounds of the 'Old' Southwest: Charles Lummis and his cylinder collection of Mexican-America and Indian music. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1998: 29 (1), 1-29.
- KOLACEVIC, Matko. War damage suffered by the State Archive of Bosnia and Herzegovina. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 181-186.
- KOLANOVIC, Josip. Archives en temps de guerre: l'expérience de la Croatie. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 173-180.
- KOLAR, Jana. Mechanism of autoxidative degradation of cellulose. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (4), 163-176.
- KREMP, Virginie. PAC - Preservation and conservation: A network to promote preservation around the world. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (20), 17-18.
- KUFA, Jacob C. Preservation education. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (2), 108-114.
- KULA, Sam. Fading away: the preservation and enhanced use of our audio-visual heritage. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (3), 13-16.
- KULKA, Edward. *Archival Enclosures: A Guide*. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1995.
- KULKA, Edward. *Contenants protecteurs pour documents d'archives*. Ottawa: Conseil canadien des archives, 1995.
- LAFRENIÈRE, Carole. Conservation Areas in the New Building of the National Archives of Canada. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 18.
- LARSGAARD, Mary Lynette. Access and preservation via digital surrogate for spatial data. *Meridian*. 1997: (12), 31-36.
- LAVÉDRINE, Bertrand. Quelques notions pour la conservation des images fixes. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 42-46.
- LETHARU, Jaan et Tullio ILOMETS. Use of chelating agent EDTA with sodium thiosulphate and sodium borohydride in bleaching treatment. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (4), 191-200.
- Libraries & Archives: An Overview of Risk and Loss Prevention*. New York, NY: Inland Marine Underwriters Association, Society of American Archivists, 1994.
- LIBRARY OF CONGRESS ROUND TABLE ON PRESERVATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT. *Library of Congress Round Table on Preservation Research and Development: Preliminary Conference proceedings*, Washington, DC, Washington, DC: Library of Congress, Preservation Directorate, 1992, 1 vol.
- LIÉNARDY, Anne. Evaluation of Seven Mass Deacidification Treatments. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 1-25.
- LIERS, J. et P. SCHWERDT. The Battelle Mass Deacidification Process Equipment and Technology. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (1), 1-9.
- LIERS, J., W. WÄCHTER, et G. MÜLLER. Results of the paper splitting process. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (3), 184-192.
- LING, Ted. Silver Linings: Purpose Built Repositories - The last 25 years. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 360-383.

- LOMINSKA JOHNSON, Elizabeth. Equal Partners: How can we implement this principle. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (4), 5-6.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Le sauvetage des archives. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 41-42.
- LULL, William P. *Conservation Environment Guidelines for Libraries and Archives*. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1995.
- LULL, William P. *Lignes directrices concernant les conditions de conservation ambiantes dans une bibliothèque et dans un dépôt d'archives*. Ottawa: Conseil canadien des archives, 1995.
- LUSENET, Yola de. *Choosing to Preserve: Towards a cooperative strategy for long-term access to the intellectual heritage: Papers of the international conference organized by the European Commission on Preservation and Access and Die Deutsche Bibliothek*, Frankfurt am Main, Amsterdam: European Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996, 161 p.
- LUURTSEMA, David. Dealing with book loss in an academic library. *Library and Archival Security*. 1997: 14 (1), 21-27.
- MACKENZIE, George P. Establishing a preservation programme. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 86-99.
- MACKAY FRANKS, Susan. Preservation Internship at Saint Bonaventure University. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 8-9.
- MAGGEN, Michael et Shalom SABAR. The Conservation of Two Karaite Marriage Contracts. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 77-85.
- MAGGEN, Micheal. The conservation of papyri documents dated to the 4th century BCE. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (3), 153-161.
- MARRELLI, Nancy. *La gestion de la préservation: un manuel pratique pour les services d'archives*. Montréal: Réseau des archives du Québec, 1996.
- MARRELLI, Nancy. *Implementing preservation management: a how-to manual for archives*. Montréal: Réseau des archives du Québec, 1996.
- MBAYE, Saliou. Les archives orales au Sénégal: un patrimoine en péril. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 187-196.
- MCCORMICK-GOODHART, Mark H. The Allowable Temperature and Relative Humidity Range for the Safe Use and Storage of Photographic Materials. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (1), 7-21.
- MCCRAITH, Iona. Disaster Recovery. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 2-4.
- MCCRAITH, Iona. Preservation management for archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (3), 5-14.
- MCDONALD, Robert A. J. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records - A Debate: Who is Preserving Records? *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 155-157.
- MCDONALD, Robert A. J. Acquiring and Preserving Private Records: Cultural versus Administrative Perspectives. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 162-163.
- MCDONALD, Robert A. J. Who is Preserving Private Records? *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 3.
- MCINTYRE, John E. Managing the disaster risk. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 79-85.
- MOKRETSOVA, Inna. Principles of Conservation of Byzantine Bindings. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (3), 142-172.
- MOKRETSOVA, Inna. Russian Medieval Book Bindings. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 100-122.
- MONNERIE, Michel. Conserver et préserver les sceaux. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 44-61.
- MOREAU, Jean-Paul. La sélection et la préservation des documents vidéo. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 85-90.
- MOROZ, Richard. Aqueous treatment in pastel conservation. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 39-49.
- MOSES, Kathy S. Conservation, Preservation & Automation of the Frederick Douglass Home. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 27-28.
- MOSS, William W. Tibetan Archives: a report from China. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 350-355.

- MOXLEY, Elizabeth et Robert MCINTOSH. Focus on Preservation. New records of a distant war: Personnel files of the Canadian Expeditionary Force = L'accent sur la préservation. Nouvelles archives d'une guerre lointaine: les dossiers du personnel du Corps expéditionnaire canadien. *The Archivist = L'Archiviste*. 1995: (108), 39-41.
- MUKIMBIRI, Jean. A look at the world's priorities. An example of lost heritage: Rwanda. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 16-17.
- Multimedia preservation: capturing the rainbow: proceedings of the second national conference of the National Preservation Office*, Brisbane, QLD, Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1996, v, 317 p.
- MYERS, Kenneth N. *Total contingency planning for disasters: managing risk, minimizing loss, ensuring business continuity*. Toronto: Wiley, 1993.
- NADA, A. M. A., A. A. Abd EL-HAKIM, et A. S. BHADRAN. Treatment of deteriorated paper with emulsified copolymer. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (1), 30-38.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF NEW ZEALAND. *Electronic records policy: Policy for the management, selection and preservation of the electronic public record*. Wellington: National Archives of New Zealand, 1997.
- NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA. *Guidelines for preservation microfilming in Australia and New Zealand*. Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1998.
- NAZAROF, William W. et al. *Airborne particles in museums*. Marina del Rey, CA: Getty Conservation Institute, 1993.
- NEEVEL, Johan G. Phytate: A Potential Conservation Agent for the Treatment of Ink Corrosion Caused by Iron Gall Inks. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (3), 143-160.
- O'CONNOR, Maura. Arrangement of aerial photographs in the National Library of Australia. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 70-78.
- OWENS, Brian M. et Christopher BROWN-SYED. Not in our stars: the University of Windsor Archives and Library disaster plan. *Library and Archival Security*. 1998: 14 (2), 61-66.
- PAGE, Susan et Diane S. NIXON. Storing and Handling Oversized Documents. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (3), 129-141.
- PAÍZI-APOSTOLOPOULOU, Machi. Archives détruites du patriarcat de Constantinople XVe-XIXe s.: pièces manquantes et reconstruction. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 207-214.
- PAPILLARD, Jean-Henry. La conservation des films et des photographies dans une institution à vocation régionale. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (2), 6.
- PATON, Christopher Ann. Preservation re-recording of audio recordings in archives: Problems, priorities, technologies and recommendations. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 188-219.
- PATON, Christopher Ann, Stephanie E. YOUNG, Harry P. HOPKINS, et Robert B. SIMMONS. A review and discussion of selected acetate disc cleaning methods: Anecdotal, experiential and investigative findings. *ARSC Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1997: 28 (1), 1-23.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Le dépôt légal des archives de l'Ina. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 24-26.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. La numérisation au service de la diffusion. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 18-19.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Planning for disk drive disasters. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 46-48.
- PIT, Kuan Wah. Preservation microfilming programme at the National Archives of Singapore. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 183-198.
- PLOSSI ZAPPALÀ, Mariagrazia. Conservation of acid paper. *Restaurator*. 1997: 18 (1), 12-24.
- PORCK, Henk J. *Mass deacidification: An update on possibilities and limitations*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996.

- Preservation of collections: assessment, evaluation, and mitigation strategies: papers presented at the workshop*, 10-11 June 1996, Washington, DC: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, 1996, 75 p.
- The preservation of essential records: a guide for governments, organizations, institutions and businesses*. [Ottawa]: Emergency Preparedness Canada, 1994.
- Proceedings, ASTM Institute for Standards Research: Workshop on the Effects of Aging on Printing and Writing Papers. 2nd ed*, ASTM Headquarters, Philadelphia, PA: ASTM Institute for Standards Research, 1994, ii, 189 p.
- RASEROKA, H. Kay. The International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA) and development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 130-131
- RAULT, Éric, Éric DURANTEL, Philippe PONCIN, et Hélène ECK. Conservation et pérennité: les outils de conservation du dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 50-53.
- REILLY, James M., Douglas W. NISHIMURA, et Edward ZINN. *New tools for preservation: assessing long-term environmental effects on library and archives collections*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1995.
- REMIZE, Michel. France Télévision: archivage au programme du déménagement. *Archimag*. 1999: (127), 40-41.
- REMIZE, Michel. Service technique: de la méthode pour des archives pratiques. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 30.
- Restoration Conference: The Restoration 93 Conference*, Boston, Mass, Woburn, Mass: RAI/EGI Exhibitions, 1993, 1 vol. (various pagings).
- RHYS-LEWIS, Jonathan. A Current View of Archive Conservation and Preservation Developments. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 15-17.
- RHYS-LEWIS, Jonathan. A current view of education and training in archive conservation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (2), 175-180.
- RHYS-LEWIS, Jonathan. The role of conservation and preservation in the archives of developing countries: observations based on missions to Kenya, Uganda and Vietnam. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 157-170.
- RICELLI, A., A. A. FABBRI, C. FARRELLI et al. Fungal growth on samples of paper: Inhibition by new antifungals. *Restaurator*. 1999: 20 (2), 97-107.
- RODES, Jean-Michel. Le cercle impossible de la conservation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 51.
- RÜTIMANN, Hans. The non-profit Commission on Preservation and Access (CPA) and its Task Force on archiving digital information. *IASA Journal*. 1997: (10), 21-33.
- SAFRAN, Franciska et Barbara VAUGHAN. The Charting of the Western New York Disaster Preparedness Network. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (61), 10-13.
- SANDER, Terry. *Into the future [video-recording]: on the preservation of knowledge in the electronic age*. [Santa Monica, Calif.]: American Film Foundation, 1997.
- SCHÄRLI, Thomas. Directives pour l'archivage des documents électroniques: Un guide du Conseil international des archives (CIA). *ARBIDO*. 1998: (6), 11-12.
- SCHROCK, Nancy Carlson. Preservation factors in the appraisal of architectural records. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 206-213.
- SCHÜLLER, Dietrich. Preservation of audio and video materials in tropical countries. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 35-45.
- SHUMAN, Bruce A. The devious, the distraught and the deranged: Designing and applying personal safety into library protection. *Library and Archival Security*. 1997: 14 (1), 53-73.
- SIMPSON, Janice. The Preservation and Care of Videotape. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (4), 5.

- SMITH, Anthony W. An introduction to textile materials: Their structure, properties and deterioration. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 25-39.
- SMITH, Elizabeth H. The First Hundred Days. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 11-12.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. The preservation of digitalized reproductions. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 8-9.
- SPAWN, Carol M. The Magafile Project. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (61), 1-4.
- Standards in the museum care of photographic collections 1996*. London: Museum & Galleries Commission, [1996?].
- STANKIEWICZ, J. The conservation of Hebrew Manuscript No. 8 2238 in the Jewish National and University library, Jerusalem: Evaluation of the method. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (2), 64-74.
- STARK, Peter. Installation of TAB Spacefinder cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 60-69.
- STATE LIBRARY OF OHIO et OHIO PRESERVATION COUNCIL. *Managing preservation: a guidebook*. [Columbus]: State Library of Ohio, Ohio Preservation Council, 1995.
- STEELE, Dale, Julie HOFF, et Michael MCCOLGIN. Humidity chamber for flattening maps at the Arizona Department of Library, archives and public records. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (3), 149-153.
- STRASSER, Véronique et Olivier MASSON. *Le montage et l'encadrement d'oeuvres d'art sur papier, Cabinet des Estampes du Musée d'art et d'histoire*. Genève: Association suisse de conservation et restauration, 1995.
- STREBEL, Martin. *Conservation et sauvegarde de biens culturels, libraires, documentaires et d'oeuvres graphiques*. Association suisse de conservation et restauration, 1996.
- STREBEL, Martin. *Conservation et sauvegarde des biens culturels libraires, documentaires et des oeuvres graphiques. Manuel pour archives, bibliothèques, musées et collections*. Hunzenschwill: Martin Strebel, 1995.
- STRNADOVA, Jirina et Michal DUROVIC. The Cellulose Ethers in Paper Conservation. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (4), 220-241.
- STRÖFER-HUA, Eckhard. New Trends in Science and Their Impact on Conservation and Art - An Excursion around Restorer's Island. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 94-108.
- STROUD, James. The HRHC Diethyl Zinc Mass Deacidification Project: A Brief Report. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 7-8.
- SUDERMAN, Jim. Appraising records of the expenditure management function: an exercise in functional analysis. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 129-142.
- SURYAWANSHI, D. G. et O. P. AGRAWAL. Evaluation of Hand-made Nepalese Paper for Lining Paintings. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 65-76.
- SURYAWANSHI, D. G., P. M. SINHA, et O. P. AGRAWAL. Basic Studies on the Properties of Palm Leaf. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 65-78.
- SURYAWANSHI, D. G., P. M. SINHA, et M. V. NAIR. Evaluation of adhesives and supporting materials for the process of lamination of old documents. *Restaurator*. 1996: 17 (4), 229-237.
- TAIT, Jennifer et Philippa STERLINI. Care and conservation of architectural plans: A survey of current practice in the UK and Ireland. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 149-159.
- TARASOV, Vladimir Petrovich. Co-operation in crisis: international actions to save archives. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 91-97.

- TASK FORCE ON THE PRESERVATION AND ENHANCED USE OF CANADA'S AUDIO-VISUAL HERITAGE. *Fading away: strategic options to ensure the protection of and access to our audio-visual memory*. [Ottawa]: Task force on the preservation and Enhanced Use of Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage, 1995.
- TAYLOR, Pat. The continuing preservation of traceable evidence. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (2), 77-84.
- THACH DEAN, Susan et Sara R. WILLIAMS. Renovation for Climate Control. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 12-13, 23.
- THE COMMISSION ON PRESERVATION AND ACCESS et THE RESEARCH LIBRARIES GROUP INC. *Preserving digital information: report of the Task Force on archiving of digital information*. Washington, D.C.: The Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996.
- THE ICA COMMITTEE ON DISASTER PREVENTION (ICA/P-DP). Disaster prevention: facing up to risks. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 283-297.
- THICK, Anne. "An experience not to be missed" - The salvage of an Archive. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 173-179.
- THOMPSON, Michael. Maps printed on Tyvek: A conservator's analysis. *Bulletin (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives)*. 1996: (96), 1-5.
- THURGOOD, Brian. Traitement ou stabilisation? Un choix à faire. *L'Archiviste*. 1996: (111), 39-42.
- To preserve and provide access to electronic records*. [Copenhagen?: Nordic Council of Ministers?, 1996].
- TOGASHI, Ross. Arrangement of aerial photographs in the University of Hawaii Library map collection. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 79-82.
- TOGASHI, Ross. Photo essay: Aerial photography storage. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1997: 28 (2), 59.
- TOGASHI, Ross. Photo essay: relief map storage and map case security device. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1995: 27 (1), 12-15.
- TOGASHI, Ross. Wall map storage methods: A photo essay. *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)*. 1998: 29 (2), 67-84.
- TOMAZELLO, Maria G. C. et Frederico M. WIENDL. The Applicability of Gamma Radiation to the Control of Fungi in Naturally Contaminated Paper. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (2), 93-99.
- TRINKAUS-RANDALL, George. *Protecting Your Collections: A Manual of Archival Security*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1995.
- TURKO, Karen. *Preservation activities in Canada: A unifying theme in a decentralised country*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1996.
- VALENTÍN, Nieves, Rafael GARCÍA, Oscar DE LUIS, et Shim MAEKAWA. Microbial control in archives, libraries and museums by ventilation systems. *Restaurator*. 1998: 19 (2), 85-107.
- VAN ALBADA, Joan. "Memory of the world"; report on destroyed and damaged archives. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 11-110.
- VAN ALBADA, Joan. Preservation strategy: is optical disk the answer? *Janus*. 1995: (1), 34-37.
- VAN BOGART, John W. C. *Magnetic tape storage and handling: A guide for libraries and archives*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access and National Media Laboratory, 1995.
- VAN DEVENTER, Ronald, John HAVERMANS, et Sandra BERKHOUT. A Comparison of Three Durability Standards for Paper. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (3), 161-174.
- VAN GULIK, R. et N. E. KERSTEN-PAMPIGLIONE. A Closer Look at Iron Gall Ink Burn. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (3), 173-187.
- VAN KHAM, Duong. Sauvegarde et conservation des archives vietnamiennes en temps de guerre. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 148-151.

- VAN OVERSTRAETEN, D. Le Cd-Rom au service du patrimoine archivistique. A propos d'une réalisation des archives de l'État à Namur. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 289-292.
- VAN VILLET, Margaret. Recommandation de l'UNESCO pour la sauvegarde et la conservation des images en mouvement. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 11-12.
- VOSS-HUBBARD, Anke. "No documents - No History": Mary Ritter Beard and the Early History of Women's Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 16-30.
- WALDRON, Peter. The once-forbidden city: Archive resources in Tartu, Estonia. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 38-44.
- WALTERS, Tyler O. Contemporary archival appraisal methods and preservation decision-making. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 322-338.
- WALTERS, Tyler O. Thinking about archival preservation in the '90s and beyond: some recent publications and their implications for archivists. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 476-493.
- WALTERS, Tyler O. et Ivan E. HANTHORN. Special collections repositories at Association of Research Libraries Institutions: A study of current practices in preservation management. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 158-186.
- WARD, Scott W. et Brian A. COLE. Selecting Record Media. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 3-6.
- WATT, Marcia et Lisa BIBLO. CD-ROM Longevity: A Select Bibliography. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (60), 11-13.
- WEBBER, Jerome. The lost collection of chant cylinders. *Journal (Association for Recorded Sound Collections)*. 1998: 29 (2), 202-205.
- WEBER, Hartmut et Marianne DÖRR. *Digitization as a method of preservation?: Final report of a working group of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (German Research Association)*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1997.
- WEBER, Jerry. Wrapping up records: an archive packaging programme. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 71-82.
- What Are A-D Strips? *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 12-13.
- What is Paper and How is it Affected by Acid? *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1995: 15 (1), 4-5.
- What You Should Know Before Deciding to Deacidify Paper Records. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 13.
- WHITE, Khris A. et Glenn S. COOK. Round 'Em Up, Move 'Em Out: How To Move & Preserve Archive Materials. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 16-17.
- WHITMORE, Paul M. et John BOGAARD. Determination of the Cellulose Scission Route in the Hydrolytic and Oxidative Degradation of Paper. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 26-45.
- WHITMORE, Paul M. et John BOGAARD. The Effect of Oxidation on the Subsequent Oven Aging of Filter Paper. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (1), 10-30.
- WILSON, David. *The care and storage of photographs: recommendations for good practice*. [Swindon, Great Britain]: NAPLIB, 1997.
- WILSON, William K. *Environmental Guidelines for the Storage of Paper Records. NISO Technical Report: 1*. Bethesda, Maryland: NISO Press, 1995.
- WITTEKIND, Jürgen. The Battelle Mass Deacidification Process: a New Method for Deacidifying Books and Archival Materials. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (4), 189-207.
- WOOD, Larry. 1000 Easy Steps Toward Developing a Disaster Recovery Plan. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 16-20.
- WOOD, Larry. How and When to Start a Restoration Project? *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 3, 11.
- WOODS, Chris. Conservation Treatments for Parchment Documents. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 221-238.
- WOODS, Chris. The Nature and Treatment of Wax and Shellac Seals. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 203-214.

- YETTER, George H. Evolution of a Successful Application by the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library for an Institute of Museum Services Grant. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 20-22.
- YUQING, Xu. Records at risk kept at the Chinese archival repositories. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 111-117.
- ZWANEVELD, Ed. H. Préservation, copie et accès à notre patrimoine cinématographique et audiographique: un état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 123-161.
- Principe**
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Souveraineté du Québec: Mémoire présenté à la Commission nationale sur l'avenir du Québec. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXIV (11), 23-29.
- CARROLL, Carman V. *Rapport présenté à la Commission canadienne d'examen des exportations de biens culturels au sujet de l'attestation de collections archivistiques de films, d'enregistrements musicaux et des collections apparentés*. Ottawa: Commission canadienne d'examen des exportations de biens culturels, 1997.
- CIA - COMITÉ DU DROIT ARCHIVISTIQUE. Principes directeurs pour une loi sur les archives historiques et les archives courantes. *Janus*. 1997: 1, 117-124.
- DUCHEIN, Michel. Le principe de provenance et la pratique du tri, du classement et de la description en archivistique contemporaine. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 87-100.
- ELLIS, Stephen. Four travellers, two ways, one direction: where to now for archival practice? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 322-329.
- EVANS, Frank B. Fundamental Principles for a Global Approach to Archives and Records Management. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*. Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 47-50.
- GRIMSTED, Patricia Kennedy. Displaced archives on the Eastern Front: Restitution problems from World War II and its aftermath. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 42-77.
- HORSMAN, Peter. Dirty hands: a new perspective on the original order. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 42-53.
- HURLEY, Chris. Problems with Provenance. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 234-259.
- ICA - COMMITTEE ON ARCHIVAL LEGAL MATTERS. Principles for archives and current records legislation. *Janus*. 1997: 1, 110-116.
- IVANENKO, Boris. Ukrainian Archives, Statutory and Ethical Problems. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 84-86.
- LACASSE, Danielle et Antonio LECHASSEUR. Du record group au fonds d'archives. Normalisation du classement et de la description d'archives gouvernementales aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 57-79.
- LAMBERT, James. L'archivistique au service des chercheurs: le respect des fonds et l'accès à l'information dans les services d'archives. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 112-117.
- LAMBERT, James. Communicating Context: Commentary. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 94-98.
- LAMBERT, James. Informatisation et provenance. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 201-210.
- LODOLINI, Elio. Respect des fonds et principe de provenance: histoire, théories, pratiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (168), 201-212.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Archival Theory and Practice: Between Two Paradigms. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 6-20.
- MENNE-MARITZ, Angelika. Framework and aims of appraisal. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 8-17.
- MILLER, David S. Oral history: Provenance and intellectual access. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 131-150.

- MULÉ DE LUIGI, Antonella. The principle of provenance: Should it remain the bedrock of the profession. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 233-256.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Document distribution: the neglected link in the life cycle of records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 57-64.
- SCOTT, Monica. Functional appraisal of records: a methodology. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (2), 101-114.
- SIBILLE, Claire. Les archives du ministère de la guerre récupérées de Russie. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (176), 64-77.
- SOUTHCOTT, Margaret, Roger ANDRE, et Neil THOMAS. Theory, practice and pragmatism: arrangement and description of personal papers in the Mortlock Library of South Australia. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 102-115.
- STRONG, Karen V. Integrating EDMS Functions & RM principles. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 18-27.
- UPWARD, Frank. Structuring the records continuum. Part one: the post-custodial principles and properties. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 268-285.
- UPWARD, Frank. Structuring the records continuum. Part two: structuration theory and recordkeeping. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 10-35.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Les grands principes internationaux concernant les migrations des archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (2), 33-18.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth. The way things work: procedures, processes, and institutional records. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (4), 454-464.
- ZELENYJ, Dan. Linchpin imperilled: the functional interpretation of series and the principle of respect des fonds. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 126-136.
- Profession**
- Accueil et communication dans les services d'information. *Archimag* 1998: (110), 23-40.
- ACTON, Patricia. Revisiting New Zealand records management after ten years. *Archifacts*. 1996: 121-137.
- ADAMI, Tom A. The 'Heiner Affair' - or 'Quick, shred that document, the auditors are coming!'. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1998: (22), 11-15.
- ALEGBELEYE, Bunmi. Strengthening the bonds among archivists, librarians and information scientists in Africa. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 118-122.
- ANDERSON, John C. How Lawyers Work - and Think. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 20-26, 35.
- ANDERSON, Karen. Distance Learning: A New Approach to Archival Education. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 48-59.
- AOYAMA, Hideyuki. The Business Archives and Records Management Profession in Japan. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 73-82.
- ARDERN, Christine M. Change is here! What are we doing about it? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 10-18.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Code de déontologie. *La Chronique*. 1996: XXVI (5), 28-29.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Orientations stratégiques 1996-1999. *La Chronique*. 1996: XXVI (4), 22-25.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES FRANÇAIS. Archives interdites? A propos du livre récent de Sonia Combe. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 233-237.
- ATHERTON, Jay. The Contribution of Archivaria to the Development of the Canadian Archival Profession. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 270-277.
- AUER, Leopold. Archival losses and their impact on the work of archivists and historians. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 1-10.
- BAILEY, Robert L. The business Information Process in ASEAN. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 173-186.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Documentaliste du futur. *Archimag* 1994: (75), 38-39.

- BAILLY, Sébastien. La prestation en archivage. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 38-40.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Additional RFP Resources. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (6), 11-12.
- BALOUGH, Ann. A comparison of purchasing methods. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (6), 13-16.
- BARON, Jason R. Recordkeeping in the 21st Century. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 8-16.
- BATESON, Mark et Richard LEONARD. Social club or compulsory experience: Reflections on the proper role of volunteers in record offices. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 75-84.
- BEARMAN, David. Archival strategies. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 380-413.
- BENNETT, Richard. What drives records management? A personal view. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (2), 65-76.
- BERCÉ, Françoise. Les archives et la protection de l'objet. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*. Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 41-56.
- BERGÈS, Louis. Essai de diagnostic sur l'«archivo-pessimisme». *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 238-245.
- BERNIER, Hélène. Le tri archivistique: Les dossiers d'élèves à la Commission scolaire des Chutes-de-la-Chaudière. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 3-43.
- BIANCHI, Cristina. Archives: professionnalisme et déontologie en Amérique du Nord. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 12-14.
- BICKSON, Tora K. Organizational Trends and Electronic Media: Work in Progress. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 48-68.
- BLACKMAN, Anna et Thérèse ANGELO. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Smaller Institutions and Sole-Charge Archivists. *Archifacts*. 1994: 44-50.
- BOISSONNEAULT, Jeanne D'Arc. L'archiviste et la médiation culturelle: le cas de la Province du Pérou. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 97-130.
- BOURQUE, Julie, Carol COUTURE, et Nathalie FAUCHER. Le défi archivistique à l'aube de l'an 2000: XIIIe Congrès international des Archives. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (2), 3-29.
- BOUTET, Lise. La gestion de l'information: responsabilité de l'archiviste ou de l'informaticien? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 41-47.
- BOYD, Fraser. Do Records Managers Manage? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 14-17.
- BOYD, Fraser. People Make it Work. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 28-32, 71.
- BOYD, Fraser J. The Customer May Be Always Right - But Who Is the Customer? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 38-44.
- BRADLEY, Sandie. Going it Alone: An Employment Option for Archivist. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (1), 4-8.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Les archivistes s'interrogent sur leur rôle social et scientifique. *Archimag*. 1995: (89), 24-25.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Documentaliste, archiviste, bibliothécaire: les problématiques communes. *Archimag*. 1996-1997: (100), 50-51.
- BRITISH RECORDS ASSOCIATION AND SOCIETY OF ARCHIVISTS. *Archivists and Researchers: Mutual Perceptions and Requirements*. London: British Records Association and Society of Archivists, 1994.
- BROWN, Richard. Death of a Renaissance record-keeper: The murder of Tomasso da Tortona in Ferrara, 1385. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 1-43.
- BROWN, Thomas Elton. Myth or Reality: Is There a Generation Gap Among Electronic Records Archivists? *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 234-243.

- BURCKEL, Nicholas C. The Society: From birth to maturity. *American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 12-35.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Archives and meteorology. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 99-107.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Les archives et la météorologie. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 29-38.
- CAMPBELL, Jessie. Records managers and archivists need to work together (opinion piece). *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (2), 87-90.
- CARDIN, Martine. Explorations. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 526-529.
- CARUCCI, Paola. Place de la formation dans le développement de la profession. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 487-495.
- CAYA, Marcel. L'évaluation monétaire: un instrument d'acquisition. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 49-58.
- CHABOT, Victorin. Commentaire concernant la conférence présentée par Theo Thomassen. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 512-513.
- CHATER, Khalifa. Place de la formation dans le développement de la profession. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 500-505.
- CHUAT, Fabienne. Acquisitions, développement des collections, patrimoine et censure. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (2), 7.
- CLARK, Lieselotte. Short-term Contracts: dilemma or opportunity. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (1), 97-103.
- CLARK, Lieselotte et Dee COOK. Short-term contracts: A template for an agreement. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 149-167.
- COBB, H. S. Archivists and History. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 139-144.
- COBB, H. S. Politicians and Archives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 141-149.
- Code de déontologie des bibliothécaires suisses. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (3), 6-7.
- CONSTANTINI, Jo Ann M. Survival Skills for Information Professionals in the Decade of Turbulence. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 26-30; 40.
- COOK, Michael. Changing times, changing aims. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 5-17.
- COOK, Sharon Anne. Connecting archives and the classroom. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 102-117.
- COOK, Terry. Archives in the post-custodial world: Interaction of archival theory and practice since the publication of the Dutch Manual in 1898. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 191-214.
- COOK, Terry. Electronic Records, Paper Minds: The Revolution in Information Management and Archives in the Post Custodial and Post-Modernist Era. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 300-328.
- COOK, Terry. The impact of David Bearman on modern archival thinking: An essay of personal reflection and critique. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1997: 11 (1), 15-37.
- COOK, Terry. Un passé indien, un avenir autochtone. *L'Archiviste*. 1996: (112), 2-6.

- COOKE, Ann et Jo BIRKL. Small Archives or... The Plight of the Lone Arranger. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 330-336.
- COOKE, George W. Susan Swartzburg Preservation Advocate. *Conservation Administration News*. January: (56), 6-7, 24.
- CORBETT, Bryan. Comments on "The Place of Training in the development of profession" by Paola Carucci. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 496-499.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. L'archiviste et les sources informatisées: relations à risques? *ARBIDO*. 1996: 11 (5), 31-34.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. Le code de déontologie du Conseil international des archives: d'un texte international à sa concrétisation sur le plan national suisse: les réels enjeux pour l'AAS. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 20-21.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert et Daniel LEUTENEGGER. L'obligation d'évoluer en permanence et d'être constamment à l'écoute des documents et de leurs usagers. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (12), 16-21.
- COUTURE, Carol. Le concept de document d'archives à l'aube du troisième millénaire. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (4), 3-19.
- COUTURE, Carol. L'évaluation des archives: état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 3-31.
- COUTURE, Carol et al. *Les fonctions de l'archivistique contemporaine*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1999.
- COX, Richard J. Archives as a Multi-faceted Term in the Information Professions. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (3), 1-14.
- COX, Richard J. Computer Literacy and Records Professionals. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (8), 1-14.
- COX, Richard J. *Documenting Localities: A Practical Model for American Archivists and Manuscript Curators*. Lanham, Md., & London : The Society of American Archivists and The Scarecrow Press, 1996.
- COX, Richard J. More than diplomatic: functional requirements for evidence in recordkeeping. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (1), 31-57.
- COX, Richard J. Privacy, access, and human values in the world of the records professional. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (8), 1-16.
- COX, Richard J. Professional associations and selling: the wrong paradigm. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (6), 15-17.
- COX, Richard J. Re-Discovering the Archival Mission: The RecordKeeping Functional Requirements Project at the University of Pittsburg. A Progress Report. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (4), 279-300.
- COX, Richard J. Records management scheduling and archival appraisal. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1998: 14 (4), 1-16.
- COX, Richard J. Standardizing Archival Practices: A Tool for the Information Age. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 165-179.
- COX, Richard J. Why records are important in the Information Age. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 36-52.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Serving the truth: the importance of fostering archives research in education programmes, including a modest proposal for partnerships with the workplace. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 105-117.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. "What the Papers Say": Archives in the English-Language Canadian Public Press, 1989-1994. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 109-120.
- CROCKETT, Margaret. The archivist abroad: Experience in America and Hungary. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 99-104.
- CROSBY, Jacquie M. The Society of Archivists' salary survey 1997: An overview. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 169-176.

- CSEVE, Magdaléna et Zolta BODI. The Special Media Archivist: A Crisis of Identity. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 141-148.
- CUNNINGHAM, Adrian. Beyond the pale? the 'flinty' relationship between archivists who collect the private records of individuals and the rest of the archival profession. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 20-26.
- DA SILVA, Jaime Antunes, Silva Ninita DE MOURA ESTEVAO, et Vitor Manuel Marques DA FONSECA. Rapport général sur l'Amérique Latine. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 21-28.
- DAMIEN, Patrick. Inforoutes. Les intermédiaires: nouveaux médiateurs. *La Chronique*. 1998: XXVII (9), 19-20.
- DANIELS, Maygene. On being an archivist. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 6-13.
- DAVES, Laurette et Laurence LONGCHAMP. Courtiers et consultants en information. *ARBIDO-R*. 1994: 9 (1), 22-24.
- DAWSON, Andy. Skills of the archival labour pool. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 177-187.
- DAY, Ian. The role of records management in "business information" services. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (2), 91-99.
- DE BRUIJN, Teun. Records Management Examples of Canadian and Dutch Practice. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 56-67.
- DEARSTYNE, Bruce W. The National Information Infrastructure: Issues for Archivists. *Archival Outlook*. 1994: 21.
- Débats dans la profession. *Archimag*. 1998: (110), 9.
- DIAMOND, Elizabeth. The Archivist as Forensic Scientist - Seeing Ourselves in a Different Way. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 139-154.
- DILOMAMA, Kone. Le métier d'archiviste au Burkina Faso. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXIV (9), 8.
- DOLLAR, Charles M. Seizing the Opportunity: Archivists in the Information Age. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 449-455.
- DUCHARME, Daniel. Le rôle du professionnel de la documentation dans un pays en voie de développement: l'exemple de la République du Cap-Vert. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (2), 13-16.
- DUFF, Wendy M. Integrating new Paraprofessionals into an Old Profession. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 97-104.
- DURAND-ÉVRARD, Françoise. Les indiens de la culture. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 62-69.
- DURANTI, Luciana. 'Interdisciplinarity' and 'cross-fertilization': Can we cope with them? *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 1, 31.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Medieval Universities and Archives. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 37-44.
- DUSEK, Peter. The Media Archivist. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 149-153.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Reforming the archival curriculum to meet contemporary needs. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 80-88.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. Should creating agencies keep electronic records indefinitely? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 256-267.
- EDMONDSON, Ray. Sacrilege or synthesis? An Exploration of the Philosophy of Audiovisual Archiving. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 18-29.
- ELLIS, Stephen. Four travellers, two ways, one direction: where to now for archival practice? *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (2), 322-329.
- ERICSON, Timothy L. Forming "Structures of exquisite beauty": archivists and education. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 118-125.
- FARRELL, Linda A. Preparing a Facility for Large Document Productions. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 12-19, 28.

- FARRELL, Linda A. So You Want To Be A Consultant... *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (1), 21-27.
- The First Generation of Electronic Records Archivists in the United States: A Study in Professionalization*. New York: Haworth Press, 1994.
- FOGARTY, Philippa, David COLQUHOUN, et Janine DELANEY. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Archivists in Larger Institutions. *Archifacts*. 1994: 33-43.
- FOX, Susan E. Spread the word: Who we are, what we value. *Archival Outlook*. 1998: 4, 37.
- FRAPPAOLO, Carl et Stacie CAPSHAW. Knowledge management software - Capturing the essence of know-how and innovation. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 44-48.
- FRÈRE, Jean-Pierre. Évolution de la situation des personnels des services d'archives médicales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 386-388.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Code d'éthique et corporation professionnelle ou l'évolution d'une occupation vers une profession - Réponse à la lettre de Lyne Tremblay dans opinion du lecteur. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (9), 3-4.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Le reconnaissance professionnelle? pourquoi et comment. *La Chronique*. 1998: XXVIII (6), 9-10.
- GANNON, Alice. *The information manager's toolkit*. Pairie Village, KS: Arma International, 1996.
- GENDRON, Manon. Le 2e Symposium du GIRA: un point déterminant sur la mission de l'archiviste dans la société. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIV (2), 11.
- GORIN, Michel. Un code de déontologie pour les bibliothécaires suisses: une chance à saisir ! *ARBIDO*. 1998: (3), 5-6.
- GORIN, Michel. Une charte de déontologie pour les bibliothécaires suisses: Pourquoi ? Comment ? *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 18-20.
- GRACY, David B. Columbus Revisited: The Status of Archival Research Around the World in 1992. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 520-525.
- GRADY, K., D. MCROSTIE, et S. PAPADOPOULOS. Hunters and gatherers: From research practice to records practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 242-265.
- GRANGE, Didier. Concilier impératifs économiques et préservation de la mémoire dans les entreprises: C'est possible! *ARBIDO*. 1998: (2), 8-9.
- GRAVEL, Sue. Information Technology Standards: Tools for the Archivist. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 241-250.
- GREEN, Bill. Reflections of Dr. Wilson I. Smith, Dominion Archivist of Canada 1970-1984. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (1), 16-19.
- GREEN, David L. Leveraging archivists in our digital future. *Archival Outlook*. 1999: 12, 35.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Le défi de l'audiovisuel: perpétuer la puissance d'évocation de l'évanescence. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 2-4.
- GRONOW, Pekka. A sound archivist looks at ISRC. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 51-56.
- GROSS, Reiner et Milde KURT. Archives and preservation of historical monuments and sites. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 108-122.
- GRUPE INTERDISCIPLINAIRE DE RECHERCHE EN ARCHIVISTIQUE. *Symposium en archivistique: La mission de l'archiviste dans la société, 2e Symposium*, Université de Montréal, [Montréal]: Groupe interdisciplinaire de recherche en archivistique, 1994, 240 p.

- GUERCIO, Maria. Models for Fostering the Development of Standard Practices Within a Region or a Particular Country. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 200-209.
- GUERRIER, Alain. Les sources de l'histoire industrielle aux archives municipales. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 11-15.
- GUTIÉRREZ MUNOZ, César. The State of Research in Archival Science. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 530-532.
- HALL, Ken. The role of professional associations in archival development. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 110-113.
- HARRIS, Verne. Claiming less, delivering more: A critique of positivist formulations on archives in South Africa. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 132-141.
- HAYCOCK, Ken. Looking Back and Looking Forward: Future Archival Developments in a Changing World. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (6), 16-18.
- HEALD, Carolyn. Are We Collecting the "Right Stuff"? *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 182-188.
- HEALD, Carolyn. Is there room for archives in the postmodern world? *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 88-101.
- HEDLIN, Edie. Expanding the Foundation. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 10-15.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Introduction to 2020 Vision. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 12-16.
- HEFNER, Loretta L. Resolving Conflicts Between Records Professionals and Managers: An Elusive Organizational Goal. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 14-20, 55.
- HEFNER, Loretta L. Strategic Alliances and the Human Resource Implications for Records Managers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 13-18.
- HIGGS, Edward. From medieval erudition to information management: The evolution of the archival profession. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 136-144.
- HINNEBERG, Nancy B. et Amy W. COUGHLIN. Electronic information and the records manager. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 20-26.
- HOLVERSTOTT-COCKRELL, Michael. The need for information ethics: a graduate student's perspective. *Library and Archival Security*. 1998: 14 (2), 67-73.
- HOMULOS, Peter S. Learning from a Museum Experience. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 440-448.
- HOPP, Carol. Interview with Jay Atherton. *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 21 (6), 10-12.
- HOUSTON, Peter. Proactive records management : analysis and lessons on a survey of the Northern Ireland Civil Service. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (1), 3-13.
- HURLEY, Chris. Beating the French. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 12-18.
- IACOVINO, Livia. The nature of the nexus between recordkeeping and the law. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 216-246.
- IACOVINO, Livia. Recordkeeping and the law: General introduction. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (2), 194-215.
- IACOVINO, Livia. *Things in action: Teaching law to recordkeeping professionals*. Melbourne: Ancora Press, 1998.
- IREDALE, David A et John R. BARRETT. Partners in Care. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 151-157.
- IVANENKO, Boris. Ukrainian Archives, Statutory and Ethical Problems. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 84-86.
- JACQUINOT, Geneviève. Juste une image bien indexée... *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 84-86.

- JEAN, Marc. Pour une reconnaissance sociale optimale de la profession d'archiviste: les archivistes se questionnent sur leur avenir. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 45-53.
- JOHNSON, Bruce L. The survey said... Results of the 1996 survey of the archival profession. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 10-11.
- JOHNSTON, Margaret E. et William R. MORRISON. An Inventory of Archival Ressources in Northwestern Ontario. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 203-207.
- JONES-EVANS, Angela. Data Protection - Issues and implication for records managers in the UK. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (1), 33-40.
- JÓNSDÓTTIR, Vigdis. Survol des pratiques archivistiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 56-59.
- KARTOUS, Peter. Slovak archives and protection of the natural and the cultural heritage. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 128-129.
- KENNEY, Paul. Preserving the institutional memory: the role of the records manager. *ANLA Bulletin*. 1997-1998: 14 (2/3), 12-13.
- KESNER, Richard M. Archives in the information society. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 246-263.
- KESNER, Richard M. Information resource management in the electronic workplace: A personal perspective on 'Archives in the information society'. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 70-87.
- KETELAAR, Eric. *The archival image: Collected essays, edited by Yvonne Bos-Rops*. Hilversum Verloren, 1997.
- KETELAAR, Eric. Archivalisation and archiving. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 54-61.
- KETELAAR, Eric. Archivists in war. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 159-163.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The Right to Know, the Right to Forget? Personal Information in Public Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 8-17.
- KETELAAR, Éric. Rotterdam out of plumb thanks to the city archives. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 126-127.
- KIDD, Betty. Dr. W. I. Smith (1919-1998). *The Archivist*. 1998: (117), 70-74.
- KIDD, Betty. W. I. Smith (1919-1998). *L'Archiviste*. 1998: (117), 71-75.
- KITCHING, Christopher. Archives as a Career? A review of recent training prospectuses. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 239-241.
- KLUMPENHOUWER, Richard. The MAS and After: Transubstantiating Theory and Practice into an Archival Culture. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 88-95.
- KRAKOVITCH, Odile. La responsabilité de l'archiviste: entre histoire et mémoire. In: *Transparence et secret. L'accès aux archives contemporaines*, Paris: L'Association des archivistes français, 1997, 236-240.
- LAJEUNESSE, Marcel. Système de bibliothèques. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 432-439.
- LAU, Brigitte. Record Management in Africa and the Role of National Archives: An Opinion Piece. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 38-39.
- LAWES, Ann. Thoughts on the development of Records Management as a profession. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 57-60.
- LEBLOND, André. Code d'éthique et corporation professionnelle ou l'évolution d'une occupation vers une profession - Réplique. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (8), 3.

- LEKAUKAU, Masisi. A critical evaluation of the contribution of the ICA towards archival development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 57-66.
- LEKAUKAU, Masisi. Évaluation critique de la contribution du CIA au développement archivistique. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 59-68.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. An Archival Practitioner's Views on Archival Literature: Where We Have Been and Where We Are Going? *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 199-209.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. Selling information: what records managers should know. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 3-19.
- LEMOINE, Jacques. Co-ordination of United Nations Informations Systems. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 405-420.
- LILBURN, Rachel. Tuku, the thief, his wife and the lover: Are archives good for us? *Archifacts*. 1998: 22-35.
- LOMINSKA JOHNSON, Elizabeth. Equal Partners: How can we implement this principle. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (4), 5-6.
- LYSAKOWSKI, Rich et Leslie DOYLE. Electronic lab notebooks: Paving the way of the future in R&D. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 23-30.
- MANAMPERI, Premadasa. Ramp Studies: Their Present and Future Direction as Tools to Foster the Standardization of Practices on an International Level. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 235-240.
- MARTIN, Martin Sydney. The Development of Professional Education for Librarians and Archivists in the United States: A Comparative Essay. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 544-558.
- MAYERE, Anne. La dimension oubliée du service. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 28-29.
- MAZIKANA, Peter. Records management training in sub-saharan Africa. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 77-83.
- MCCARTHY, Gavan et Tim SHERRAT. Mapping scientific memory - Understanding the role of recordkeeping in scientific practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 78-85.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue. Evidence of me... *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 28-45.
- MCRANOR, Shauna. Inoffensive and beneficial Little Animals: Archivists, Archeologists, Material Culture and Context. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (3), 3-8.
- MERAZ, Gloriaz. Cultural evidence: On the common ground between archivists and museologist. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 1-26.
- MEYRIAT, Jean. Archivistes, bibliothécaires et documentalistes en France: une même déontologie? *ARBIDO*. 1997: (10), 20-21.
- MILLER, Michael L. Disc Players, the Records Manager/Archivist, and the Development of Optical Imaging Applications. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 170-180.
- MIMS JULIAN L. Hang the CRM in Your Office. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 3-12.
- MIMS, Julian L. Writing for Results. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 27-31.
- MONTAÑA, John C. It Can Make You or Break You: The Importance of Records Management in Litigation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 3-8.
- MORGAN, Margaret. Lost in the future: record dilemmas. *Archifacts*. 1996: 138-146.
- MOTZ, Arlene A. Why the Internet? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 21-25.
- MUNN, Edwidge et Denise RIOUX. La référence: une fonction archivistique à part entière. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 104-111.
- MWANGI, Lawrence I. The Government Archivist in the Information Age. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 134-140.

- MYBURGH, Susan. Intranets and the records manager. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (9), 1-16.
- MYKLAND, Liv. Protection and Integrity: The Archivist's Identity and Professionalism. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 99-109.
- N'DOUR, Abdoulaye. Les professionnels face au désengagement de l'État. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (4), 11-12.
- NAHUET, Robert. Une théorie de l'évaluation: quelques éléments de réflexion. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 33-47.
- NAUD, Gérard. Un métier de notre temps : l'archivage. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 426-443.
- NESMITH, Tom. "Professional education in the most expansive sense": what will the archivist need to know in the twenty-first century? *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 89-94.
- NJOVANA, Samuel. Continuing training programmes. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 69-71.
- NOUGARET, Christine. L'impact des technologies de l'information sur les archives et le travail de l'archiviste. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 283-309.
- NYUKSHA, Yu P. Conservation of Library Collections: A Concept Based on Experience in the former Soviet Union. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 55-63.
- O'TOOLE, James. The future of archival history. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 1-24.
- OLDENHAGE, Klaus. Locating war-time deposits of chemical warfare ammunition in post-1945 Germany. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 132-134.
- OLIFF, Trish et Bruce SYMONDSON. More Perspectives on the Ham Report: Records Managers. *Archifacts*. 1994: 5-20.
- OLIVA, Peter J. How to prepare a request for proposal. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (6), 1-10.
- PARER, Dagmar et Keith PARROTT. Management Practices in the Electronic Records Environment. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 106-122.
- PARKER, James G. Archival Systems. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 396-404.
- PASTERCZYK, Catherine E. Federal E-mail management: A Records Manager's view of Armstrong v. Executive Office of the President and its' aftermath. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 10-22.
- PATOU, Claude. Vers une industrialisation des services documentaires. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 27.
- Patrimoine et multimédia: le rôle du conservateur: colloque*, Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris: La Documentation française, École nationale du patrimoine, 1997, 331 p.
- PATTERSON, Brad. Professionalism and New Zealand archivists. *Archifacts*. 1996: 1-14.
- PATTERSON, Kathryn. The Archivist's Dilemma; reconciling individual rights, administrative responsibilities and user demands. *Archifacts*. 1996: 158-172.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Empowering archival effectiveness: archival strategies as innovation. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 430-453.
- PELLETIER, Johanne M. Keeping Pace - An Imaging Primer for Archivists. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 14, 26.
- PEMBER, Margaret. The rise of the 'new age' records management professional: Records management education and training in Australia. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 63-75.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Bringing Ethics to Life: Case Study Method and ARMA International's Code of Professional Responsibility. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 56-62.

- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Clash of the Information Professions: A Case of Paradigm Conflict? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 44-47, 62-63.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. The earliest records systems: A journey in professional history. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 64-70.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. High (Professional) anxiety? Image and status in records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 66-73.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. The Information Economy: A Context for Records and Information Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 54-58.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Jobs vs. Careers in records management: Dead ends and open roads? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 54-59.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. The Professional Association: Some Basics. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 50-55.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Professionals and Clerks: One Happy Family? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 56-61.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Professionals and managers : a study in contradiction? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 60-66.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Who Cares About Records Management? Social Relevance and Professional Standing. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 52-58.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J et Raymond R. MCBETH. Opportunities Out of Chaos: Survival Strategies in the Information Age. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 8-15, 71.
- PENN, Ira A. Avoiding a records management nightmare. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 26-29.
- PENN, Ira A. Records Management Professionals: Suffering From Self-Inflicted Wounds. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 24-27, 70.
- PENN, Ira A. Wanted: records manager; no experience necessary. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 16-19.
- PERSON, Philippe. A response from IFPI to "A sound archivist looks at ISRC". *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 57-59.
- PÉTILLAT, Christine. La gestion des archives électroniques: un enjeu pour les archivistes. *L'Écluse*. 1999: 11 (2), 12-20.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Can records managers be "automated"? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 63-66.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Data and backfile conversions - Jobs for records managers? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 43-46.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Professional Skills and Technology Education. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 56-59.
- PICKFORD, Chris. Contract cataloguing: An opportunity or a threat? *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 169-176.
- PIGGOT, Michael. Educating for Recordkeeping and Information Management. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 88-99.
- POULTER, Alan. Cryptography and records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (2), 83-92.
- REMIZE, Michel. Formation: les chemins de l'emploi. *Archimag*. 1999: (123), 23-34.
- REMIZE, Michel et Thomas ARMELLI. Spécial formations: choisir sa voie. *Archimag*. 1998: (113), 23-31.
- RIDER, Clare. Developing Standards for Professional Education: the Society of Archivists accreditation criteria. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1996: 17 (1), 85-95.
- RINALDI MARIANI, Maria Pia. The 1968 Belice earthquake. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 130-131.
- RINALDI MARIANI, Maria Pia. Le tremblement de terre du Belice 1968. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 57-59.

- ROBERTS, John W. Practice Makes Perfect, Theory Makes Theorists. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 111-121.
- RODES, Jean-Michel, Dominique SAINTVILLE, et Jérôme BOURDON. L'exercice de la documentation au Dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 75-83.
- ROMANCZUCK, Jeffrey B. et Michael J. PEMBERTON. The Chief Information Officer: Rise and Fall? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 14-26.
- ROSLY, Sue. Access to Archival Records for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 60-73.
- ROTH-LOCHNER, Barbara. Évaluation et tri aux Archives d'État de Genève. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (11), 20-24.
- SAMPSON, Caroline. When is an archivist not an archivist? *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 3-5.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The Corporate Odd Couple: The Fastidious Records Manager vs. Organizational Messiness. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 50-54, 70.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Finishing What We Start: A Lesson for Functional Managers From Project Management and Automated Workflow. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 48-55.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The records manager steps out of the comfort zone: The problem with selling records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 56-63.
- SANDERS, Robert L. RIM self evaluation: The case for truth and realism. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 47-53.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The Self-Assertive Records Manager. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 44-50.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The Wannabe Records Management Optimist (A Lesson from Voltaire). *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 46-49, 60.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. From Craft to Profession: The Evolution of Archival Education and Theory in North America. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 21-34.
- SCHAUDER, Cheryl et Jay KENNEDY. Records Management in Australia: An Overview. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 161-172.
- SCHEELINGS, Frank G. Archiving, documenting and information supply in universities: the need for a new paradigm for university archives. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 80-110.
- SCHEWE, Donald B. Why become a CRM ? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 53-57, 66.
- SCHULTZ, Charles R. Personality types of archivists. *Provenance*. 1996: XIV, 15-35.
- SERIEYX, Hervé. "Nous entrons dans la société de l'information... à reculons". *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 24-26.
- SHARMAN, Bob. What does professionalism mean? *Archifacts*. 1996: 83-95.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Partnerships in professional education: A study in archives and records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (3), 19-37.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Records Management in Britain - A Review of Some Developments in Professional Principles and Practice. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 13-25.
- SIMES, Cheryl et Garry DICKINSON. *The Archivist: A Profile*. Wellington, N. Z.: New Zealand Society of Archivists, [1993].
- SKOWRONEK, Jerzy. La mission de l'archiviste; les archivistes comme agents de la préservation de la culture et de l'identité nationale; un modèle spécifique en Europe centrale et orientale aux XIXe et XXe siècles. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 63-71.
- SMART, John. Archives Technicians: Their Role in Archives and Need for Pre-Appointment Training. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 242-247.
- SMITH, Bruce. Archives in Museums. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 38-47.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Archival roles for the millennium. *Archival Outlook*. 1997: 14.

- SOUTHWOOD, Graham. All at C or What's in a name? *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 201-210.
- SPRAGGE, Shirley. The Abdication Crisis: Are Archivists Giving Up Their Cultural Responsibility? *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 173-181.
- ST-HILAIRE-TARDIF, Lyne. The 21st-century "selling" of a professional association. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (5), 12-13.
- ST-HILAIRE-TARDIF, Lyne. Paradigm shift: economic reality vs. ideological fantasy. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 21 (1), 1-4.
- STEEMSON, Mike. Records Management Society comes of age. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 21-23.
- STEENDAM, Ellen et Jan VAN DEN BROEK. Initiatives for sound archives management a building stone for good governance. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 171-183.
- STEPHENS, David O. Megatrends in records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (1), 3-9.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records Management in Australia. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 56-60.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records Management in Japan. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 62-67.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in Norway. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 64-67.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in the United Kingdom: Part I - Historical developments. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 74-78.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in the United Kingdom: Part II - Records Retention. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 76-80.
- STEVENS, Mark. Local authority archives: Places and perceptions. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 85-92.
- STEWART, Evelyn C. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Records Managers. *Archifacts*. 1994: 51-53.
- STIEGLER, Bernard. Les dispositifs d'appropriation: les ateliers. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 94-97.
- STITT, Freddy. The post-war decade 1945-55: the memoir of a county archivist. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 76-92.
- STRACHAN, Stuart. How good are we? Sketching the parameters of service evaluation. *Archifacts*. 1996: 50-54.
- STRÖFER-HUA, Eckhard. New Trends in Science and Their Impact on Conservation and Art - An Excursion around Restorer's Island. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 94-108.
- SUMMERRELL, Richard. Improving the education and professional development of reference archivists. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 74-95.
- SWIFT, Michael. Archives at the end of the century: taking stock and looking ahead. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 15-28.
- SWIFT, Michael. New times, New Challenges: Archives in the 90s = Autres temps, autres défis: les archives dans les années 90. *The Archivist = L'Archiviste*. 1995: (108), 2-4.
- TAYLOR, Hugh A. The archivist, the letter, and the spirit. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 1-16.
- THOMASSEN, Theo H. P. M. Continuing Professional Education and The Archival Profession. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 506-511.
- TOMLIN, Jane. Report on a survey of records management practice and training needs in North-East England. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 25-38.
- TRAUE, J. E. Coalitions in the public interest. *Archifacts*. 1996: 108-120.
- TREMBLAY, Lyne. Code d'éthique et corporation professionnelle ou l'évolution d'une occupation vers une profession. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (7), 3-4.
- UPWARD, Frank. Structuring the records continuum. Part two: structuration theory and recordkeeping. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 10-35.
- VAISEY, David. Strategies for success. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 7-11.

- VAN CAMPEN, Marcel. Point de vue d'un archiviste d'entreprise. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 122-133.
- VINCENT, Suzanne. Gestion, traitement, conservation et diffusion des documents dans les musées: la place de l'archiviste. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (3), 53-77.
- WALLACE, David A. Museums and Archives on the World Wide Web: Resource Guides and the Emerging State of the Practice. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (1), 5-30.
- WALLACE, David A. The National Information Infrastructure and its Importance to the Archival Profession. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 8-9.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Archival oneness in the midst of diversity: a personal perspective. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 14-29.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Les archives ethniques aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 60-63.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Ethnic archives at the National Archives of Canada. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 135-138.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Limited Identities for a Common Identity: Archivists in the Twenty-First Century. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 6-30.
- WATERS, Peter et Henk NAGELHOUT. Revolution in Records: A Strategy for Information Resources Management and Records Management. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (1), 74-83.
- WELLAND, Sarah et Stuart STRACHAN. Two responses to Brad Patterson's paper on "Professionalism and New Zealand Archivists". *Archifacts*. 1997: 53-59.
- WILSON, Ian E. Reflections on archival strategies. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 414-428.
- WILSON, Vicky. Seeking Many Sources of Expertise: The Down-Under, Down-to-Earth Approach to Education and Training for Tomorrow's Records and Information Managers. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 28-37.
- WOSH, Peter J. Turning pro: Reflections on the career of J. Franklin Jameson. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 87-102.
- WYLIE, Robin. Sudent Archivist: The contribution of Master of Archival Studies Theses to Archival Professional Literature. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 96-107.
- YATES, Nigel. Slaughtering some Scared Cows? The archival challenge of local government re-organisation. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 9-16.
- YAX, Maggie. Arthur Agarde, Elizabethan archivist: His contributions to the evolution of archival practice. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 56-69.
- ZHIMIN, Ding. Continuing Professional Education in Archives in China. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 514-519.

Protection de l'information

- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *Lignes directrices relatives à la communication de renseignements personnels aux fins de recherches historiques aux Archives nationales du Canada*. [Éd. rév.]. Ottawa: Archives nationales du Canada, 1995.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. *L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: à la recherche d'un équilibre; [mémoire] en vue de la révision de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels et de la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé*. Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, 1997.

- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec à la Commission parlementaire de la culture relativement à l'étude du Rapport sur la mise en oeuvre de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels. *La Chronique*. 1994: XXIII (7), 20-23.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec à la Commission de la culture. L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: à la recherche d'un équilibre. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (1), 85-120.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. Mémoire de l'Association des archivistes du Québec en vue de la révision du projet de loi 451. L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: au seuil d'un équilibre. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (3/4), 57-92.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Détruire en toute sécurité. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 36-37.
- BALON, Brett. Protecting Electronic Information Assets. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (6), 1-16.
- BALON, Brett. Secrecy and authenticity. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 24-31.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Privacy and security in the electronic universe: Issues, problems, and opportunities. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (6), 1-15.
- BARR, Debra. Over my dead body: Privacy rights of the Deceased. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (4), 4-5, 13, 17.
- BOLTON, John. Working with freedom of information and protection of privacy legislation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 20-24.
- CARBERRY, Graham. Australian Lesbian & Gay Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 30-37.
- La conservation des documents essentiels: guide à l'intention des services gouvernementaux, des organismes, des établissements et de l'entreprise privée*. Ottawa: Protection civile Canada, 1994.
- Copyright and Confidential Information Law in Canada*. Scarborough, Ont.: Carswell, 1994.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. L'archiviste entre le droit à l'information et la protection des informations réservées. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 205-218.
- COX, Richard J. Privacy, access, and human values in the world of the records professional. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (8), 1-16.
- DEMERS, Jean-Maurice. La protection des testaments notariés: deux opinions juridiques récentes. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (4), 24.
- DION, Mariette. Confidentialité des renseignements personnels. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXIV (10), 27-35.
- DORAY, Raymond. Mise à jour, mise au point et mise en garde au sujet de la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé. In: *Développements récents en droit administratif, volume 98*. Cowansville: Les Éditions Yvon Blais, 1998.
- DOUTRELEPONT, Carine. Le contexte européen de l'harmonisation des législations dans le domaine du droit d'auteur. Le projet relatif à la protection des bases de données. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 123-137.
- FORSYTH, Ian. Spirit and Intent: Universities and freedom of information and protection of privacy - the B.C. case. *AABC Newsletter*. 1996: 6 (4), 3-7.
- GERMAN, Daniel. Access and Privacy Legislation and the National Archives, 1983-1993: A Decade of ATIP. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 196-213.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier. Consultation et protection des ayants droit. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 101-103.

- GILLIS, Robert Peter et Thomas B. RILEY. *Privacy in the information age: a handbook for government and industry professionals*. Sacramento, CA: Government Technology Press, 1997.
- GRÄNSTRÖM, Claes. Principes du développement des stratégies pour améliorer l'accès aux archives et la communicabilité. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 87-96.
- HILL, Lisa B. et Michael J. PEMBERTON. Information Security: An Overview and Resource Guide for Information Managers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 14-26, 55.
- JOHNSON, Doug. Records Management in the USA. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 211-218.
- JONES-EVANS, Angela. Data Protection - Issues and implication for records managers in the UK. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (1), 33-40.
- KAPLAN, Diane E. The Stanley Milgram Papers: a case study on appraisal of and access to confidential data files. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (3), 288-297.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The Right to Know, the Right to Forget? Personal Information in Public Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 8-17.
- LACASSE, Danielle. La Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé (Loi 68). *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (4), 23.
- LEMIEUX, Éric. Archives privées: quelques raisons justifiant des modifications à la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (2), 15-18.
- LEMIEUX, Éric. Une approche archivistique de la gestion des renseignements personnels. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (3), 3-39.
- LOMINSKA JOHNSON, Elizabeth. Equal Partners: How can we implement this principle. *AABC Newsletter*. 1997: 7 (4), 5-6.
- MACNEIL, Heather. To Close or Disclose? Evaluating third party privacy rights in relation to private fonds. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (4), 6-8, 14.
- MORGAN, Owen J. et Miranda WELCH. Protecting Confidential Computer Records Against Careless Loss. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 16-20, 65.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Guidelines for the Disclosure of Personal Information for Historical Research at the National Archives of Canada*. [Rev. ed]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1995.
- POULTER, Alan. Cryptography and records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (2), 83-92.
- The preservation of essential records: a guide for governments, organizations, institutions and businesses*. [Ottawa]: Emergency Preparedness Canada, 1994.
- ROSENBERG, William G. The Expectations of Scholars Concerning Archival Access. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 79-83.
- SCHNEIER, Bruce. *E-mail security: how to keep your electronic messages private*. Toronto: Wiley, 1995.
- SHANNON, Diane. Privacy issues affecting lesbian and gay archival collections. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 21-62.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Managing electronic records. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 39-49.
- SILLITOE, Paul J. Privacy in a public place: managing public access to personal information controlled by archives services. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 5-15.
- SMITH, Harmon. *Protecting Records: A Guide for Local Governments*. Rev. [Albany, NY]: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrator, 1993.
- STEPHENS, David O. Document security and international records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 69-74.
- STEPHENS, David O. Recordkeeping Provisions of International Laws. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 60-65.
- WIENAND, Peter. The legal implications of electronic data exchange. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 83-92.

WRIGHT, Alexander. Implementing Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy in an Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (3), 6-7.

Publication

ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES FRANÇAIS. Archives interdites? A propos du livre récent de Sonia Combe. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (169), 233-237.

ATHERTON, Jay. The Contribution of Archivaria to the Development of the Canadian Archival Profession. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 270-277.

CHABIN, Marie-Anne. Les nouvelles archives ou conclusion d'une revue de presse. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 107-130.

COUTURE, Carol et Daniel DUCHARME. L'évaluation en archivistique, évolution et tendances: étude bibliographique 1980-1995. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 59-98.

COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. L'Unesco et le développement de l'archivistique: utilisation, diffusion et évaluation des études RAMP. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 224-252.

COUTURE, Carol et James TURNER. L'informatisation des archives et les archives informatiques: qu'en ont dit les revues professionnelles entre 1980 et 1993? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 5-36.

COX, Richard J. An Analysis of Archival Research, 1970-92, and the Role and Function of the American Archivist. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 278-288.

COX, Richard J. Playing with Archival Assumptions: Reading Our Professional Literature. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 444-447.

DUCHEIN, Michel. L'Institut international de science archivistique de Maribor et la revue Atlanti. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 407-408.

GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. La revue Archives depuis 1988: étude de son évolution. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 3-22.

LEMIEUX, Victoria. An Archival Practitioner's Views on Archival Literature: Where We Have Been and Where We Are Going? *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 199-209.

MANAMPERI, Premadasa. Ramp Studies: Their Present and Future Direction as Tool to Foster the Standardization of Practices on an International Level. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 235-240.

MCCRANK, Lawrence. Primary Sources & Original Works: A DocuSerial Concerning Archives, Documentation, and Scholarship. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 290-298.

REAUME, Geoffrey et Barbara L. CRAIG. Medical Archives: An Update of the Spadoni Bibliography, 1986-1995. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 121-157.

SLY, Margery N. Provenance: Regional Journal as Training Ground. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 300-302.

WYLIE, Robin. Sudent Archivistics: The contribution of Master of Archival Studies Theses to Archival Professional Literature. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 96-107.

Rangement (gestion d'espace)

Voir **Administration**

Rangement (méthodes)

Voir **Préservation**

Recensement

PICHÉ, Jean-Stéphen et Sheila POWELL. Counting archives in: the appraisal of the 1991 census of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 27-43.

Recherche

Accueil et communication dans les services d'information. *Archimag* 1998: (110), 23-40.

AILES, Adrian et Iain WATT. Survey of visitors to British Archives, June 1998. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 177-194.

- ARCHER, Ronald. Archives and records management: an IDRC 25 years retrospective of support. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 110-123.
- ARCHER, Ronald. Archivistique et gestion des documents: rétrospective de l'aide apportée par le CRDI depuis 25 ans. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 95-108.
- AWE, Bolanle. The concept of archives in Africa: a preliminary survey. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 72-78.
- BAILEY, Catherine. From the top down: the practice of macro-appraisal. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 89-128.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Retention Ethics. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (8), 15-16.
- BANTIN, Philip C. et Gerald BERNBOM. The Indiana University Electronic Records Project: Analyzing Functions, Identifying Transactions, and Evaluating Recordkeeping Systems - A Report on Methodology. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 246-266.
- BARATA, Kimberly J. Questioning Aesthetics: Are archivists qualified to make appraisal or reappraisal decisions based on aesthetic judgments? *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 63-82.
- BARRY, Richard E. The way we were... the way we are: one man's opinion (opinion piece). *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (3), 157-189.
- BEARMAN, David. Electronic records research issues. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 205-211.
- BEARMAN, David et Jennifer TRANT. Research: Towards testable specificity. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 309-321.
- BERNIER, Hélène. Le tri archivistique: Les dossiers d'élèves à la Commission scolaire des Chutes-de-la-Chaudière. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 3-43.
- BICKSON, Tora K. Organizational Trends and Electronic Media: Work in Progress. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 48-68.
- BLACKMAN, Anna et Thérèse ANGELO. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Smaller Institutions and Sole-Charge Archivists. *Archifacts*. 1994: 44-50.
- BLOUIN, Francis. Cadre de réflexion pour la prise en compte de la diplomatie dans l'environnement électronique. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 71-87.
- BOSTON, George. Survey of endangered audio carriers. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 46-52.
- BOTTI, L., G. IMPAGLIAZZO, L. RESIDORI, et D. RUGGIERO. Paper Packaging for the Long-term Preservation of Photographic Plates. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 79-93.
- BRANDIS, Leanne. Summary and Evaluation of the Testing Sponsored by the Library of Congress of Books Deacidified by FMC, Akzo and Wei T'o Mass Deacidification Processes. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 109-127.
- BUCKLAND, Michael. On the Nature Records Management Theory. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 346-351.
- BURKE, Frank G. *Research and the manuscript tradition*. Chicago: The Scarecrow Press, Inc. and The Society of American Archivists, 1997.
- BUSCH, Joseph A. Evolving institutional approaches to subsidizing end user access to research databases: A case study. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1997: 11 (1), 39-46.
- CAMPBELL, Roy. Le point de vue des chercheurs: l'état de la question. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 32-37.
- CARDIN, Martine. Explorations. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 526-529.
- CHABIN, Marie-Anne. Les nouvelles archives ou conclusion d'une revue de presse. *La Gazette des archives*. 1996: (172), 107-130.

- CHOW, Jan. Establishing a profile of the users of a records management system. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (2), 115-129.
- CLARK, Chris. Licensing of commercial recordings for a new library service: The Project Jukebox experience. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (8), 44-50.
- CLARK, Lieselotte et Dee COOK. Short-term contracts: A template for an agreement. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 149-167.
- COLLETT-WHITE, James et Kevin WARD. Appraisal of Mental Hospital Patient Case Files: the Bedfordshire Record Office experience. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 181-186.
- COLLINS, Karen. Providing subject access to images: A study of user queries. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 36-55.
- COOK, Terry. Building an Archives: appraisal theory for architectural records. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 136-143.
- COOK, Terry. What is past is prologue: a history of archival ideas since 1898, and the future paradigm shift. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 17-63.
- COUTURE, Carol. Les calendriers de conservation: fondements théoriques et état des pratiques. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 164-189.
- COUTURE, Carol. L'évaluation des archives: état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 3-31.
- COUTURE, Carol. La recherche en archivistique: un état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1998-1999: 30 (3/4), 11-38.
- COUTURE, Carol et Daniel DUCHARME. L'évaluation en archivistique, évolution et tendances: étude bibliographique 1980-1995. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 59-98.
- COUTURE, Carol et Marcel LAJEUNESSE. Impact of archival legislation on national archives policies: A comparative study. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1994: XXI (91), 1-15.
- COUTURE, Carol et James TURNER. L'informatisation des archives et les archives informatiques: qu'en ont dit les revues professionnelles entre 1980 et 1993? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 5-36.
- COUTURE, Carol dir. *Réflexions archivistiques, n°4*. Montréal: Université de Montréal, École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information, 1994.
- COX, Richard J. An Analysis of Archival Research, 1970-92, and the Role and Function of the American Archivist. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 278-288.
- COX, Richard J. The archival documentation strategy and its implications for the appraisal of architectural records. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (2), 144-154.
- COX, Richard J. Dancing: Archival education and student research. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 1-19.
- COX, Richard J. The Documentation Strategy and Archival Appraisal Principles: A different Perspective. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 11-36.
- COX, Richard J. Playing with Archival Assumptions: Reading Our Professional Literature. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 444-447.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Serving the truth: the importance of fostering archives research in education programmes, including a modest proposal for partnerships with the workplace. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 105-117.
- CROSBY, Jacquie M. The Society of Archivists' salary survey 1997: An overview. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 169-176.
- CSEVE, Magdaléna et Zolta BODI. The Special Media Archivist: A Crisis of Identity. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 141-148.
- DAVES, Laurette et Laurence LONGCHAMP. Courtiers et consultants en information. *ARBIDO-R*. 1994: 9 (1), 22-24.

- DAWSON, Andy. Skills of the archival labour pool. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 177-187.
- DOBEL GOYETTE, Elayne. Canadian Culture includes Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (2), 5.
- DOWLER, Lawrence. Research Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 126-131.
- DUFF, Wendy. Increasing the acceptance of functional requirements for electronic evidence. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 326-351.
- DUFF, Wendy. Steadying the Weathervane: Use as a factor in appraisal criteria. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 83-130.
- DUFF, Wendy. Will Metadata Replace Archival Description: A Commentary. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 33-38.
- DUFF, Wendy M. Ensuring the preservation of reliable evidence: a research project funded by the NHPRC. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 28-45.
- DURANTI, Luciana. The Concept of Appraisal and Archival Theory. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 328-344.
- DURANTI, Luciana. Reliability and Authenticity: The Concepts and Their Implications. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 5-10.
- DURANTI, Luciana et Heather MACNEIL. The protection of the integrity of electronic records: an overview of the UBC-MAS research project. *Archivaria*. 1996: (42), 46-67.
- EASTWOOD, Terry. What is Archival Theory and Why is it Important? *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 122-130.
- FENG, Huiling. An assessment of archival literature. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 215-223.
- FLECKNER, John A. Social and Cultural Trends: Introduction. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 82-85.
- FOGARTY, Philippa, David COLQUHOUN, et Janine DELANEY. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Archivists in Larger Institutions. *Archifacts*. 1994: 33-43.
- FOLON, Jacques. Introduction générale et historique. In: *Actes du Colloque Droit d'auteur*, Bruxelles: Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique, 1994, 7-20.
- FOOT, Mirjam. Preservation Policy, Dilemmas, Needs: A British Library Perspective. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (58/59), 1-6.
- FORBES, Heather et Rosemary DUNHILL. Survey of local authority archive services: 1996 update. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1997: 18 (1), 37-57.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. Les questions de recherche comme matériau d'études des usagers en vue du traitement des archives. *Archivaria*. 1998: (46), 86-102.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise. La revue Archives depuis 1988: étude de son évolution. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 3-22.
- GILFOYLE, Timothy J. Prostitutes in the Archives: Problems and Possibilities in Documenting the History of Sexuality. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 514-527.
- GILLIAND-SWETLAND, Anne J. et Greg KINNEY. Uses of Electronic Communication to Document an Academic Community: A Research Report. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 79-96.
- GOULD, Constance C. Research Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 132-137.
- GRACY, David B. Columbus Revisited: The Status of Archival Research Around the World in 1992. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 520-525.
- GUTIÉRREZ MUNOZ, César. The State of Research in Archival Science. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 530-532.
- GUTIÉRREZ, Ramon A. Social and Cultural Trends. Decolonizing the Body: Kinship and the Nation. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 86-99.

- HADENGU-DEZAEEL, Véronique. Nouvelles compétences en information documentaire et technologie de l'information: Résultats de l'enquête de l'UR-E.S.I.D, 1997-1998. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (12), 12-14.
- HAMON, Maurice et Jacques PORTEVIN. Mémoire patrimoniale, mémoire vivante. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 100-105.
- HANLON, David. The chill of history: the experience, emotion and changing politics of archival research in the Pacific. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 8-21.
- HANUS, Jozef. Changes in Brittle Paper During Conservation Treatment. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 46-54.
- La haute sécurité de vos archives magnétiques. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 31.
- HAYCOCK, Ken. Looking Back and Looking Forward: Future Archival Developments in a Changing World. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (6), 16-18.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Electronic Records Research: What have archivists learned from the mistakes of the past? *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 313-325.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Introduction to 2020 Vision. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 12-16.
- HÉROLD, Béatrice. Un exemple régional: les archives d'entreprises en Picardie. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 165-172.
- HOGARTH, Jennifer et Gillian MARTIN. Non-textual Archive Material and Document Image Processing: Results of A Survey Conducted in 1992. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 27-38.
- HOUSTON, Peter. Proactive records management : analysis and lessons on a survey of the Northern Ireland Civil Service. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (1), 3-13.
- How Conservation Research is Serving Archives. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 19 (5), 13-14.
- How is Conservation Research Serving Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 9.
- HUOT, Christiane et Carole SAULNIER. La gestion des archives informatiques: bilan des travaux de la CREPUQ. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 37-56.
- IRONS WALCH, Victoria. Organizational Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 76-81.
- JOYNES, Sara E. The Australian Joint Copying Project, 1998-1993. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1994: (14), 2-5.
- Justifying Information Innovations: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (10), 1-16.
- Justifying Information Innovations: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (1), 1-16.
- Justifying Information Innovations: Part III. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (2), 1-16.
- KOLISH, Evelyn. Sampling Methodology and its Application: An Illustration of the Tension Between Theory and Practice. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 61-73.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. An Archival Practitioner's Views on Archival Literature: Where We Have Been and Where We Are Going? *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 199-209.
- LIÉNARDY, Anne. Evaluation of Seven Mass Deacidification Treatments. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 1-25.
- LILBURN, Rachel. Archives in the postcustodial era. *Archifacts*. 1996: 147-157.
- LILBURN, Rachel. The Ham Report: Miniskirt or Maxi. *Archifacts*. 1994: 21-34.
- LING, Ted. Silver Linings: Purpose Built Repositories - The last 25 years. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 360-383.
- LYMAN, Peter. Invention, the Mother of Necessity: Archival Research in 2020. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 114-125.

- MACKENZIE, George P. Analyse faisant suite à l'enquête sur le développement des archives. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 49-58.
- MACKENZIE, George P. Further analysis of the survey of archival development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 48-56.
- MACNEIL, Heather. Archival Theory and Practice: Between Two Paradigms. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 6-20.
- MARSDEN, Paul. When is the future? comparative notes on the electronic record-keeping projects of the University of Pittsburgh and the University of British Columbia. *Archivaria*. 1997: (43), 158-173.
- MCCARTHY, Paul. Organizational Trends: Introduction. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 46-47.
- MCCRANK, Lawrence. Primary Sources & Original Works: A DocuSerial Concerning Archives, Documentation, and Scholarship. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 290-298.
- MCDONALD, John. Technology Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 42-45.
- MCDONALD, John. Towards automated record keeping, interfaces for the capture of records of business processes. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 277-285.
- MCCMAHON, Nancy. The ACA Membership Survey: Present and Future Applications. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (3), 3-6.
- MICHELSON, Avra. Research Trends: Introduction. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 110-113.
- MILLER, Peter, Alison M. FRASER, et Rosemary COLLIER. Perspectives on the Ham Report: The professional Associations. *Archifacts*. 1994: 21-32.
- MITCHELL, Gary. Archives in the 1990s: Echo or Narcissus? *AABC Newsletter*: 1994: 4 (3), 3-4.
- MORGAN, Margaret. Lost in the future: record dilemmas. *Archifacts*. 1996: 138-146.
- NAHUET, Robert. Une théorie de l'évaluation: quelques éléments de réflexion. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (1), 33-47.
- NEWMAN HAM, Debra. Social and Cultural Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 106-109.
- O'TOOLE, James M. On the Idea of Uniqueness. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 57 (4), 632-658.
- OLIFF, Trish et Bruce SYMONDSON. More Perspectives on the Ham Report: Records Managers. *Archifacts*. 1994: 5-20.
- ORLOVICH, Peter. Perspectives on the Ham Report: An Outside View. *Archifacts*. 1994: 13-20.
- PAYNE, Peter L. Reflections on the Company Acts, Business Archives and the Nature and Growth of the Firm. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business; Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 3-19.
- PEDERSON, Ann. Unlocking Hidden Treasures Through Description: Comments on Archival Voyages of Discovery. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 47-63.
- PEDERSON, Ann E. Development of Research Programs. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 312-359.
- PERROT, Xavier. Narcisse [Network of Art Research Computer Image Systems in Europe]. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 4-6.
- PETERS, Evelyn. Measures of success: Evaluating University of British Columbia's Master of Archival Studies Program. *Archivaria*. 1998: (45), 80-103.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Virtual Records and Virtual Archives. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 42-45.
- RETTTER, Margaret et Brian HENDERSON. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Employer Viewpoints. *Archifacts*. 1994: 54-61.

- ROBERT, François. La sauvegarde des archives d'entreprises: bilan de 45 ans de pratique en Rhône-Alpes. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 63-73.
- ROBERTS, John W. Counterpoint: Response to Terry Eastwood's Paper. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 131-133.
- ROBERTS, John W. Practice Makes Perfect, Theory Makes Theorists. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 111-121.
- ROPER, Michael. Le développement des archives dans le monde: État de la question. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 12-48.
- ROPER, Michael. The present state of archival development world-wide. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 11-47.
- ROSENBERG, William G. The Expectations of Scholars Concerning Archival Access. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 79-83.
- ROTH, Barbara et Françoise BURG. La recherche en archivistique: Entretien avec le professeur Carol Couture. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (7-8), 8-10.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Yves. L'Utilisation des archives à des fins de recherche: une source première et authentique d'informations. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 23-40.
- ROY, Jean-Louis. Gérer la mémoire du monde. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 83-95.
- SAHLI, Nancy. Social and Cultural Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 100-104.
- SAMPSON, Caroline. When is an archivist not an archivist? *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (1), 3-5.
- SAMPSON, Karen L. High-Performance, Low-Maintenance Records Retention. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (9), 1-16.
- SAMUELS, Helen W. Drinking from the fire hose: Documenting education at MIT. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 36-49.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The Corporate Odd Couple: The Fastidious Records Manager vs. Organizational Messiness. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 50-54, 70.
- SANDERS, Robert L. The Wannabe Records Management Optimist (A Lesson from Voltaire). *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 46-49, 60.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Will ISO 9000 Improve My Records Management Program? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 47-53.
- SAVIC, Dobrica. Designing an Expert System for Classifying Office Documents. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 20-29.
- SCADDEN, Ken. More Perspectives on the Ham Report: Smaller Institutions. *Archifacts*. 1994: 1-4.
- SCHAEFFER, Roy. From Craft to Profession: The Evolution of Archival Education and Theory in North America. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 21-34.
- SCHEINBERG, Ellen. Case File Theory: Does It Work In Practice? *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 45-60.
- SHANNON, Diane. Privacy issues affecting lesbian and gay archival collections. *Provenance*. 1994: XII (1-2), 21-62.
- SHEPARD, Catherine. Archives of Ontario Re-Engineering Project. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 6-7.
- SKITT, Kathleen. Selecting records management software: A case study. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (8), 1-16.
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Archival Issues Raised by Information Stored in Electronic Form. *Archival Outlook*. 1995: 8-9.
- STEWART, Evelyn C. Perspectives on the Ham Report: Records Managers. *Archifacts*. 1994: 51-53.

- STORM, William. The value of integrated access to print and AV collections. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 53-67.
- STRACHAN, Stuart. Perspectives on the Ham Report: A New Zealand Overview. *Archifacts*. 1994: 1-12.
- STROUD, James. The HRHC Diethyl Zinc Mass Deacidification Project: A Brief Report. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 7-8.
- SURYAWANSHI, D. G., P. M. SINHA, et O. P. AGRAWAL. Basic Studies on the Properties of Palm Leaf. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (2), 65-78.
- SWEENEY, Shelley. More Than Just Time: Studying Archives and Archival Methodology in a Foreign Country. *ACA Bulletin*. 1994: 18 (6), 1, 22-25.
- TAYLOR, Hugh. Some Concluding Thoughts. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 138-143.
- TIBBIT, Lynne M. D. Electronic Archives Reference Service, Accessibility and the Researcher: Future possibilities. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 4-7.
- TURNER, Jane. Theoretical Dialectics: A Commentary on Sampling Methodology and Its Application. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 74-78.
- UNDERWOOD, William E. Records management research sponsored by the US Army and the Department of Defense. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 261-267.
- UPWARD, Frank et Sue MCKEMMISH. Somewhere Beyond Custody. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 136-149.
- VAN ALBADA, Joan. "Memory of the world"; report on destroyed and damaged archives. *Archivum*. 1996: XLII, 11-110.
- VAN OVERSTRAETEN, Daniel. Les archives de l'État en Belgique et les archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 173-186.
- VUILLARD-GARZON, Monique. Le besoin d'études d'usagers des archives définitives: un leitmotiv dans la littérature archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 91-104.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Free Trade in Archival Ideas: The Canadian Perspective on North American Archival Development. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 380-399.
- WALTERS, Tyler O. Thinking about archival preservation in the '90s and beyond: some recent publications and their implications for archivists. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 476-493.
- WALTERS, Tyler O. et Ivan E. HANTHORN. Special collections repositories at Association of Research Libraries Institutions: A study of current practices in preservation management. *The American Archivist*. 1998: 61 (1), 158-186.
- WARNOW-BLEWETT, Joan. Organizational Trends: Commentary. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 70-74.
- WEISSMAN, Ronald F. E. Archives and the New Information Architecture of the Late 1990s. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (1), 20-34.
- WHITMORE, Paul M. et John BOGAARD. Determination of the Cellulose Scission Route in the Hydrolytic and Oxidative Degradation of Paper. *Restaurator*. 1994: 15 (1), 26-45.
- WHITMORE, Paul M. et John BOGAARD. The Effect of Oxidation on the Subsequent Oven Aging of Filter Paper. *Restaurator*. 1995: 16 (1), 10-30.
- WOOD, Larry. How and When to Start a Restoration Project? *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (56), 3, 11.
- WURL, Joel. Archival Issues: Past, Present, and Future. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 304-308.
- YAKEL, Elizabeth et Laura L. BOST. Understanding Administrative Use and Users in University Archives. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (4), 596-615.

- YUSOF, Zawiyah et Robert W. CHELL. Records management education and training world-wide: A general overview of the current situation. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (1), 25-54.
- ZWANEVELD, Ed. H. Préservation, copie et accès à notre patrimoine cinématographique et audiographique: un état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 123-161.
- Records Management**
- ACTON, Patricia. Revisiting New Zealand records management after ten years. *Archifacts*. 1996: 121-137.
- AKOTIA, Pino. The National Archives of Ghana: New Responsibilities and Challenges. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 33-38.
- Alliance of Libraries, Archives and Records Management (ALARM). *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (2), 7, 19.
- ANIM-ASANTE, Joseph. The development of the National Records Centre in Accra, Ghana. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (19), 19-21.
- AOYAMA, Hideyuki. The Business Archives and Records Management Profession in Japan. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 73-82.
- ARCHER, Ronald. Archives and records management: an IDRC 25 years retrospective of support. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 110-123.
- ARCHER, Ronald. Archivistique et gestion des documents: rétrospective de l'aide apportée par le CRDI depuis 25 ans. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 95-108.
- ARROWSMITH, Amanda. The integrated service. *Janus*. 1995: (1), 18-22.
- Audit implications of electronic document management*. Toronto: Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 1997.
- BAILEY, Robert L. The business Information Process in ASEAN. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 173-186.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. La prestation en archivage. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 38-40.
- BAILLY, Sébastien et Michel LUBKOV. Les archives, force vive de l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 26.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Compliance: Getting program participation. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (5), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Managing E-Mail. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (10), 1-15.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Statistics for records and information managers. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (3), 1-16.
- BALOUGH, Ann. War Stories. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (3), 1-16.
- BARON, Jason R. Recordkeeping in the 21st Century. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 8-16.
- BARRESE, Edward F. The Resolution Trust Corporation at Sunset: Transferring a Records Management Function. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 26-30.
- BEARMAN, David. Item Level Control and Electronic Recordkeeping. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 195-246.
- BEARMAN, David. Managing Electronic Mail. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 27-50.
- BEARMAN, David. The physical archives and the virtual archives. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 150-167.
- BEARMAN, David. Possible Contributions of the Reference Model of Metadata Required for Evidence to a Reference Model of Metadata Required for Image Description. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (3), 295-302.
- BEARMAN, David. State of electronic records management world wide. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (1), 3-40.
- BEARMAN, David. Strategies for Cultural Heritage Information Standards in a Networked World. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1994: 8 (2), 93-106.

- BEARMAN, David et Jennifer TRANT. Research: Towards testable specificity. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 309-321.
- BEASTALL, Graham. Records management meets knowledge gathering. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (2), 89-94.
- BELL, Cathy. Managing Electronic Information. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (4), 1-16.
- BELL, Janet. A taxing question: the legal and other issues relating to media conversion for the records of the Inland Revenue. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 79-91.
- BETTON, Vicki. Implementing a Corporate Records Management Program in Colombia, South America. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 3-11.
- BLAIS, Gabrielle. 'Princing the corporate memory: user fees and revenue generation in a public Archives. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 47-63.
- BLUKACZ-LOUISFERT, Blandine. La création d'un système national d'archives en République du Yémen (1989-1997). *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 127-138.
- BONAPARTE, Sheree et Johanne PELLETIER. Mohawk Council of Akwesasne Archives. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (1), 10.
- BOUDREAU, Alban. Le processus de gestion de l'information administrative et les technologies de l'information à la CECM. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 25-38.
- BOUTET, Lise. La gestion de l'information: responsabilité de l'archiviste ou de l'informaticien? *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 25 (3), 41-47.
- BROWN, Richard. Death of a Renaissance record-keeper: The murder of Tomasso da Tortona in Ferrara, 1385. *Archivaria*. 1997: (44), 1-43.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. *Managing records for ISO 9000 compliance*. Milwaukee, Wis: ASQC Quality Press, 1995.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records Requirements of ISO 9000. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (7), 1-15.
- BRUMM, Eugenia K. Records Requirements of ISO 9000: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (8), 1-16.
- BUCKLAND, Michael. On the Nature Records Management Theory. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 346-351.
- BUCKLEY, Christopher et Bill OATES. The Dynamics of Change: Archives and Records Management at the University of New England. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (17), 40-42.
- CAIN, Piers. Data Warehouses as Producers of Archival Records. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 167-171.
- CANADA. CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR. SOUS-COMITÉ INTERMINISTÉRIEL GDDI-DP, Programme des systèmes partagés. *Gestion des dossiers/des documents/de l'information (GDDI): système de gestion intégré des documents pour le Gouvernement du Canada: demande de proposition (DP): besoins en matière de logiciel*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- CANADA. TREASURY BOARD SECRETARIAT. INTERDEPARTEMENTAL RDIM RFP SUB-COMMITTEE SHARED SYSTEMS PROGRAM. *Records/document/information management (RDIM): integrated document management system for the Government of Canada: request for proposal (RFP): software requirements*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- CHABIN, Michel. Le pré-archivage dans une grande entreprise industrielle. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170-171), 377-382.
- CHAUMIER, Jacques. *La gestion des documents électroniques*. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1996.
- CHU, Simon F. K. Archives and Records Management in Hong Kong. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (18), 19-21.

- CLARK, Gillian. A social service department and local government reorganisation: A records management project. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 189-197.
- COMITÉ DE FORMATION CONTINUE DU QUÉBEC. *La tenue de dossiers en ergothérapie: guide général*. Montréal: Ordre des ergothérapeutes du Québec, 1996.
- CONSTANTINI, Jo Ann M. Survival Skills for Information Professionals in the Decade of Turbulence. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 26-30; 40.
- COOK, Terry. Electronic Records, Paper Minds: The Revolution in Information Management and Archives in the Post Custodial and Post-Modernist Era. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (2), 300-328.
- COOK, Terry. Leaving Archival Electronic Records in Institutions: Policy and Monitoring Arrangements at the National Archives of Canada. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1995: 9 (2), 141-149.
- COUTURE, Carol. Évaluation d'archives et calendriers de conservation. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (7-8), 10-13.
- COX, Richard J. The long-term maintenance of records. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (4), 1-16.
- COX, Richard J. The record in the information age: a progress report on research. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (1), 1-16.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. Batson's Trust for the Royal London Hospital: Records Management 1820s Style. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 188-205.
- DAKERS, Hazel et Catherine E. HARE. NVQs for records management revealed. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (2), 111-129.
- DAUM, Patricia B. Technology and the four-level information hierarchy. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 8-14.
- DAVIDSON, Jenni et Luisa MOSCATO. Towards an Electronic Records Management Program: the University of Melbourne. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 124-135.
- DE BRUIJN, Teun. Records Management Examples of Canadian and Dutch Practice. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 56-67.
- DEARSTYNE, Bruce W. Government Information Policy: A Framework for Records and Information Management in the Public Sector. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (2), 1-15.
- DEARSTYNE, Bruce W. Dr. Knowledge management: concepts, strategies, and prospects. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (7), 1-14.
- DIAMOND, Susan Z. *Records management: a practical approach, 3rd ed*. New York, Toronto: AMACOM, 1995.
- DILOMAMA, Kone. La gestion des dossiers individuels du personnel à la caisse nationale de sécurité sociale au Burkina Faso. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (3), 12-13.
- DUFF, Wendy. Increasing the acceptance of functional requirements for electronic evidence. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 326-351.
- DURHAM, David. Companies House. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business; Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 30-36.
- EASTWOOD, Terrence. The Retention Schedule in the Integrated Management of Records. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 52-56.
- EGBUJI, Angel. Risk management of organisational records. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (2), 93-116.
- Electronic Forms Management: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (1), 1-16.
- Electronic Forms Management: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (2), 1-16.
- Electronic work environment (EWE) vision*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- ERLANDSSON, Alf. *Electronic records management: A literature review*. Paris: International Council on Archives, Committee on Electronic Records, 1997.

- EVANS, Frank B. Fundamental Principles for a Global Approach to Archives and Records Management. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 47-50.
- FAGERLUND, Liisa. Maintaining and using records: Commentary. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 307-308.
- FAGERLUND, Liisa. La situation des archives dans le système des Nations-Unies. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 180-188.
- FALLA, Gillian et Joseph MELLING. In search of the patient: Modern medical records in Devon. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (97), 147-156.
- FOGARTY, Phillippa. Trends and initiatives in information management in the public sector. *Archifacts*. 1997: 1-5.
- FRANZ, Eckhart G. What Makes an Archives Successful? The 'House of History' Concept. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (1), 71-76.
- FRAPPAOLO, Carl et Stacie CAPSHAW. Knowledge management software - Capturing the essence of know-how and innovation. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 44-48.
- FUZZEAU, Pierre. Archivage intermédiaire: une fonction ingrate. *Archimag*. 1999: (124), 38-40.
- GABLE, Julie. Records management for electronic documents. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 15-19.
- GAGNON-ARGUIN, Louise avec la collaboration d'Hélène Vien. *Typologie des documents des organisations. De la création à la conservation*. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1998.
- GANNON, Alice. Project Management: An Approach to Accomplish Things. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 3-12.
- Gestion des documents électroniques dans un environnement de travail électronique*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- GIBBONS, Paul. Casting the 'Net': The records management intranet pages. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 21-32.
- GIBSON, Charles et Michael ROPER. The management of the public record in an electronic environment. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 13-14.
- GOODMAN, Susan K. Measuring the Value Added by Records and Information Management Programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 3-13.
- GRADY, K., D. MCROSTIE, et S. PAPADOPOULOS. Hunters and gatherers: From research practice to records practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 242-265.
- GRIFFITHS, Josée-Marie et Donald W. KING. *Cost Indicators for Selected Records Management Activities*. Prairie Village, KS: ARMA International, 1993.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. La place du calendrier de conservation dans une approche intégrée de l'archivistique. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 33.
- Guide de revue de la gestion des renseignements détenus par le gouvernement, 1995*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, 1996.
- Guide to the review of the management of government information holdings, 1995*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, 1996.
- HEALD, Carolyn. Documenting Disease: Ontario's Bureaucracy Battles Tuberculosis. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 88-107.
- HEDSTROM, Margaret. Electronic Records Research: What have archivists learned from the mistakes of the past? *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1996: 10 (4), 313-325.

- HEFNER, Loretta L. Resolving Conflicts Between Records Professionals and Managers: An Elusive Organizational Goal. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 14-20, 55.
- HEFNER, Loretta L. Strategic Alliances and the Human Ressource Implications for Records Managers. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 13-18.
- HÉON, Gilles. L'exploitation de l'information au Secrétariat administratif de l'Association des archivistes du Québec. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (3), 11-28.
- HÉON, Gilles. Les plans de classification en archivistique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 73-90.
- HIGGS, Edward. From medieval erudition to information management: The evolution of the archival profession. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 136-144.
- HINNEBERG, Nancy B. et Amy W. COUGHLIN. Electronic information and the records manager. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 20-26.
- HOUSTON, Peter. Proactive records management : analysis and lessons on a survey of the Northern Ireland Civil Service. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (1), 3-13.
- HUOT, Christiane et Carole SAULNIER. La gestion des archives informatiques: bilan des travaux de la CREPUQ. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 37-56.
- HYDER, Sharon et Robert L. SANDERS. Compromise and the Art of Records Management: The Union 76 Example. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (2), 45-48.
- JOHNSON, Doug. Records Management in the USA. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 211-218.
- JOHNSON, Doug. Records Management in the USA. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 211-218.
- JONES, Philip. Records management renaissance: the U.K. local government perspective. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 13-19.
- KEMONI, Henry N. The impact of records centres on the management of public sector records in Kenya. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (1), 55-65.
- KITCHING, Christopher. *Archives Buildings in the United Kingdom 1977-1992*. Londres: HMSO Publishers, 1994.
- LANGEMO, Mark. Strategies for developing and strengthening records management programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 3-7.
- LECLERC, Marc-André. Le système bureautique et informatique des Archives nationales du Québec: développement et implantation d'un système informatique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 57-83.
- LEMIEUX, Victoria. The use of total quality management in a records management environment. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 28-38, 74.
- LÉONARD, Sylvie. Le processus administratif lié au transfert de compétence: l'expérience de la Régie régionale de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 75-84.
- LILBURN, Rachel. Ethics and accountability in public sector information management. *Archifacts*. 1997: 6-20.
- LING, Ted. *Solid, safe, secure: Building archives repositories in Australia*. Canberra: National Archives of Australia, 1998.
- LÓPEZ, Carmen Rodríguez. Le cycle vital des documents au sein d'une société financière: la Caja Espana. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 26-33.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Archives: la RATP rattrape son passé. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 41-43.
- LYSAKOWSKI, Rich et Leslie DOYLE. Electronic lab notebooks: Paving the way of the future in R&D. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 23-30.
- MANZ, Mathias. The Swiss-Eritrean cooperation in records and archives management: an interim report. *Archivum*. 1999: XLIV, 113-126.

- MARCHAND, Marco et Hélène PELLETIER. *La gestion des images électroniques dans les organismes publics et les entreprises privées: guide*. Montréal: Albacor, [1997].
- MAZIKANA, Peter C. The role of records management in businesses during market reform programmes. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 42-48.
- MCCASKIE, Russell. Corporate governance, decision making and evidence: An information management perspective. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (2), 75-91.
- MCDONALD, John. Managing Records in the Modern Office: Taming the Wild Frontier. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 70-79.
- MCINNESS, Sally. Electronic records: The new archival frontier. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 211-220.
- MCKEMMISH, Sue et Dagmar PARER. Towards frameworks for standardising recordkeeping metadata. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1998: 26 (1), 24-45.
- MENNE-HARITZ, Angelika. La Registratur : un instrument d'organisation et de direction des processus de décision. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170/171), 356-362.
- MILLER, Michael L. Disc Players, the Records Manager/Archivist, and the Development of Optical Imaging Applications. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 170-180.
- MIMS, Julian L. III. *Records management: a practical guide for cities and counties*. Washington, DC: ICMA, 1996.
- MINTON, Eric. The ADA and Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (1), 12-17.
- MONTAÑA, John C. It Can Make You or Break You: The Importance of Records Management in Litigation. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 3-8.
- MOSS, Michael. No Regulations, No Records? Legislation, Registration and Business Records in The United States. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business; Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 20-29.
- MURRAY-LACHAPPELLE, Rosemary et Christiane DESAUTELS. La gestion des documents informatisés au gouvernement fédéral. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 177-184.
- MUSEMBI, Musila. The control of public records other than those of central government: Africa. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 27-33.
- MYBURGH, Susan. Information systems and records management. *Records and Information Management Report*. 1999: 15 (2), 1-12.
- N'DOUR, Abdoulaye. Les cabinets privés d'archivage et de documentation: un moyen de promouvoir l'information en Afrique. *L'Écluse*. 1995: 7 (4), 10-11.
- O'SHEA, Greg. The Australian records management standard (AS 4390): Development and progress. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 21-25.
- OLAWANDE, Olusegun. Assessing the immediate impact of a records management centre. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 93-102.
- OWENS, Genevieve S. ed. *Electronic resources: implications for collection management*. New York: Haworth Press, 1996.
- PARER, Dagmar et Keith PARROTT. Management Practices in the Electronic Records Environment. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 106-122.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. The Information Economy: A Context for Records and Information Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 54-58.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Records Management Education: In Pursuit of Standards. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 58-62.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J et Raymond R. MCBETH. Opportunities Out of Chaos: Survival Strategies in the Information Age. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 8-15, 71.
- PENN, Ira A. *Records Management Handbook*. 2nd ed. Brookfield, VT: Gower, 1994.

- PÉTILLAT, Christine. Le calendrier de conservation: notions fondamentales de l'archivistique intégrée (partie 2). In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 14-23.
- PETIT, André. David et Goliath: informatisation et gestion de documents à la Ville de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 211-220.
- PHILLIPS, John T. Technology: Tools for managing information. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 4-7.
- PROVOST, Suzanne. Élaboration et application de règles de conservation dans une approche intégrée de l'archivistique. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 34-35.
- Public Records, Public Trust: Local Government Records Management in New York State [video recording]*. Albany, NY: State Archives and Records Administration, State Education Dept., University of the State of New York, 1993.
- QUINTANA, Antonio González. Archives of the security services of former repressive regimes. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 7-25.
- REAL, Manuel Luis. Les archives au service des décideurs. *Janus*. 1998: (1), 230-245.
- Recordkeeping in the electronic work environment: vision*. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, Information Management Standards and Practices Division, 1996.
- REED, Barbara. Metadata: Core record or core business. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (2), 218-241.
- REMIZE, Michel et Olivier ROUMIEUX. La GED en applications. *Archimag*. 1999: (128), 23-37.
- RICHMOND, Lesley. Introduction to the Stavanger Conference: The Oil Industry and the Challenge of Records Management. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 87.
- ROBEK, Mary F., Gerald F. BROWN, et David O. STEPHENS. *Information and Records Management: Document-Based Information Systems*. 4th ed. New York: Glencoe, 1995.
- ROBERTS, David. Defining electronic records, documents and data. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 14-26.
- ROMAN, Nathalie. La gestion du dossier médical: Le point de vue d'un directeur d'hôpital. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 374-380.
- SAMPSON, Karen L. High-Performance, Low-Maintenance Records Retention. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (9), 1-16.
- SAMUEL, Jean. The intellectual infrastructure underpinning records management within Pfizer Cartral Research. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (1), 11-23.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Document distribution: the neglected link in the life cycle of records. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (1), 57-64.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Finishing What We Start: A Lesson for Functionnal Managers From Project Management and Automated Workflow. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 48-55.
- SANDERS, Robert L. In search of the purgeless office. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 56-63.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Record, Pre-record, Non-record? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 52-57.
- SANDERS, Robert L. Will ISO 9000 Improve My Records Management Program? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 47-53.
- SAULNIER, Carole. Archives informatiques. *La Chronique*. 1996: XXVI (1), 12-16.
- SAULNIER, Carole. Prolégomènes à la gestion des documents administratifs électroniques. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (1), 57-73.
- SAVIC, Dobrica. Automatic classification of office documents: Review of available methods and techniques. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (4), 3-18.

- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Partnerships in professional education: A study in archives and records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (3), 19-37.
- SHEPHERD, Elizabeth. Records Management in Britain - A Review of Some Developments in Professional Principles and Practice. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 13-25.
- SKARUNG, Per. Organisational Diversity and Challenges in Handling Administrative Information, Records and Archives. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 94-97.
- SKITT, Kathleen. Selecting records management software: A case study. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (8), 1-16.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Applying records retention to electronic records. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 28-35.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal Standards for Records and Information Management Programs. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (3), 40-43.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. The New legal Reason for a Records Management Program. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (2), 38-42.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. *Recordkeeping requirements: the first practical guide to help you control your records, what you need to keep and what you can safely destroy*. Denver, CO: Information Requirements Clearinghouse, 1994.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Structuring Records Management Under the Legal Department. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (3), 33-35.
- SOUTHWOOD, Graham. All at C or What's in a name? *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (3), 201-210.
- STEPHENS, David O. Denmark: Toward global leadership in electronic archives and records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (3), 62-66, 71.
- STEPHENS, David O. Document security and international records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1997: 31 (4), 69-74.
- STEPHENS, David O. ISO 9000 and international records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 67-73.
- STEPHENS, David O. Records management in China: Part I - Introduction. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1998: 32 (2), 74-76.
- STEPHENS, David O. The Registry: The World's Most Predominant Recordkeeping System. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 62-66.
- STEPHENS, David O. et David ROBERTS. From Australia: The World's First National Standard for Records Management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (4), 3-7.
- STRONG, Karen V. Integrating EDMS Functions & RM principles. *The Information Management Journal*. 1999: 33 (3), 18-27.
- STRONG, Karen V. *Managing documents across the enterprise: fact or fiction?* Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management International, 1997.
- SUTTON, Michael J. D. *Document management for the enterprise: principles, techniques, and applications*. Toronto: John Wiley & Sons, 1996.
- La tenue des documents dans un environnement de travail électronique: vision*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- THE PLAYING FOR KEEPS CONFERENCE. Electronic records: Terra Incognita in the modern office. *Archifacts*. 1995: 35-38.
- THIAM, Mbaye. Politique de gestion des archives. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 24-32.
- THURSTON, Anne. Le projet pour les archives du secteur public: comment traiter le cycle de vie des dossiers? *Conférence inter-régionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 87-94.
- THURSTON, Anne. The Public sector records project: managing the records life cycle. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 103-109.

- TOMBS, Kenneth. A decade of change for legal admissibility – a personal view. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 47-59.
- TYACKE, S., Jan VAN DEN BOECK, et Ellen STEENDAM. Archives in a Democratic State. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 133-138.
- VALTONEN, Marjo, Catherine HARE, Peter HORSMAN, et Volker SCHOKENHOFF. RECPRO – developing a European records management programme. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 55-61.
- Vision de l'environnement de travail électronique*. [Ottawa]: Archives nationales du Canada, Division des normes et pratiques liées à la gestion de l'information, 1996.
- WALLACE, David A. Managing the Present: Metadata as Archival Description. *Archivaria*. 1995: (39), 11-21.
- WEHNER, Monica et Ewan MAIDMENT. Ancestral voices: aspects of archives administration in Oceania. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1999: 27 (1), 22-41.
- WESTWOOD, Sarah. Records management education and training at Liverpool: A year of change at LUCAS. *Records Management Journal*. December 1998: 8 (3), 39-53.
- WILSON, John. A framework for identifying the business benefits of electronic document management. *Records Management Journal*. 1995: 5 (2), 93-99.
- YUSOF, Zawiyah et Robert W. CHELL. The eluding definitions of records and records management: Is a universally acceptable definition possible? – Part 2: Defining records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 9-20.
- YUSOF, Zawiyah et Robert W. CHELL. The eluding definitions of records and records management: Is a universally acceptable definition possible? – Part 1: Defining the record. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (2), 95-112.
- YUSOF, Zawiyah et Robert W. CHELL. Records management education and training world-wide: A general overview of the current situation. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (1), 25-54.

Référence

Voir **Diffusion**

Registre

- BASS, Rosalyn. Computerisation of the Manorial Documents Register. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (2), 201-207.
- STEPHENS, David O. The Registry: The World's Most Predominant Recordkeeping System. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 62-66.

Réglementation

Voir **Législation**

Religion (Institution)

- APOSTOLOPOULOU, Machi Paizi. Les pièces manquantes dans les archives du patriarcat de Constantinople et leur reconstitution. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 111-113.
- BARBICHE, Bernard. Les sources de l'histoire religieuse de la France dans les Archives et bibliothèques du Saint-Siège. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 189-202.
- BOISSONNEAULT, Jeanne D'Arc. L'archiviste et la médiation culturelle: le cas de la Province du Pérou. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996-1997: 28 (3/4), 97-130.
- BOUVET, Mireille. Les archives religieuses aux Archives départementales des Vosges. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 159-172.
- BRUNEL, Ghislain. Sources et instruments de recherche pour l'histoire religieuse aux Archives nationales: section ancienne. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 136-144.
- CARON, Alain. *Répertoire des plans d'églises et de presbytères du Diocèse de Québec*. Québec: Université Laval, Célet/Archidiocèse de Québec, 1996.
- EICHENLAUB, Jean-Luc. Les archives religieuses aux Archives départementales du Haut-Rhin. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 173-178.

GARD, Robin. The pastoral function of church archives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 53-62.

HOLLARD, Claude-France. Églises protestantes et sources de l'histoire du protestantisme. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 203-212.

ISBLED, Bruno. Les archives des paroisses en Ille-et-Vilaine. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 179-182.

MACQUIBAN, Tim. Historical Texts or Religious Relics: Towards a Theology of Religious Archives. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 145-151.

O'MEEGHAN, Michael. Catholic archives in New Zealand. *Archifacts*. 1995: 11-24.

PLOIX, Philippe. Les archives de l'archevêché de Paris. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 186-188.

SOUCHON, Cécile. Les principales Églises protestantes en France aujourd'hui et leur archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 213-219.

STEPHENS, Doreen. Acces and use of records in the Anglican Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1998: 8 (1), 8.

STEPHENS, Doreen. The Anglican Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (4), 9, 16.

WACHÉ, Brigitte. Institutions ecclésiastiques, archives et histoire religieuse. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (165), 184-186.

WERTHEIMER, Jack, Debra BERNHARDT, et Julie MILLER. Toward the Documentation of Conservative Judaism. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (2), 374-379.

Repérage

Voir **Analyse documentaire**

Répertoire

Voir **Instrument de repérage**

Respect des fonds

Voir **Principe**

Ressources administratives

Voir **Administration**

Ressources humaines

Voir **Administration**

Ressources immobilières

Voir **Administration**

Ressources mobilières

Voir **Administration**

Ressources financières

Voir **Administration**

Restauration

Voir **Préservation**

Restriction de l'information

Voir **Protection de l'information**

Rôle de l'archiviste

Voir **Profession**

Santé (Institution)

BIRABEN, Noël. Sources inexplorées de l'histoire des maladies et de la médecine. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179)

BRIOT, Laurence et Michel LUBKOV. La gestion de l'information médicale. *Archimag*. 1995: (81), 23-30.

CHAMBEFORT, Hélène. Pour une organisation des archives de l'Institut national de la santé et de la recherche médicale (I.N.S.E.R.M.). *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 349-354.

CLARK, Gillian. A social service department and local government reorganisation: A records management project. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 189-197.

COLLETT-WHITE, James et Kevin WARD. Appraisal of Mental Hospital Patient Case Files: the Bedfordshire Record Office experience. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 181-186.

COMITÉ DE FORMATION CONTINUE DU QUÉBEC. *La tenue de dossiers en ergothérapie: guide général*. Montréal: Ordre des ergothérapeutes du Québec, 1996.

CRAIG, Barbara L. Batson's Trust for the Royal London Hospital: Records Management 1820s Style. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 188-205.

- DENHAM, Elizabeth. Dealing With the Records of Closing Hospitals: The Calgary Area Health Authority Plan. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 78-87.
- FALLA, Gillian et Joseph MELLING. In search of the patient: Modern medical records in Devon. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (97), 147-156.
- FICKEISSEN, Janet L. Nursing the Nurses Archives. *Conservation Administration News*. 1994: (57), 14-15.
- FRÈRE, Jean-Pierre. Évolution de la situation des personnels des services d'archives médicales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 386-388.
- GILLILAND-SWETLAND, Anne. Health Sciences Documentation and Networked Hypermedia: An Integrative Approach. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 45-60.
- HALL, Lesley A. The Archives of Birth Control in Britain. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 207-218.
- HEALD, Carolyn. Documenting Disease: Ontario's Bureaucracy Battles Tuberculosis. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 88-107.
- HILTON, Christopher et Sue GOLD. A publicity working party at Wellcome Institute. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 41-52.
- LÉONARD, Sylvie. Le processus administratif lié au transfert de compétence: l'expérience de la Régie régionale de Montréal. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 75-84.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Gestion d'archives aux laboratoires UPSA. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 44-45.
- MAXWELL-STEWART, Hamish et Alistair TOUGH. Cutting the Gordian Knot: Or How to Preserve Non-Current Clinical records Without Being Buried in Paper. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 61-77.
- MCCALL, Nancy et Lisa A. MIX. Scholarly Returns: Patterns of Research in a Medical Archives. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 158-187.
- MCPHERSON, Kathryn. Nurses, Archives, and the History of Canadian Health Care. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 108-120.
- NGIN, Phyllis M. Recordkeeping Practices of Nurses in Hospitals. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 57 (4), 616-630.
- NICHOLSON, Lorraine. Setting the records straight: a study of hospital medical records undertaken by the Audit Commission. *Records Management Journal*. 1996: 6 (1), 13-32.
- OUELLET, Dany. La destruction du dossier usager en CLSC: une mise au point. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (2), 65-70.
- POINSOTTE, Valérie. À propos de la réglementation des archives médicales hospitalières. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 381-385.
- REAUME, Geoffrey et Barbara L. CRAIG. Medical Archives: An Update of the Spadoni Bibliography, 1986-1995. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 121-157.
- RICHARDSON, Sharon et Lorraine MYCHAJLUNOW. Directory of nursing archival resources in Alberta. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (5), 9-12.
- ROMAN, Nathalie. La gestion du dossier médical: Le point de vue d'un directeur d'hôpital. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 374-380.
- SHEPPARD, Julia. Documenting contemporary medicine. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 41-43.
- SOURNIA, Jean-Charles. Santé et mémoire. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 343-346.
- Sceau**
- HARVEY, Paul. Computer catalogue of seals in the Public Record Office, London. *Janus*. 1996: (2), 29-36.
- MONNERIE, Michel. Conserver et préserver les sceaux. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 44-61.
- WOODS, Chris. The Nature and Treatment of Wax and Shellac Seals. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1994: 15 (2), 203-214.

Science

- BELLYK, Jayne. Ancient Science / Modern Machines. *Archives and Museum Informatics*. 1993-1994: 7 (4), 17-19.
- BRET, Patrice. Formes et fonctions de la correspondance scientifique autour de la Révolution: Lavoisier, Guyton de Morveau et Berthollet, chimistes et épistoliers (1772-1822). *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 355-379.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Archives and meteorology. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Roma: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 99-107.
- CABRILLANA, Nicolas. Les archives et la météorologie. *Les archives et les archivistes au service de la protection du patrimoine culturel et naturel*, Dresde, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1993, 29-38.
- CHARMASSON, Thérèse et Denise OGILVIE. La science découvre ses archives. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 48-49.
- DÉBARBAT, Suzanne. Usages scientifiques et difficultés d'emploi des archives astronomiques. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 332-343.
- DEMEULENAERE-DOUYÈRE, Christiane. Archives académiques et stratégie scientifique: le cas de Louis Pasteur. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 390-407.
- DEVRIESE, Didier. Les archives de la recherche en milieu académique. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 20-28.
- ELLIOT, Clark A. Science at Harvard University, 1846-47: A Case Study of the Character and Functions of Written Documents. *The American Archivist*. 1994: 57 (3), 448-460.
- FONTANON, Claudine. Les archives du Conservatoire national des arts et métiers. Leurs utilisation pour les travaux du bicentenaire. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 303-313.
- GAUDILLIÈRE, Jean-Paul. Mais qu'est-ce donc que l'expérience Pyjama? Cahiers de laboratoire, correspondance, articles et autobiographies comme sources pour l'histoire de la biologie contemporaine. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 408-424.
- GAZIELLO, Catherine. Notes de travail et papiers personnels de savants: Jussieu, Cuvier, Becquerel. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 380-389.
- GIRARD, Thibaut. L'intervention d'un professionnel des archives dans un grand établissement scientifique: l'exemple du Conservatoire national des arts et métiers. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 314-320.
- HARPER, Peter. The National Cataloguing Unit for the Archives of Contemporary Scientists. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 44-47.
- HEFNER, Loretta L. Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Records: who should collect and maintain them? *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 62-87.
- JONSSON, Christina et Eli Hjorth REKSTEN. Documenting science and technology: the Swedish perspective. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 29-33.
- MCCARTHY, Gavan et Tim SHERRAT. Mapping scientific memory - Understanding the role of recordkeeping in scientific practice. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1996: 24 (1), 78-85.
- OGILVIE, Denise. Archives scientifiques: un patrimoine dans tous ses états. L'exemple de l'Institut Pasteur. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 437-453.
- PESTRE, Dominique. Archives orales et autobiographies: le cas des physiciens dans la seconde moitié du XXème siècle. Sources et questions. *La Gazette des archives*. 1997: (179), 425-436.
- REID, Norman. Documenting science and technology at the Heriot-Watt University. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 34-40.
- SAMUEL, Jean. The intellectual infrastructure underpinning records management within Pfizer Central Research. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (1), 11-23.
- SAMUELS, Helen. Appraising the Records of Modern Science and Technology. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 8-19.

- THIBODEAU, Kenneth. International research: appraisal and preservation of scientific databases. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 320-329.
- WELFELÉ, Odile. Les archives scientifiques en France. *Janus*. 1995: (2), 52-54.
- WELFELÉ, Odile. Web: patrimoine, histoire et mémoire du CNRS. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 34-35.
- Sciences de l'information**
- ALEGBELEYE, Bunmi. Strengthening the bonds among archivists, librarians and information scientists in Africa. *Janus*. 1996: (1), 118-122.
- ARCHER, Ronald. Archives and records management: an IDRC 25 years retrospective of support. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 110-123.
- ARCHER, Ronald. Archivistique et gestion des documents: rétrospective de l'aide apportée par le CRDI depuis 25 ans. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus, 1996, 95-108.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Comment interroger les bases et banques de données. *Archimag*. 1994: (73), 31-34.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Documentaliste du futur. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 38-39.
- BEASTALL, Graham. Records management meets knowledge gathering. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (2), 89-94.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Documentaliste, archiviste, bibliothécaire: les problématiques communes. *Archimag*. 1996-1997: (100), 50-51.
- COX, Richard J. Archives as a Multi-faceted Term in the Information Professions. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (3), 1-14.
- CRAIG, Barbara L. The University of Toronto's Master of Information Studies Programme and Archives Education. *ACA Bulletin*. 1995: 20 (1), 12-15.
- DAY, Ian. The role of records management in "business information" services. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (2), 91-99.
- DOLLAR, Charles M. Seizing the Opportunity: Archivists in the Information Age. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 449-455.
- HADENGU-DEZAEL, Véronique. Nouvelles compétences en information documentaire et technologie de l'information: Résultats de l'enquête de l'UR-E.S.I.D., 1997-1998. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (12), 12-14.
- Justifying Information Innovations: Part I. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1994: 10 (10), 1-16.
- Justifying Information Innovations: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (1), 1-16.
- Justifying Information Innovations: Part III. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (2), 1-16.
- KESNER, Richard. Group Work, "Groupware", and the Transformation of Information Resource Management. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 154-169.
- LUBKOV, Michel. L'évolution des formes de travail. *Archimag*. 1997: (100), 52-53.
- LUBKOV, Michel. La nouvelle gestion de l'information. *Archimag*. 1994: (79).
- MAYERE, Anne. La dimension oubliée du service. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 28-29.
- MOULIN, Emmanuel et Marie-Odile GAILLARD. Centres de documentation: quelle tarification mettre en place? *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 51-56.
- PATOU, Claude. Vers une industrialisation des services documentaires. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 27.
- PEMBERTON, Michael J. Clash of the Information Professions: A Case of Paradigm Conflict? *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (2), 44-47, 62-63.
- PENN, Ira A. The Degeneration of the Work of Man. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 9-13.
- PERKINS, C. Quality in Map Librarianship and Documentation in the GIS Age. *The Cartographic Journal*. 1994: 31 (2), 93-99.

- RASEROKA, H. Kay. The International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA) and development. *Inter-regional conference on archival development*, Tunis (Tunisia), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 130-131.
- RICHER, Suzanne. L'action de la Banque internationale d'Information sur les États francophones (BIEF) en matière des archives. *Conférence interrégionale sur le développement archivistique*, Tunis (Tunisie), Dordrecht, Netherlands: Janus (Conseil international des archives), 1996, 109-111.
- ROTH, Barbara et Françoise BURGY. La recherche en archivistique: Entretien avec le professeur Carol Couture. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (7-8), 8-10.
- SERIEYX, Hervé. "Nous entrons dans la société de l'information... à reculons". *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 24-26.
- TOMLIN, Jane. Report on a survey of records management practice and training needs in North-East England. *Records Management Journal*. 1994: 4 (1), 25-38.
- WALLOT, Jean-Pierre. Limited Identities for a Common Identity: Archivists in the Twenty-First Century. *Archivaria*. 1996: (41), 6-30.
- Secteur privé**
- ADKINS, Elizabeth W. The development of business archives in the United States: An overview and a personal perspective. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (1), 8-33.
- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. *L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: à la recherche d'un équilibre: [mémoire] en vue de la révision de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels et de la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé*. Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, 1997.
- BAILLY, Sébastien. Banques et finances s'exposent. *Archimag*. 1994: (72), 23.
- BERGE, Gunnar. The Oil Industry, Control and Documentation. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 88-91.
- BOSSAVIE, Laurent. Chambres de commerce et industrie et archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 94-99.
- BOX, Susan C. Accessing Information, Present Practices and Future Trends at Philips Petroleum Company (PPC). *Janus*. 1994: (1), 106-112.
- CAIN, Piers. Data Warehouses as Producers of Archival Records. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1995: 16 (2), 167-171.
- CUMMING, Judi. Beyond Intrinsic Value Towards the Development of Acquisition Strategies in the Private Sector: the Experience of the Manuscript Division, National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 232-239.
- DESPLANQUE-LE GOFF, Armelle. Typologie et fonctions ou comment aborder les fonds d'archives d'entreprises. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 36-49.
- DORAY, Raymond. Mise à jour, mise au point et mise en garde au sujet de la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé. In: *Développements récents en droit administratif, volume 98*. Cowansville: Les Éditions Yvon Blais, 1998.
- DROUHET, Geneviève. Le rôle du services archives dans l'entreprise. *Archimag*. 1995: (82), 28-29.
- DURHAM, David. Companies House. In: *Company, Limited, PLC: 150 Years of Registration, Regulation and Record Keeping in Business; Proceedings of the Diamond Jubilee Conference*, Cambridge, London: Business Archives, 1994, 30-36.
- FREY, Pierre. Bureaux techniques: ingénieurs, architectes, entreprises de la construction: archives. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (2), 7-10.

- HARLEY, Janette. The Recruitment and Management of the Archivist in Business. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 27-37.
- HÉON, Gilles. Les impacts de l'infographie sur la mémoire organique et consignée d'une entreprise: Lacroix Publicité Inc. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 26 (3), 41-55.
- HOLLIER, Anita. A Place for the Archives, the BP Solution. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 98-105.
- HOLLIER, Anita et Valerie JOHNSON. Moving and Opening the BP Archive. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 1-12.
- KLOOSTERMAN, Jaap. Is the Industrial Worker Visible in History? *Janus*. 1994: (1), 92-93.
- LACASSE, Danielle. La Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé (Loi 68). *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (4), 23.
- LEMIEUX, Éric. Archives privées: quelques raisons justifiant des modifications à la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (2), 15-18.
- MANSBRIDGE, Francis. Getting Shipshape: The Records of Versatile Pacific Shipyards at the North Vancouver Museum and Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (3), 5.
- METZMEIER, Kurt X. The Ethics of disclosure: the case of the Brown and Williamson Cigarette Papers. *Provenance*. 1997: XV, 26-36.
- MITCHELL, Grant. Access Policies Under Freedom of Information Legislation at the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia. *Archivaria*. 1994: (37), 208-214.
- O'NEIL, Roger. The Advances of Information Technology (IT) and Statoil. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 113-117.
- OTT, Florence. Les archives d'entreprises: un défi dans le domaine économique et patrimonial. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 58-62.
- PREMRU, Felicity. Oral History at Work - London Transport's West Indian Workforce. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 57-71.
- RICHMOND, Lesley. Introduction to the Stavanger Conference: The Oil Industry and the Challenge of Records Management. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 87.
- RUMAR, Lars. Archival expansion outside the traditional government field. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 145-149.
- SKARUNG, Per. Organisational Diversity and Challenges in Handling Administrative Information, Records and Archives. *Janus*. 1994: (1), 94-97.
- VAN HOUTEN, Gerry. ISO 9000 and Beyond: A Case Study of BASF Canada Inc. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 21-26.
- VANCOPPENOLLE, Chantal. L'enregistrement et le tri global des archives d'entreprises en Belgique. In: *Archives d'entreprises en France et en Belgique: actes de la 4e journée d'étude franco-belge*, Roubaix, Paris: 1995, 187-195.
- YORKE, Stephen. Management of petroleum data records in the custody of Australian Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1997: 25 (1), 62-73.

Secteur public

- AKOTIA, Pino. The National Archives of Ghana: New Responsibilities and Challenges. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1994: 28 (4), 33-38.
- ALLEN, Marie. Crossing boundaries: Intergovernmental records cooperation, 1987-1997. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 216-233.
- ANDERSON, Kyrill. The Archives of Komintern. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 108-110.
- ARIAS, Virginia Chacon. L'autorité de tutelle des Archives nationales du Costa Rica. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 33-34.

- ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTES DU QUÉBEC. *L'accès à l'information et la protection des renseignements personnels: à la recherche d'un équilibre: [mémoire] en vue de la révision de la Loi sur l'accès aux documents des organismes publics et sur la protection des renseignements personnels et de la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels dans le secteur privé*. Québec: Association des archivistes du Québec, 1997.
- BAKER, Kathryn Hammond. The business of government and the future of government archives. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 234-252.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Contentieux archivistiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 57-65.
- BASTIEN, Hervé. Service public, archives privées. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 369-373.
- BERNIER, Hélène. Le tri archivistique: Les dossiers d'élèves à la Commission scolaire des Chutes-de-la-Chaudière. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (1), 3-43.
- BLAIS, Gabrielle. Pricing the corporate memory: user fees and revenue generation in a public Archives. *Provenance*. 1995: XIII, 47-63.
- BRIOT, Laurence. Les banques d'images à Beau-bourg. *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 58-59.
- CLARK, Gillian. A social service department and local government reorganisation: A records management project. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (2), 189-197.
- DEARSTYNE, Bruce W. Government Information Policy: A Framework for Records and Information Management in the Public Sector. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1997: 13 (2), 1-15.
- DIGNAC, Véronique. Les bâtiments d'archives au XIXe siècle dans le fonds du Conseil général des bâtiments civils. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (164), 24-43.
- DILOMAMA, Kone. La gestion des dossiers individuels du personnel à la caisse nationale de sécurité sociale au Burkina Faso. *La Chronique*. 1995: XXV (3), 12-13.
- DUBOIS, Christophe. Une circulaire qui libère les esprits et les espaces. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 32-35.
- FAGERLUND, Liisa. La situation des archives dans le système des Nations-Unies. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 180-188.
- FATOUROS, A. A. et George KARIPSIADIS. Displaced archives in international law. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 53-61.
- FILLAUT, Thierry. Les archives des directions des affaires sanitaires et sociales. *La Gazette des archives*. 1994: (167), 395-405.
- FISHER, Mark. The Nation's archives: Promoting an understanding of our cultural heritage. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1999: XXIV (100), 5-10.
- FOGARTY, Philippa. Trends and initiatives in information management in the public sector. *Archifacts*. 1997: 1-5.
- GIBSON, Charles et Michael ROPER. The management of the public record in an electronic environment. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1997: (21), 13-14.
- HORSMAN, Peter. Appraisal on wooden shoes: The Netherlands PIVOT project. *Janus*. 1997: 2, 35-41.
- KEMONI, Henry N. The impact of records centres on the management of public sector records in Kenya. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (1), 55-65.
- KETELAAR, Eric. The Right to Know, the Right to Forget? Personal Information in Public Archives. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 8-17.
- LECLERC, Marc-André. Le système bureaucratique et informatique des Archives nationales du Québec: développement et implantation d'un système informatique. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 57-83.
- LILBURN, Rachel. Ethics and accountability in public sector information management. *Archifacts*. 1997: 6-20.
- LOWELL, Howard P. Building a public archives in Delaware for the twenty-first century. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 152-165.

- MACDONALD, Barrie. Nauruan Phosphate and Public Policy: A Cautionary Tale of Private Papers, Public Archives, and the Law. *Archifacts*. 1995: 9-25.
- MBAYE, Saliou. Le fonds de l'Afrique occidentale française (AOF, 1895-1959). *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 88-92.
- MC DONALD, Lee. Questions juridiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 22-26.
- MCCASKIE, Russell. Corporate governance, decision making and evidence: An information management perspective. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (2), 75-91.
- MURRAY-LACHAPPELLE, Rosemary et Christiane DESAUTELS. La gestion des documents informatisés au gouvernement fédéral. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 177-184.
- MWANGI, Lawrence I. The Government Archivist in the Information Age. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 134-140.
- NATÇECZ, Daria. Polish archives after the partition of the State. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1998: LXVIX (1/4), 65-74.
- NAVARRO, Aida Luz Mendoza. Les archives de la Vice-royauté du Pérou. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 99-103.
- OLSON, David J. 'Camp Pitt' and the continuing education of government archivists: 1989-1996. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 202-214.
- PARANI, Julianti. L'expérience de la République d'Indonésie. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 47-48.
- PETERS, Edwina. The placement of Trinidad and Tobago National Archives. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 35-36.
- PETERSON, Trudy Huskamp. Conception d'une loi d'archives. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1993: XXIX, 16-19.
- PIKHOYA, Rudolf. Documents of the COMECON and the Warsaw Pact in Russian Archives. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1995: XXXI, 200-201.
- POPOVIC, Jovan. Accès à l'information des archives publiques. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1997: XXXII, 124-126.
- QUÉTIN, Michel. La mission des Archives de France pour connaître les photographies conservées dans les services publics d'archives. *La Gazette des archives*. 1998: (180-181), 6-14.
- QUINTANA, Antonio González. Archives of the security services of former repressive regimes. *Janus*. 1998: (2), 7-25.
- ROTH-LOCHNER, Barbara. Évaluation et tri aux Archives d'État de Genève. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (11), 20-24.
- ROUMIEUX, Olivier et Michel REMIZE. École, entreprise, administration: vers la société de l'information. *Archimag*. 1998: (116), 23-33.
- RUMAR, Lars. Archival expansion outside the traditional government field. In: *Actes du 13e congrès international des Archives = Proceedings of the 13th International Congress on Archives*, Beijing, München: Archivum, 1997, 145-149.
- SCHEINBERG, Ellen. Case File Theory: Does It Work In Practice? *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 45-60.
- STEVENS, Mark. Local authority archives: Places and perceptions. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 85-92.
- STITT, Freddy. The post-war decade 1945-55: the memoir of a county archivist. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 76-92.
- TRYON, Roy H. The South Carolina Archives: A decade of change and program development. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 166-183.
- TURNBAUGH, Roy C. Information technology, records and state archives. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 184-200.
- TYACKE, Sarah. Continuous history or history by the yard: Archives in the year 2001. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1998: XXIII (98), 3-18.

- WALCH, Victoria Irons. State archives in 1997: Diverse conditions, common directions. *The American Archivist*. 1997: 60 (2), 132-151.
- WESTINGTON, Ralph. Exercises in the Development and Application of Records Retention and Disposition Schedules from the Federal Government Perspective. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 62.
- WILSON, Bruce. Systematic appraisal of the records of the Government of Canada at the National Archives of Canada. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 23-34.
- WILSON, Bruce. Systematic Appraisal of the Records of the Government of Canada at the National Archives of Canada. *Archivaria*. 1994: (38), 218-231.
- WILSON, John. The South HumberSide Area Archive Office, 1976-96. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (96), 15-21.

Sélection

Voir **Évaluation**

Service d'archives

Voir **Administration**

Sociétés historiques

Voir **Culture**

Sociologie

- PHILLIPS, Gervase. An army of giants: Height and medical characteristics of Welsh soldiers, 1914-1918. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. 1997: XXII (97), 141-146.
- RONCAYOLO, Marcel. Conclusions: réflexions sur le sens du patrimoine maritime. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 436-440.

Sport

- ARCHIVES DE LA VILLE DE QUÉBEC. *Répertoire numérique détaillé du fonds privé Les sportifs du Québec inc.* Québec: Archives de la ville de Québec, 1996.

Support magnétique

- ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA. *La gestion des documents audiovisuels dans l'administration fédérale*. Ottawa: Archives nationales du Canada, 1996.
- BERGERON, Rosemary. Chronology of technical developments in sound recording, film and video. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (5), 4-5, 22.
- BERGERON, Rosemary. Chronology of technical developments in sound recording, film and video. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1996: 13 (1), 3-5, 21.
- BOSTON, George. Survey of endangered audio carriers. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 46-52.
- BRISSON, Didier. La station de lecture. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 90-92.
- CHAUMELLE, Valérie, Bernard MIÈGE, Chantal DUCHET et al. Du flux au document. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 62-74.
- CHEVALLIER, Alix et Gabriel De BROGLIE. La double filiation de la loi de 1992: patrimoine culturel et dépôt légal; la mémoire des images. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 22-26.
- CLÉMENCEAU, David. Les outils d'interrogation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 92-93.
- CLÉMENCEAU, David. Une banque de données patrimoniale. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 83.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier. Consultation et protection des ayants droit. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 101-103.
- GILLIER, François-Xavier et Alain SIMON. La loi du 20 juin 1992. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 27-33.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. The challenge of audiovisual: preserving the evocative power of the ephemeral. *ACARM Newsletter*. 1996: (16), 23-25.
- GRIMARD, Jacques. Le défi de l'audiovisuel: perpétuer la puissance d'évocation de l'évanescence. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 2-4.
- GUAY, Louise. Le patrimoine audio-visuel canadien. *L'Archiviste = The Archivist*. 1995: (110), 37-38.
- La haute sécurité de vos archives magnétiques. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 31.

- HAWORTH, Kent. The preservation of digital media: What hope do we have ? *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 9-10.
- HAYNES, Kathleen J. M., Lynda Lee KAID, et Charles E. RAND. The Political Commercial Archives: management of moving image and sound recording. *The American Archivist*. 1996: 59 (1), 48-61.
- HILL, Rosaleen. Caring for Videotape. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 9.
- How Should Videotapes Be Stored. *Newsletter (Archives Society of Alberta)*. 1994: 14 (3/4), 3-5.
- JACQUINOT, Geneviève. Juste une image bien indexée... *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 84-86.
- KULA, Sam. Fading away: the preservation and enhanced use of our audio-visual heritage. *ACA Bulletin*. 1996: 20 (3), 13-16.
- MAURICE, Mireille. Une loi d'harmonisation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 36-37.
- MELOT, Michel. Les lieux d'une nouvelle mémoire: archives, bibliothèques ou documentation? *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 38-43.
- MOREAU, Jean-Paul. La sélection et la préservation des documents vidéo. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1995: 27 (2), 85-90.
- NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA. *Managing Audio-Visual Records in the Government of Canada*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1996.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Le dépôt légal des archives de l'Ina. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 24-26.
- PINION, Catherine F. AV archives and deposit agreements. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 12-23.
- RAULT, Éric, Éric DURANTEL, Philippe PONCIN, et Hélène ECK. Conservation et pérennité: les outils de conservation du dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 50-53.
- RODES, Jean-Michel. Le cercle impossible de la conservation. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 51.
- RODES, Jean-Michel, Dominique SAINTVILLE, et Jérôme BOURDON. L'exercice de la documentation au Dépôt légal. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 75-83.
- SCHÜLLER, Dietrich. Preservation of audio and video materials in tropical countries. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 35-45.
- SIMPSON, Janice. The Preservation and Care of Videotape. *Off the Record (Archives Association of Ontario)*. 1995: 12 (4), 5.
- SMOLIAN, Steven. Technical appraisal of tape collections. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 24-34.
- STIEGLER, Bernard. Les dispositifs d'appropriation: les ateliers. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 94-97.
- STORM, William. The value of integrated access to print and AV collections. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 53-67.
- THOMAS, Michel. Supports de stockage: rikiki, mais maousse costaud. *Archimag*. 1999: (127), 32-34.
- VAN BOGART, John W. C. *Magnetic tape storage and handling: A guide for libraries and archives*. Washington, DC: Commission on Preservation and Access and National Media Laboratory, 1995.
- VAN VILLET, Margaret. Recommandation de l'UNESCO pour la sauvegarde et la conservation des images en mouvement. *Dossiers de l'audiovisuel*. 1994: (54), 11-12.
- ZWANEVELD, Ed. H. Préservation, copie et accès à notre patrimoine cinématographique et audiographique: un état de la question. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1994: 26 (1/2), 123-161.

Support ordinolingue

- ADAMS, Margaret. Punch Card Records: Precursors of Electronic Records. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (2), 182-201.
- ANEMAAT, Louise, Paul BRUNTON, et Alan VENTRESS. The 'Banks on CD-ROM' project at the State Library of New South Wales. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (2), 260-273.
- BALOUGH, Ann. Creating in-house applications on CD-ROM: Part II. *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1995: 11 (10), 1-16.
- BOSTON, George. Survey of endangered audio carriers. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 46-52.

- BRIOT, Laurence. Systèmes d'information, GED, logiciel documentaire, micrographie, texte intégral: Quelles solutions pour demain? *Archimag*. 1995-1996: (90), 6-9.
- CHAMBAUD, Serge. L'avenir des systèmes en ligne. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 30-31.
- COUTAZ, Gilbert. L'informatique, vers une impasse. *ARBIDO*. 1995: 10 (2), 18-19.
- FREY, Pierre. Bureaux techniques: ingénieurs, architectes, entreprises de la construction: archives. *ARBIDO*. 1997: (2), 7-10.
- La haute sécurité de vos archives magnétiques. *Archimag*. 1997: (108), 31.
- HAWORTH, Kent. The preservation of digital media: What hope do we have? *ACA Bulletin*. 1997: 22 (2), 9-10.
- JAKOBIAK, François. De la veille technologique à l'intelligence économique. *Archimag*. 1994: (75), 30-31.
- KEMPSTER MARK et Linda KEMPSTER. *Advanced storage - requirements and capabilities*. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management International. 1997.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Don Worm ou CD-Rom, quel support pour archiver? *Archimag*. 1996: (91), 38-41.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Panorama des supports optiques. *Archimag*. 1995: (81), 31-33.
- MASYR, Caryl et Gillian LIPPERT. COLD (Computer Output to Laser Disk). *Records and Retrieval Report*. 1996: 12 (3), 1-16.
- PAQUET, Lucie. Les documents informatiques dans les fonds d'archives d'origine privée aux Archives nationales du Canada. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1997-1998: 29 (3/4), 71-98.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Le dépôt légal des archives de l'Ina. *Archimag*. 1997: (107), 24-26.
- PERRIAULT, Isabelle. Pour ou contre le CD-Rom? Ce qui freine les utilisateurs. *Archimag*. 1994-1995: (80), 48-50.
- ROUYER, Philippe. Les archives des mormons, 14 millions de noms sur Cd-rom et microforme. *Archimag*. 1996: (92), 55-57.
- SHAMIR, Harry A. New technologies for records management. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 9-14, 73.
- SPRINKLE, Matthew. Lasers and the fate of phonographic recordings. *The American Archivist*. 1995: 58 (4), 458-463.
- STORM, William. The value of integrated access to print and AV collections. *IASA Journal*. 1996: (7), 53-67.
- VAN OVERSTRAETEN, D. Le Cd-Rom au service du patrimoine archivistique. A propos d'une réalisation des archives de l'État à Namur. *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique*. 1995: LXVI (1-4), 289-292.
- WATT, Marcia et Lisa BIBLO. CD-ROM Longevity: A Select Bibliography. *Conservation Administration News*. 1995: (60), 11-13.

Syndicat (Institution)

- KLOOSTERMAN, Jaap. Is the Industrial Worker Visible in History? *Janus*. 1994: (1), 92-93.
- LEBRIGAND, Yvette. Le Centre des archives du monde du travail. In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 50-57.
- LEMÉNOREL, Alain. Les archives du monde du travail: une affaire classée? In: *Archives municipales et patrimoine industriel: actes du colloque de la Section des archivistes municipaux de l'Association des archivistes français*, Elbeuf, Paris: 1995, 74-87.
- PURVER, Bill. BC Archival Union List Project: On-Line Access and Use. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (1), 13-14.
- PURVER, Bill. BC Archival Union List Project: Update. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (2), 16.
- PURVER, Bill. BC Archival Union List Project: Update. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (3), 16.
- PURVER, Bill. Exploring the BCAUL: Search Strategies and Techniques (Part 1). *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (4), 18-9.
- VAN CAMP, Anne. Les archives des mouvements ouvriers internationaux: les principales institutions de conservation. *Conférence internationale de la Table ronde des archives*. 1994: XXX, 104-107.

Terminologie

- ACLAND, Glenda. Definition of electronic records: Commentary. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 233-234.
- ATTINGER, Monique L. Workflow: A terminology primer. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1996: 30 (3), 3-8.
- AUER, Leopold. Standardizing Archival Terminology. In: *Actes du 12e Congrès international des archives = Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Archives*, Montréal, München: Archivum, 1994, 180-186.
- BERGERON, Marcel et Corinne KEMPA. *Vocabulaire d'Internet: terminologie des technologies de l'information: vocabulaire anglais-français*. Montréal: Office de la langue française, 1995.
- CHABIN, Michel. Le pré-archivage dans une grande entreprise industrielle. *La Gazette des archives*. 1995: (170-171), 377-382.
- CHARON, Philippe et Rosine CLEYET-MICHAUD. A propos de l'article de Björn Lindh: le point de vue français. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 111-114.
- COUTURE, Carol. Le concept de document d'archives à l'aube du troisième millénaire. *Archives (Revue de l'Association des archivistes du Québec)*. 1996: 27 (4), 3-19.
- COUTURE, Carol. Évaluation d'archives et calendriers de conservation. *ARBIDO*. 1998: (7-8), 10-13.
- COX, Richard J. et Wendy DUFF. Warrant and the definition of electronic records: Questions arising from the Pittsburgh Project. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 223-231.
- EDMONDSON, Ray. Sacrilege or synthesis? An Exploration of the Philosophy of Audiovisual Archiving. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1995: 23 (1), 18-29.
- GUERICO, Maria. Definitions of electronic records, the European perspective. *Proceedings from the Working meeting on electronic records research*, Pittsburg, PA: Archives and Museum Informatics, 1997, 219-222.
- HURLEY, Chris. Ambient Functions: Abandoned Childrens to Zoos. *Archivaria*. 1995: (40), 21-39.
- LINDH, Björn. Some thoughts on appraisal terminology. *Janus*. 1997: (2), 18-22.
- PELLETIER, J. M. et S. P. LARADE. "Linguistically Amused but Archivaly Adept": An Introduction to the PC Language Debates for Archivists. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (4), 3-4, 13.
- REMIZE, Michel. Normalisation: débat sur un texte australien. *Archimag*. 1998: (112), 37.
- ROBERTS, David. Defining electronic records, documents and data. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 14-26.
- SKEMER, Don C. "Exposition Vocabulorum": a medieval English glossary as archival aid. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1998: 19 (1), 63-75.
- SKUPSKY, Donald S. Legal and Operational Definitions of a Record. *Records Management Quarterly*. 1995: 29 (1), 39-42.
- YUSOF, Zawiyah et Robert W. CHELL. The eluding definitions of records and records management: Is a universally acceptable definition possible? – Part 2: Defining records management. *Records Management Journal*. 1999: 9 (1), 9-20.
- YUSOF, Zawiyah et Robert W. CHELL. The eluding definitions of records and records management: Is a universally acceptable definition possible? – Part 1: Defining the record. *Records Management Journal*. 1998: 8 (2), 95-112.

Tissus

- SMITH, Anthony W. An introduction to textile materials: Their structure, properties and deterioration. *Journal of the Society of Archivists*. 1999: 20 (1), 25-39.

Transport (Institution)

- ASPINAL, Bob. 'Liquid History' - The Museum of London's Docklands Library and Archive. *Business Archives*. 1995: (69), 27-36.
- EDMONDS, Diana et Ringo Lo. The records management challenge of a large construction project: experiences of the Hong Kong airport railway project. *Records Management Journal*. 1997: 7 (1), 69-75.
- ESCODA I MURRIA, Coia et Mercé TOLDRA I DALMAUD. Le patrimoine documentaire d'un port commercial: les archives historiques du port de Tarragone. *Les archives municipales et le patrimoine maritime et fluvial*, Martigues, La Gazette des archives, 1996, 377-385
- FRENCH, Christopher J. Computerizing London's eighteenth-century maritime activity. *Archives (Journal of the British Records Association)*. October 1997: XXII (97), 130-140.
- GEIDER, Andrew. The Corporate Archives of Canadian Airlines International Limited. *AABC Newsletter*. 1995: 5 (2), 9.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Archives: la RATP rattrape son passé. *Archimag*. 1994: (74), 41-43.
- LUBKOV, Michel. Gestion du courrier à la RATP. *Archimag*. 1994: (71), 24-25.
- MANSBRIDGE, Francis. Getting Shipshape: The Records of Versatile Pacific Shipyards at the North Vancouver Museum and Archives. *AABC Newsletter*. 1994: 4 (3), 5.
- PICOT, Anne. Electronic Records Systems in the Roads & Traffic Authority, NSW. *Archives and Manuscripts*. 1994: 22 (1), 52-66.
- PREMRU, Felicity. Oral History at Work - London Transport's West Indian Workforce. *Business Archives*. 1994: (67), 57-71.

Tri

Voir **Évaluation**

Utilisateur

Voir **Client**

Valeur des documents

Voir **Évaluation**

Vidéocassette

Voir **Support magnétique**

Vidéodisque

Voir **Support ordinolingue**